An Annotated Na’vi Dictionary
Aysìkenonghu a Lì’upuk leNa’vi

Compiled by Stefan G. Müller (Plumps)

March 4, 2022

*This work is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike License, version 3.0. To view a copy of this license, visit http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/3.0/.
Of Sounds – IPA

The Na’vi alphabet has 33 distinct sounds that are written with the following letters:

' a aw ay ä e ew ey f h i l k kx l ll m
n ng o p px r rr s t tx ts u v w y z

The letters b, c, d, j, and q don’t exist, g and x only appear in combination—they don’t have a sound value of their own.
Na’vi has the advantage that its pronunciation is quite regular. Instead it has some unusual sounds and sound combinations that can best be learned by listening to sound samples.

Vowels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>IPA</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>as in ‘father’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ä</td>
<td>äe</td>
<td>as in ‘cat’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>as in ‘when’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td>i</td>
<td>as the short /i/ in ‘fit’ or ‘bit’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ì</td>
<td>ì</td>
<td>as the short /i/ in ‘fit’ or ‘bit’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>as in ‘so’, ‘or’ and ‘fort’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u</td>
<td>u</td>
<td>as in ‘food’ and ‘boot’ (in open and closed syllables)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>or ‘foot’ and ‘book’ (in closed syllables)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The difference between open and closed syllables is whether the syllable ends in a vowel (open), e.g. lu [lu] ‘be’ or a consonant (closed), e.g. tsun [tsun] or [tsun] ‘can, be able to’.

Diphthongs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diphthong</th>
<th>IPA</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>aw</td>
<td>aw</td>
<td>as in ‘house’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ay</td>
<td>aj</td>
<td>as in ‘my’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ew</td>
<td>ew</td>
<td>no exact English equivalent; close to the /eow/ in ‘Beowulf’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ey</td>
<td>ej</td>
<td>as in ‘hey’ or ‘say’</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pseudovowels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pseudovowel</th>
<th>IPA</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ll</td>
<td>l</td>
<td>light l as in ‘fill’ or ‘people’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rr</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>very strongly trilled at the hard gums behind the front teeth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: In contrast to the vowels ll and rr can never start a syllable. They must be preceded by a consonant, e.g. 'rr}pxom, sä_pll.txt or consonant cluster, e.g. nl fkkrr.
Consonants

' = ‘glottal stop’, the sharp break in ‘uh-oh’
f as in ‘fill’ or ‘cliff’
h never silent, always pronounced
k unaspirated as the k in ‘skin’ at the start of a syllable
    unreleased at the end of a syllable
kx pronounced k while holding breath
l as in ‘life’ or ‘level’
m as in ‘man’ or ‘from’
n as in ‘now’ or ‘on’
ng one sound as in ‘singer’, no audible g sound
p unaspirated as the p in ‘sport’ at the start of a syllable
    unreleased at the end of a syllable
px pronounced p while holding breath
r fronted, flapped r, as in Spanish ‘torero’
s sharp s sound as in ‘soft’ or ‘floss’
t unaspirated as the t in ‘stop’ at the start of a syllable
    unreleased at the end of a syllable
tx pronounced t while holding breath
ts as the ts in ‘tsunami’ or ‘cats’
v as in ‘very’ or ‘have’
w as in ‘what’ or ‘will’
y as in ‘yet’
z as in ‘zoom’ or ‘Oz’

IPA

Consonants

Word stress in Na’vi is unpredictable. It must be learned. Once learned it has the advantage
that the stress usually remains on the same syllable no matter whether affixes are added. With
mono-syllabic words the primary stress is clear and has not been marked in the IPA. The stress
in poly-syllabic words is indicated by color marking in the main entry, e.g. taron. For those
comfortable with the IPA the stress mark (’) is used, e.g. [tərən].

Sound Change – Lenition

Lenition is a sound change from one consonant into another. Prefixes or adpositions that cause
lenition are marked with a +. In Na’vi the following consonants are changed as shown:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>’ + (disappears)</th>
<th>kx + k</th>
<th>px + p</th>
<th>tx + t</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>k + h</td>
<td>p + f</td>
<td>t + s</td>
<td>ts + s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This is important to know since sometimes a word in use could be lenited and therefore is not
found under the subsequent entry but rather under its unlenited rootform. Be aware of that.
Of Nouns

(a) It is assumed that the reader knows about word formation and how to form plurals in Na’vi. Thus, not all plural forms are given. However, with words where the prefix causes elision plurals are given, e.g. ‘en (pl. men, pxen, ayen/en) or where there are irregular plurals, e.g. ‘llngo (pl. me’llngo, pxel’llngo, always: ay’llngo) or ‘u (no short plural, always: ayu). Where these elisions cause pairs of homonyms, a subsequent entry will refer to the main entry, e.g. pxen² : ‘en.

(b) This project aims to become an exhaustive reference dictionary. Thus, proper names of persons, flora and fauna and loan words have been incorporated into the main body of the dictionary.

Of Verbs

(a) It is assumed that the reader knows about word formation and the basic concept of how Na’vi creates tense, aspect and affect in verbs by use of infixes. Thus, these infix positions in regular verbs (mono-syllabic and di-syllabic verbs) as well as in si-verbs have not been marked. However, in irregular verbs, i.e. compound verbs with elements of other word classes or two verbs, the infix positions have been indicated with the system devised by Dr. Frommer, i.e. srese’a, inf.23, which gives sres(pre-1)‹1›e’‹2›a. Additionally they are given in the familiar way from the Taronyu Dictionary via the raised dot in the IPA ([sRE.s·E.“P·a]).

(b) The form of a verb can change quite drastically through the use of infixes. To familiarize the user/reader with that change, the example sentences always try to cover as many different forms as possible, starting from the core verb in use, to the ‹iv› form to more complicated constructs if they could be found.

Of Adjectives

Adjectives undergo the least changes. In their basic function they only appear in their root form given in the dictionary as the predicative adjective (tute lu ’ewan, “The person is young”) or with an attached a as the attributive adjective (tute a’ewan lu tstunwi or ’ewana tute lu tstunwi, “The young person is kind”). It has been attempted to find and show at least one example of each of these uses.

A Note on Spelling and Hyphenation

Careful thought has been given to the fact that Na’vi is a spoken language and that rules of syllabification are handled differently than in English or other languages. Prefixes, infixes and suffixes can change the appearance of a word quite drastically. A vowel can make up a whole syllable. In general, the sequence VCV (where V stands for a vowel, pseudo vowel or diphthong and C for a consonant) will be syllabified V.CV rather than VC.V. However, in instances of case endings this rule has been slightly and carefully altered to isolate the suffix as well as the root word. The reasoning being that the root word in tsafnetxoniri (“concerning that kind of night”) would be more recognizable when given as tsa-fne-txon-iri rather than tsa-fne-txon-nil-ri, as it would be spoken. For the same reason, some words—especially those with long vowel clusters—have been prevented from a line break to leave them recognizable, e.g. tsaioiyä (“of that adornment”) as tsa-i-o-i-yä rather than tsa-i-o-i-yä.

In the same vein, fayhilvanit (“those rivers” (patientive)) is syllabified as fay-hil-van-it rather than fay-hil-va-nit to retain the root noun kilvan (river) as visible as possible. Agentive, patientive or dative single endings have not been treated that way to avoid illegal word boundaries, e.g. ayyayol (“the birds” (agentive)) is still syllabified as ay-ya-yol rather than *ay-ya-yo-l.
This practice was not followed, however, with verbs affected by infixes. Infixes rearrange the core syllabification of a word. Ignoring this would lead to illegal consonant clusters. Whereas terkup ("die") is syllabified as ter-kup, adding infixes rearranges it—in the most extreme case—to e.g. täpeykiyeverkeiup ("cause oneself to die"), syllabified as tä-pez-kî-yey-ver-ke-i-up. Recognizing the root verb is a matter of practice. In extreme cases the translation should give a hint as to the core verb.
Abbreviations

adj. = adjective
adp. = adposition
adp. + = adposition that causes lenition
adv. = adverb
astr. = astronomical
coll. = colloquial
conj. = conjunction
dem. = demonstrative
fig. = figurative
inf. = infix positions in irregular verbs
inter. = interrogative, question word
intj. = interjection
lw = loan word (borrowed mostly from English)
n. = noun
nfp. = not for people
num. = numeral, number
ofp. = only for people
ord. num. = ordinal number
part. = particle
pl. = plural (forms), i.e. dual, trial, and plural
pn. = pronoun
SLANG = slang
s.o. = someone, somebody
s.t. = something
text. = textile
t. = verb of (yet) unknown transitivity
vin. = intransitive verb
vtr. = transitive verb
vulg. = vulgar, impolite, rude

References
A = line appears in the movie Avatar (2009)
A c = a line that was cut from the movie
B = link to Na’viteri
DH = word or line appeared in Dark Horse Comics (2019)
G = a line from the Avatar Game
LD = link to Lemondrop
LL = link to The Language Log
LN = link to the LearnNa’vi forums
PP = link to Pandorapedia
PR = link to the Public Reading Project
TN = link to Why is this night...?
WIKI = link to the LearnNa’vi Wiki
YT = link to a YouTube video

Signs
* = botany, flora
⇒ = opposite of ...
↔ = see ..., compare with entry ...
★ = military, combat, archery
+ = a prefix that causes lenition.
’a’aw [ʔaʔaʔ] adj. (with singular of the noun; only with countable nouns) a, few, several. Lu poru ‘eylan a’aw. He has several friends. B Oel tse’a ‘a’aw tutet. I see several people. B (ε [T] a’aw) yearning.


’akra [ʔakraʔ] n. (fertile) soil (in which plants can grow). ’akra apayngā, moist soil; ’akra lepay, watery, saturated soil. B

’aku [ʔak] intj. ow, ouch. LN


’ala [ʔalaʔ] vtr. (a. of sound) take off, remove. Rutxe mehavnenit ’ivaku. Please take off your shoes. B (b. fig. with ta) remove, take away. Pot ’aku fitsengta! Get him out of here! B (c. vulg.) ’āpivaku, get lost! LN (+ yemstokx loj si)


’ampi [ʔam.pi] vtr. (+control) touch. Oeti ’ampi rāā, ma skxawng! Don’t touch me, you moron! B Zene fko ’ivampi prrnenit nifrr frakk. One must always touch a baby gently. B (a. idiom) (Na) loreyu ’awnampi, extreme shyness, [lit.: (like) a touched helicoradian] Lu por mokri amiklor, slā loreyu ’awnampi lu. Ke tsun rivol eo sute. She has a beautiful voice, but she’s extremely shy. She can’t sing in front of people. B

Derivations: ε 1. ampirixk leaf pitcher plant.

’ampirixk [ʔam.pi.rikx] n., ☀ leaf pitcher plant, pseudocentria simplex. (ε ’ampi rixk)

’ana [ʔa.naʔ] n., ☀ hanging vine. (a. proverb) Spā skxawng sin ’ana afi. “A fool jumps onto a thin vine,” i.e. don’t engage in an unpromising and/or potentially risky cause. B Tsayerik terul ne ’awkkx. Spā skxawng sin ’ana afi. That hexapede is running toward the cliff. Only a fool jumps onto a thin vine. B

’anla [ʔan.laʔ] vtr. yearn for. Tsayeriksypil li ’anla sa’nokit. That little hexapede is already yearning for its mother. B


’angtsik [ʔaŋ.tsik] n., fauna hammerhead, rhinoquadruculus hammercephali. ’Angtsik a kxap si lu lehrrap, ma ‘itān. A threatening hammerhead is dangerous, son. B Weynflītīt ’angtsikil srolu’ tspang. Wainfleet was crushed and killed by a hammerhead. B Āo flutural lu tsmīn ’angtsikā. There’s a hammerhead track under this tree. B

’are [ʔa.ʔeʔ] n. poncho, cape, shawl. Mo’at alu Tsahik lu Omartikayaā le’awa hapxītu a ioi sāpi fa ’are. Mo’at, the Tsahik, is the only member of the Omartikaya who wears a poncho. B

’asap [ʔa.ʔap] 1. n. sudden shock. Fwa tse’a peyā tīkeytokit lefkr lālāngu oer ’asap ningay. It was a real shock to me to see him in his current condition. 11. ’asap si [ʔa.ʔap] si vin. be shocked, be startled. Oe ’asap soli krra tsafrmawnit stawm. I was startled when I heard the news. B

’avun [ʔa.vun] or [vun] vtr. save (time, food, etc.). Ngarī t xo fikem sī fīyā, krrti ’avun. If you do it like this, you’ll save time. B (ε [T] tarep jōng) tarep jōng

’aw [ʔa.w] num., adj. one. (base: ε ’aw-, rest: ε ’aw le’aw tipawmn, one question. Ke tsun tute a’aw tsatsksxet a’aw’ up kxiveltek ni’awtu. One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock. B

Derivations: ε 1. awve first. 2. le’aw only. 3. awlic once (in the past). 4. le’awlo once, one time. 5. awpo one (individual). 6. awsiteng together. 7. awstengvem join (s.t. together). 8. Vospxi’aw January.

’awkkx [ʔa.ʔkk] n. cliff. Ikran yawolo tu txzew ’awkkxā. The bansehe took to the air from the edge of a cliff. B Ke tsun oe fi’awkkxīt tsyivil. I can’t scale this cliff. B

Where these two walls come together there’s stengyäpem fìmekemyo lu mektseng. (two or more things together).

Derivations:  sff. (tì'älek).

purea cordata

Whoops! I just dropped the tìmungzup.

amip

Living Together.

ve tìruseyä 'awsiteng

work together and complement each other mefo lanay’ka.

mefol mesalioangit! Tewti, 'awsiteng lu work together with them. I must 'awsiteng tìkangkem sivi fohu.

Oel yolom teylut 'awlo nì'aw. I ate teylu only once. B

awm [?awm] n. camp. Srane, 'awmit oel tasyok. Yes, I intend to be at the camp. B


'awpo [?aw.po] pron. one (individual/person). Ha ftxey 'awpot a ayngakip. So choose one among you. B  sff. 'aw [teng]

Derivations:  sff. 'awstengyem join.

'awsiteng [?aw.si.'treq] adv. together. Zene oe 'awsiteng tikangkem sivi fohu. I must work together with them. LN Koren a'awve tirseyä 'awsiteng, The First Rule for Living Together. Wikia (a. idiom) 'Awsiteng lu mefo lay'ka. prasing how well two people work together and complement each other [lit.: they are a slinger (together)]. B Tolaron mefol mesalioangit! Tewti, 'awsiteng lu mefo lay'ka. They hunted two sturmbeest? Wow, they work very well together. B

Derivations:  sff. 'awsitengyem join.


'ā [?a?] intj. whoops! oops! 'Ā’! Oel tsngalit timungzup. Whoops! I just dropped the cup. B

'a'o [?a.o] n., ⌜ pitcher plant, plantapur-purea cordata.

'älek [?æ.lek] adj. determined. Tiflāri lolu po 'älek. She was determined to succeed. B

Derivations:  sff. tì'älek determination.

nì'alek determinedly, with determination.

'änseyem [?æn.sjem] adj. complete.

'ärip [?æ.ríp] vtr. move (s.t.). Derivations:  sff. 1. ka'ärip push. 2. za'äríp pull.

'e'al [?e'al] adj. worst. Rutxe, ayngari fêkem feyä 'e'ala topur kangay siyi ni'aw. Please, this will only confirm their worst fears about you. LN (swey)

'e'in [?e'in] n. pod, gourd. Derivations:  sff. (e'insey) drinking gourd.

'ëinsey [?e'.i.ni.şej] n. drinking gourd. (e'insey)

'ëfu [?f.u] (a. vtr.) feel, sense, perceive. Lî'fyari leNa’vi oel ’ëfu ayngeyä tiyawnit. I feel your love for the Na'vi language. LN (b. vnn.) with predicate adj. for inner feelings 'ëfu nitram, keftxo, som, wew, ohakx, väng, ye, yeax, yeväng, am’ake, tu-nu be/feel happy, upset, hot, cold, hungry, thirsty, satisfied, full, quenched, confident/sure, romantic. Menga 'ëfu väng srak? Are you two thirsty? B Ngeyä tikangkemiIni 'ëfuoe nye nitxan. I’m very satisfied with your work. B Fula horen si ayli’f’ayvi amip lesar sayi mengari oeti nitram ‘eykefu nitxan. It makes me very happy that the new rules and words are useful to the two of you. B

Derivations:  sff. 1. li’cfu feeling.

'eko [e'ko] vtr. (a. ♕) attack. Tsawla pa-lukanal oeti ilmeko. The big thanator has just attacked me. B (b. of the weather) severe precipitation. Firewom tompanyep zarmup, slâ set ’meko nitxan nang. It was drizzling this morning, but it’s really started coming down now! B

'ekong [?e'kon] n. (pl. mekong, pxekong, ayekong/ekong) (rhythmic) beat. 'ekong te’lanā, the beat of the hearts. Wikia

Derivations:  sff. 1. li’kong syllable. 2. txe- lankong heartbeat.

'ekxin [?e'.k'in] adj. tight. Firasp’ ’ekxin lu nihaung. These leggings are too tight. B

Derivations:  sff. ([e'.k'i.num] or [-num] 1. n. tightness/looseness. 2. [e'.k'i.num] inter. how tight/loose? Ngal molay’ pxawpxunit Loakah a krr
pekxinum? When you tried on Loak's armband, how tight was it? [έ] (έκκινον)

'ele'wll [ʔe.leʔ.wl] n., θ thorny paw (actus-like Pandoran plant), sigmoidia barbata. (έ) (έλε'ώλ)

'em [ʔem] vtr. cook. Ke new oe mivay' tsganti a 'olem Rinil. I don't want to taste the meat that Rini set. [έ] Peyrålil zet wura wusot a'awnem pxel sngel. Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage. [έ]

Derivations: έ 1. 'emyu cook. 2. t'em the art of cooking.

'emyu [ʔem.ju] n. (pl. memyu, pxemyu, ayemyu/emyu) cook, someone who cooks. Οe lu 'emyu. I am a cook. [έ] (έμι'ου)


Derviations: έ 1. 'en si oe, Sawtuteol tìlmok fitsengit. I guess some Skypeople were just here. all [έ] Derivations: έ 1. 'en suspluctive, intuitive. 2. ni'en making an informed guess.

'engeng [ʔen.jen] adj. level.

Derivations: έ 1. m'eng levelly, equally.

'eioi [ʔe.o.i.o] adj. ceremonial. Nilun ayioi a'eioi ayeyktanä lu lor frato. Of course the ceremonial wardrobes of the leaders are the most beautiful. [έ] Derivations: έ 1. sá'eoio ritual, rite. 2. ni'eoio ceremoniously.

'etnaw [ʔe.t.naw] n. (pl. metnaw, pxetnaw, ayetnaw/etnaw) shoulder. Lolu poru txuxka skxir a fto 'etnaw askien ne mepun aftîr. It had a deep wound from its right shoulder to its two left arms. [έ]

'evan [ʔe.van] n., coll. (pl. mevan, pxevan, ayevan/evan) boy. 'Evani alo a'awve ni'awtu na'iringit tarmok. The boy was alone in the forest for the first time. [έ] (έβ'αναν)

'eve [ʔe.vε] n., coll. (pl. meve, pxeve, ayeve/eve) girl. Sevina ts'a'veru ah'i sa'-sem ioi soli fa miksang. The parents put earrings on that pretty little girl. [έ] (έβ'ενε)

'eveng [ʔe.vεŋ] n. (pl. meveng, pxeveng, ayeveng/eveng) child. Nìran lu Loak mi 'eveng slä tsun tivaron nìtengfa na feyuntu. Loak is still just a boy but he can hunt the same as an adult. [έ] Derivations: έ 1. 'eveng boy. 2. 'eveng girl. 3. 'evi kid. 4. Eywa'eveng (the moon) Pandora. 5. kalweyaveng 'son of a bitch'.

'evengan [ʔe.vεŋ.aŋ] n. (pl. mevengan, pxevengan, ayevengan/evengan) boy. Txewì lu 'evengan a solalew zisit avomun. Txewì is a ten-year-old boy. [έ] (έβ'ενε'αν)

'eveng [ʔe.vεŋ] n. (pl. meveng, pxeveng, ayeveng/eveng) girl. (έβ'ενε'εν)

'evi [ʔe.vi] n. (pl. mevi, pxevi, ayevi/evi) kid (affectionate form of 'child'). Slä ayevi niowtx tsolun tsviam (pot). But all children could understand (her). [έ] (έβ'ενε'εν)

'ewan [ʔe.wan] adj. young. ayl'efa awnegyä 'eylanä a'ewan, in the words of our young friend. Ly Ayhemìri 'ewana tsanantangur ahi'i tìng nari. Look at what that little young viperwolf is doing. [έ] (έβ'ενε'εν)

'ewll [ʔe.wl] n. θ (pl. mewll, pxewll, ayewll/ewll) plant. Oel vewng futa ayeveng nivune teri ayewl na'ringa. I see to it that the children learn about the forest plants. [έ] Loakìl pänutolìng futa kar oe- ru fya'ot a 'ìp fko nemfa ewll. Loak promised he'd teach me how to vanish into the bushes. [έ]

Derivations: έ 1. prwll moss. 2. paywl water plant. 3. pxiwl hermit bud plant. 4. váewll Centipede. 5. twàwiwl mantis orchid. 6. 'ele'wll thorny paw. 7. 'palìwll direhorse pitcher plant. 8. tìnìwll geode. 9. hìrunwl puffe plant. 10. fìxàwll itch plant. 11. klkìxìwll lioberry. 12. fìngsàxìwll metalloenging plant.

'ewrang [ʔe.wraŋ] n., text. (pl. mewrang, pxewrang, ayewrang/ewrang) loom. Derivations: έ 1. sa'ewrang, great loom,
mother loom.

'eylan [ʔei.la.n] n. (pl. meylan, pxeylan, aeyelanay/eylan) friend. aeyelanur oeyä si eylanur li'fayä leNa'vi niwotx, to my friends and all friends of the Na'vi language. [LN] Menga lu oeyä 'eylan. You two are my friends. [B] awngerya 'eylanu milte (oe), (I) agree with our friend. SEMPUL Srake smon nagr oeyä meylan alu Entu si Kamun? [B] ayngaru oeyä pxeylanti, let me introduce to you my three friends. [B] (↔ kxutu wäti)u. Derivations: 1. t'eylan friendship. 2. eylanay acquaintance.

'eylanay [ʔei.la.naj] n. (pl. meylanay, pxeylanay, aeyelanay/eylanay) acquaintance (with the potential of becoming a friend). (↔ 'taylanay)

'eyng [ʔei.nju] n. (OE) language group. That this expression is brought from English, will hopefully not anger the members of the language group. Sometimes English is too strong in (my) head. (↔ tì'eyng)

'su 'Ìnglìsì molunge, sìlpey oe tsnì ay-ne'eyng. In response.

'su 'Ìnglìsì txur nì-sìg, ma 'iteyng. The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world. [PP] Derivations: 1. aniyeyu fibonacci.

'su 'Ìnglìsì txur nì-sìg, ma 'iteyng. The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world. [PP] Derivations: 1. aniyeyu fibonacci.

'su 'Ìnglìsì txur nì-sìg, ma 'iteyng. The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world. [PP] Derivations: 1. aniyeyu fibonacci.

'su 'Ìnglìsì txur nì-sìg, ma 'iteyng. The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world. [PP] Derivations: 1. aniyeyu fibonacci.

'su 'Ìnglìsì txur nì-sìg, ma 'iteyng. The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world. [PP] Derivations: 1. aniyeyu fibonacci.

'su 'Ìnglìsì txur nì-sìg, ma 'iteyng. The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world. [PP] Derivations: 1. aniyeyu fibonacci.

'su 'Ìnglìsì txur nì-sìg, ma 'iteyng. The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world. [PP] Derivations: 1. aniyeyu fibonacci.

'su 'Ìnglìsì txur nì-sìg, ma 'iteyng. The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world. [PP] Derivations: 1. aniyeyu fibonacci.

'su 'Ìnglìsì txur nì-sìg, ma 'iteyng. The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world. [PP] Derivations: 1. aniyeyu fibonacci.

'su 'Ìnglìsì txur nì-sìg, ma 'iteyng. The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world. [PP] Derivations: 1. aniyeyu fibonacci.

'su 'Ìnglìsì txur nì-sìg, ma 'iteyng. The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world. [PP] Derivations: 1. aniyeyu fibonacci.

'su 'Ìnglìsì txur nì-sìg, ma 'iteyng. The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world. [PP] Derivations: 1. aniyeyu fibonacci.

'su 'Ìnglìsì txur nì-sìg, ma 'iteyng. The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world. [PP] Derivations: 1. aniyeyu fibonacci.

'su 'Ìnglìsì txur nì-sìg, ma 'iteyng. The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world. [PP] Derivations: 1. aniyeyu fibonacci.
promised he’d teach me how to make the crossbow itself. [B] Oeyá tskalep ‘olp ngi yen. My crossbow has mysteriously disappeared. [B] (leftrightarrow serer)

’llngo [?l. yo] n. (pl. me’llngo, pxe’llngo, ay’llngo) hip. Furia ’llngo ngeyá zoslu, ’efu oe nitram ni’aw. I’m just happy that your hip is getting better. [B]

‘o’ [?o] adj. (bringing) fun, exciting. Ayuvan letokx ‘o’ lu nitxan. Sports are great fun. [B]

‘O’a Ftxozä Hälowinä, ma frapo! Happy Halloween, everyone! [B]

Derivations: [leftrightarrow] 1. ti’o’ fun, excitement. 2. ni’o’ enjoyable, fun-ly

’ok [?ok] n. memory, remembrance. Tengkrr paluhukan moene kxül sarmi, poltxe Neytiril ayll’ut a frakkr ‘ok seyä layu oer. As the thanator was charging towards the two of us, Neytiri said something I will always remember. [PR] ’Ok oeyá lu anyung srak? Do you all remember me? [B] (leftrightarrow) zero’ok

Derivations: [leftrightarrow] 1. okrol (ancient) history. 2. okvur (recent) history. 3. oktrr day of commemoration.

’okrol [?ok’. rol] n. (ancient) history. (leftrightarrow) ok rol ‘okvur

’oktrr [?ok’.tr] n. day of commemoration. (leftrightarrow) ok trr ‘okvur

’okvur [?ok’.vur] or [.vur] n. (non-ancient) history. oeyá soaïi ‘okvur, my family’s history. ‘Okvur Sawtuteyä mi Eywa’eneg, the history of the Sky People on Pandora. [B] (leftrightarrow) ok vur ‘okrol

’om [?om] adj. violet to purple to magenta.

Derivations: [leftrightarrow] 1. ompin purple color. 2. om opin

’on [?on] 1. n. shape, form. Tsun fko ayonti fiwopxä nivin fte yafkeykit sresive’a. The shapes of clouds can be used to predict the weather. [B] ‘Oniri tsko’ä lu tikin sâlatemä ahì’. The form of the bow requires a small change. [B]

11. ‘on si [?on si] vin. shape; give shape (to s.t.) (physical shaping or metaphorically). Oe ‘on si tskxeru fte na ikran livam. I shape a rock to look like an ikran. Olo’iri poan zusawkrrur ‘on soli. He shaped the tribe’s future. both [B]

Derivations: [leftrightarrow] 1. ko’on ring, oval. 2. ongop design (for the larger aspects of design).[pl.]

’ong [?on] vin. unfold, blossom. (a.) Na seze A ‘ong ne tsawke. Like the blue-flower | Which unfolds to the sun. [PP] Li’fyari leNa’vi ‘Rrtlami, vay set ‘almong a fra’u zera’u ta ngrrpongu. Everything that has gone on with (blossomed regarding) Na’vi until now on Earth has come from a grassroots movement. [WIKI] (b. idiom) ‘Ivong Na’vi!

Let Na’vi bloom. ‘Ivong nik’ong, slow is fine. Ke zene win sàpivi. ‘Ivong nik’ong. Take your time; don’t rush. Slow is fine. [B]

Derivations: [leftrightarrow] 1. ti’ong unfolding, blooming. 2. onglawn exhiliration of first bonding.

’onglawn [?on.lawn] n. exhiilation of first bonding (used with [leftrightarrow] efu). Kawkrr ke tswaya’ oel krrit a ‘efu onglawnit. I’ll never forget the time I experienced onglawn.

Lu ‘onglawn ti’efu akosman frato mi hifkey. ‘Onglawn is the most wonderful feeling in the world. both [B] (leftrightarrow) ong lawnol

’ongokx [?o. yok] vin. be born. oe ‘olongokx mi sray a txampayiri sim. I was born in a town near the ocean [B] (leftrightarrow) ong nokx

Derivations: [leftrightarrow] 1. ti’ongokx birth.

’ongop [?o. nop] vtr., inf.22 design (for the larger aspects of design; shape or structure). Fitskoti afyolup ‘ongolop oeyá sempulu. This exquisite bow was designed by my father. [B] (leftrightarrow) rengop ong ngop

Derivations: [leftrightarrow] 1. ongopuyu designer.

’ongopuyu [?o. nop. ju] n. designer (leftrightarrow) ongop

’opin [?o. pin] n. color. Tsa’opin hek m’it, slà sunu oer, ha ha’. That color is bit odd, but I like it, so it’s a good fit for me. [B]

Derivations: [leftrightarrow] 1. pxayopin colorful.

2. opinvultsypor crayon. 3. opinsung color, color in.

’opinsung [?o. pin.s-um] or [.s-um] inf.33 (a. vtr.) color, color in; paint, apply paints/dyes. ‘Evengil firelit ‘opinsolung fa pinvul areypaytn. The child colored (in) this picture with a red crayon. (b. vin.) ‘Eveng ‘opinsarmung mi fuk. The child was coloring in a book. both [B] (leftrightarrow) opin sung

’opinvultsypor [?o. pin.vul.tsip] or [.vul.] n. crayon (often shortened to [leftrightarrow] pinvul).
They live on the opposite side of the lake. They are afraid of snakes, but otherwise lead a normal life.

- 'ora ['o.ra] n. lake. Fo kelk si few 'ora. B
- Derivations: 1. 'oratsyip, pond, pool.

- 'oratsyip ['o.ra.tsyip] n. pond, pool. Ne 'o-ratsyip polahem, yak si netar. When you arrive at the pond, turn to the left. B
- Derivations: 1. Y 'ul increase. 2. tsan'ul improve, get better. 3. fe'ul worsen.

- 'umtsa ['um.tsə] or ['un.] n. medicine (w'ain against). Ralul ngolop 'umtsat fa ay-syulang w'akiiwlla. Ralu made medicine from (or: using) the flowers of the Mantis orchid. Fisáspxiniri nge'yey ke lângu kea 'umtsa. Unfortunately there is no medicine for this disease of yours. Both B. W'ain fisáspxin a 'umtsa leiu set tsukanom. Medicine against this disease is happily now available. B

- 'uo ['u.o] pn., n. something. 'Uo a fpi rey 'eng Eywa'evenmì, 'Rrta tsranten nìtxan awngaru niwotx. Something that matters a lot to all of us for the sake of The Balance of Life on both Pandora and Earth. [L.N] Uol ikranit txopu sleykolatsu, taluna po tsik yawo. Something must have frightened the banshee, because it suddenly took to the air. B. Finaeriri ngal ewku 'uot astxong srak? Do you taste something strange in this drink? B

- 'upe:?

- Derivations: 1. Y'ul something. 2. fr'u this (thing). 3. tsan'ul that (thing). 4. fra'u everything. 5. ke'u nothing.

- 'ul ['ul] or ['u] (a.) vin. increase. (b. to form correlative comparisons) (i.) 'ul ... 'ul the more ... the more. 'Ul tsxekeng si, 'ul fnan. The more you practice, the better you'll get. 'Ul tute, 'ul tingåzik. The more people, the more problems. Both B (ii.) 'ul ... nân the more ... the less. (→ nân)

- 'utax [a]
a [a] part. used to subordinate an attributive sentence to a noun (relative clause). Fpole’ ayngal oer fitxan niftxavang a ’upxaret stolawm oel. I have heard the message that you have sent me so passionately. [LN] ke rey a tute, person who doesn’t live. [LN] fitxon yom sat a lu syä’ä m’aw, tonight (we) eat only those [vegetables] that are bitter. [TN] Tsap’alute, mi upxare a fpole’ oel ayngaru ttram lu kxevey. Apologies, in the message that I sent you yesterday was a mistake. [LN] (with adj.s) Ma oeyä eylan ayawne a li’fyalo’mï. My beloved friends in the language clan. [LN] Txantsana ultxa a mi Siiitl soluneiu oer nixtan.

I liked the fantastic meeting in Seattle very much. [B] (with vin.) Kunsipiri txana ti-timey p lu tsyal a min. The gunship’s main weakness is the rotor system. [lit.: the wing to conclude a clause of time] [A/LN] Lu fnawn a eltur titxen si nixtan, kefyak? These are very interesting news, aren’t they? [lit.: news that are interesting] (to form conj.s): [æ] alu, krra, takrra mawkrra, srekrra, fwa, futa, furia fayluta, fnawnta, kuma, teynga, teyng-la, teyngta, tsenga, tsonta

a- or -a [a] pref., suf. (a. used to attribute an adj. to a noun (attributive adj.)) tsakrr paye’un sweya fya’ot, then (I) will decide on the best way. [LN] Ayli’ufa awngeyä ’eylanä a’ewan, in the words of our young friend. [LN] (b. used to attribute active and passive participles to a noun) Palulukan atusaron lu lehrrap. A hunting thanator is dangerous. [LN] Li’fyay apawnltxe, a spoken language. [LN]
a fi’u : fwa
a fi’ul : fula
a fi’ur : furu
a fi’uri : furia
a fi’ut : fita
a krr or krr a [kr] or [kra] conj. when (to conclude a clause of time), ti’eyng-it oel tolel a krr, ayngaru payeng, when I have received an answer, (I) will tell you. [LN] (æ) krr
a tsâ’u : tsawa
a tsâ’ul : tsala

a tsâ’ur : tsara
a tsâ’uri : tsaria
a tsâ’ut : tsata

afpawng [a.’fpaw’] 1. u. grief. Maw kxitx semplu larmângu Peyralâ afpawng txewluke. After (her) father’s death, Peyral’s grief was endless. [B] 2. afpawng si [a.’fpaw’] si vin. grief.

DERIVATIONS: [æ] 1. nafpawng grievously, with grief.

akrmmaw : mawkrra akrrta : takrra

akum : kuma

Akwey [ak’.wcj] n. male name. Trrâmâ ayu- vaniri makto Akwey niyewla ha snaytx. Akwey rode disappointing in yesterday’s games so he lost. [B]
alim [a.’lm] adv. far away, at a distance. ’I’awn alim! Stay back! [A/LN] (æ) lim

DERIVATIONS: [æ] 1. awnim avoid.
alim [a.’lm] inf. in 1) to form the perfective past. na’ring a ke lalmu tsar kea rik, the forest that had no leaves. [LN] Fkxiletatsaw-fa poe ioi sâpalmi ngolop Va’rul. Va’rul is the one who created the necklace she was wearing. [B] Li’fyari leNa’vi ’Rrtamï, vay set ’alamong a fra’u zera’u ta ngrrpongu. Everything that has gone on with (blossomed regarding) Na’vi until now on Earth has come from a grassroots movement. [Wiki]
alol [a.’lo] n. time, turn, instance. Fmi pivilltxe alo avol niwin! Try to say that eight times fast! [B] nisilpey alo ahay, hopefully, next time. [B]

DERIVATIONS: [æ] 1. awlo once. 2. melo twice. 3. pxelo three times. 4. hayalo next time. 5. hamalo last time.
alu [a.lu] conj. (a. used for opposition) that is, in other words Tskalepit oel toling oeyä tsmukanur alu Istaw. I gave the crossbow to my brother Istaw. [B] Txoa li-
Good morning, people of America. 

America. Trr lefpom, ma Sute Amerika. Nàheyu, am'aluke b lose and the People will win. Na'vi. Am'aluke snayaytx Sawtute, yayora’ without a doubt. I’ve loved languages since I was a child. 

Aylì’fxa yawne leru oer takrra ‘eveng hapxì a rey. I am the last living member of the Anurai. 

Amhul [a.nu.'hul] or [. 'hul] n. female name. 

aniheyu [a.n. h'r. ju] n. * fibonacci, “blue spiral plant”, orvis caeruleus. (esp. can ‘heyu) 

Anuk [a.nuk] or [a.nok] n. given name. DH 

Anurai [a.nu.ra:i] n. clan name, specialise in artisinal crafts. Oe lu Anuraiyì syena hapxì a rey. I am the last living member of the Anurai. 

Aonung [a.o.nuŋ] or [.nuŋ] n. male name. 

apxa [a.’pa:] adj large. Oeyk tsatìsnaytxà lu apxa sàuni tìeyktanà. That loss was caused by a great failure of leadership. [Mi] sray apxa kelku si soaihàhu. (Txewì) lives in a large village with his family. B skxawng apxa, prodigious moron. [Wiki] 

Fìkaryu alu fìpo lu tsulfätu; tsakaryu alu tsapo lu skxawng. This teacher is a master; that teacher is a fool. B (c. to mean) “as, in the capacity of”. 

As Tsahìk, I cannot weep over this matter; as a mother, I can. As a pol awngati ke txayìng oe ‘efu am’ake hàngaw, maybe I was sleeping. [Wiki] 

Artuts [a.rsìt]’ or [.rsìt] n. female name. DH 

Arvok [ar.vok]’ n. male name. DH 

Luxen, lì’ul alu mì ‘sim, I want to find a quiet place nearby. B (esp. sim ↔ alim) 

Asy [a.sì] inf. in <1> to form the intentional future. Ayoe ke wasym. We will not fight. Ke zasyup lì’Ona ne kxutu a mìfa fu a wrrpa. The l’Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. both G/LN 

Atan [a.’tan] n. light. Fratseng lu atan, fnu frapo. Everywhere is light, everyone is quiet. [LN] 

1. atanvi n. ray (of light). 

2. atanzaw n. forked lightning. 

3. syuratan n. bioluminescence. 

4. txanatan n. bright, vivid. 

Atan [a.’tan]’ n. male name. DH 

atanvi [a.’tan.vì] n. ray (of light). (esp. atan) 

atanzaw [a.’tan.zaw] n. forked lightning. (esp. atan swizaw rawm) 


atokirina’ [a.to.ki.’ri.nà] n., * atokirina, seeds of the great tree, woodsprite. Pxaya atokirina’ ne fìketuwong zìma’u. Many
atokirina just came to this alien. A$L LN
(atokirina)
atxar [a.t’ar] adj. smell of living animals (as found around a watering hole or animal nest).
atxkxe [at’kxe] n. land. Tsun awngag kel-kw sivi ni’eng Sawtutehu mi atxkxe awngeyyá. We can share our land with the Skypeople. B Flatxkxeti ke ray’aun ayoel kawkrr! We will never give up this land. B

Derivations: 1. atxkxerel, map. 2. tx-anlokxe, tribal or clan domain; country.

awnga [aw.n] inf. in pro-1 (to form the passive participle) (a. always used attributively) Ayli’u apanwilxte nitsan! Words well-spoken. LN Rutxey oeyyá tioeyktìngit asawnung nivin. Please look at my added explanation. B Sawno’ha ioit kolaneiom oel uvanfa! I got (won) the prized piece of jewelry in the game! B (b. shortened in military jargon) Tikan tawnatep! Target lost! G/B (c. shortened in proverbial expression) (Na) loreyu ‘awnampi, extreme shyness, [lit.: (like) a touched helicoradian] Lu por mokri amiklor, slá loreyu ‘awnampi

AW [aw]

-aw [aw] num., suf. one (rest of A$aw to form higher numbers). volaw, nine (decimal), 11 (octal). mevolaw, 17 (decimal), 21 (octal); etc.

<awn> [aw.n] inf. in pro-1 (to form the passive participle) (a. always used attributively) Ayli’u apanwilxte nitsan! Words well-spoken. LN Rutxey oeyyá tioeyktìngit asawnung nivin. Please look at my added explanation. B Sawno’ha ioit kolaneiom oel uvanfa! I got (won) the prized piece of jewelry in the game! B (b. shortened in military jargon) Tikan tawnatep! Target lost! G/B (c. shortened in proverbial expression) (Na) loreyu ‘awnampi, extreme shyness, [lit.: (like) a touched helicoradian] Lu por mokri amiklor, slá loreyu ‘awnampi

AY [aj]

ay* [aj.] pref. to form the plural of a noun. aynumeyu, students; ayzisit, years; aysiàmunum, information; ayyayo, birds. (can be left out when the noun undergoes lenition) aysaronyu/saronyu, hunters; ayyaru/haru, teachers.

Derivations: A$ 1. lay*, those. 2. pay*, which (of them)? 3. fray*, all (of them).

<ay> [a.j] inf. in 1 (to form the future tense).

mil oel futa aynga natsew tsive’a f’ut. I was just thinking that you might want to see this. LN Srng satsi frapor. (That) might help everyone. B Poan yawnwe latsu poeru nilam. Apparently she loves him. B

au [a.u] n. drum (made of skin). Po pamtseo si fa au niltsan nitxan. She plays the drums very well. B

awngia [a.u.naj] n. sign, omen. Tsakrr za’u awngia ta Eywa. Then came a sign from Eywa.

awaiei [a.wa.i] n. banshee of paradise, bansheba terrestre.

AW [aw]

-aw [aw] num., suf. one (rest of A$aw to form higher numbers). volaw, nine (decimal), 11 (octal). mevolaw, 17 (decimal), 21 (octal); etc.

<awn> [aw.n] inf. in pro-1 (to form the passive participle) (a. always used attributively) Ayli’u apanwilxte nitsan! Words well-spoken. LN Rutxey oeyyá tioeyktìngit asawnung nivin. Please look at my added explanation. B Sawno’ha ioit kolaneiom oel uvanfa! I got (won) the prized piece of jewelry in the game! B (b. shortened in military jargon) Tikan tawnatep! Target lost! G/B (c. shortened in proverbial expression) (Na) loreyu ‘awnampi, extreme shyness, [lit.: (like) a touched helicoradian] Lu por mokri amiklor, slá loreyu ‘awnampi

lu. Ke tsun rivol eo sute. She has a beautiful voice, but she’s extremely shy. She can’t sing in front of people. B (d. in special adv. use) niawnomum, as you know, as is known. nizawnong, safely.

awnga [aw.naj] pn. (shortened form of A$ay- oeng) we all (inclusive). Awngi ngivá’i ko! Let us begin! B awngal yom wutsot tengkr hereyn nipxim, we eat dinner while sitting upright. TN Zaya’u Sawtute fte awngati skiva’a kay zisìt apxey! The Sky People will come to destroy us three years from now! B Po awngaru kavuk soli. He betrayed us. B Slolu po tsulfätu lì’fyayyá awngeyyá. He’s become a master of our language. B

AY [aj]

ay* [aj.] pref. to form the plural of a noun. aynumeyu, students; ayzisit, years; aysiàmunum, information; ayyayo, birds. (can be left out when the noun undergoes lenition) aysaronyu/saronyu, hunters; ayyaru/haru, teachers.

Derivations: A$ 1. lay*, those. 2. pay*, which (of them)? 3. fray*, all (of them).

<ay> [a.j] inf. in 1 (to form the future tense).

Poltxe Neytiril aylì’ut a frakkr ’ok seyá layu oer. Neytiri said something that I will always remember. PR Th’eyngit oel tolel a krr, ayngaru payeng, tsakrr paye’un sweya fya’ot a zamivunge oel ayngar aylì’ut horentisì lì’fyayyá leNa’vi. When I’ve received an answer, I will tell you and then decide on the best way to bring you the words and rules of the Na’vi language. LN
Here is a natural representation of the text:

May you all enjoy this wiki toothers. If you see away you all, my

You are all very kind.

Let me answer one of the

questions now; the others (I’ll) answer in the

future. *You know, we’ve created

this class for beginner.

We must understand these Sky People if we are to drive them out.

Fìpoti oel tspìyang, fte tìke-

May your studying be fun!

I hope, soon I will have good news that

been interesting for you. B] Teriran ayoe ayn-

gane. We are walking to you. [Wiki] [æ ng] ayn-
geya [aj.ŋ.ŋa] pn. (gen. ayngengeyä) you all (2nd

person plural; deferential or ceremonial form of ayngä). Ayngengaru

ohéyä tsmukit alu Newey te Tskaha So-

eri.ite. Allow me to introduce my sister, Newey te Tskaha Soren’i.ete.

B] [æ ng] ayoe [aj.o.e] (with case end-

ings or exclamatory adp.s always pronounced as: [aj.wr-] pn. we

(1st person plural, exclusive). Teriran

ayoe aynngane. We are walking to you. [Wiki]

Nìawnomum ngolop ayoel fnûmultxati

fpi sngâ’iyu. As you know, we’ve created

this class for beginner. B] uite kawtu ke

tsun ayoer tìftang sivi, and no one can stop us.

We must understand these Sky People if we are to drive

them out. B]

I hope, this little discussion has
Ä [æ]

-ä [æ] suf. to mark the gen. case of a n. ending in a consonant, pseudovowel or u, o. (EW yä) äie [æ.i.r] n. vision (spiritual sense). Fitaron-yur axpan tesvotiving äiet angay. Grant this worthy warrior true vision. [Æ]

Änsit ['æn.sit] n. male name.

äng [æŋ] or eng [eŋ] (before i, i) inf. in 〈2〉 (to indicate negative feelings of the speaker). Slä vay set, ke pamähängem kea tsi'eyng. But unfortunately until now, no answer arrived. LN Fiskxawngiri tsap'alute te sengi oe. I apologize for this moron. [WIKI]

äo [æ.o] adp. under, below. Pol sä'oti wolam ào ayrik. He hid his tool under the leaves. B Tsatxon ayutraläo krr a pol oeti nolìn äo ayrìk. (to indicate negative feelings of the speaker).

äp [æ.p] inf. in 〈pre-1〉 1. 1. (to form a reflexive statement; only possible with vtr. and certain si-verbs). Oe tsäpe'a. I see myself, LN oe ngar muwäpivntxu, I introduce myself to you. B Ke zene win säpivi. Take your time; don’t rush. B 2. (together with fitsap to convey ‘each other’) Zisito avol ke tsäpole'a fo fitsap. They haven’t seen each other in eight years. B

äpeyk [æ.pejk] inf. in 〈pre-1〉 (to form a causative reflexive, i.e. ‘cause oneself to do s.t.’) po täpeyk'iyeverkeiup ninäk, I am jaded that he is apparently about to drink himself to death. LN

ätxäle [æ.t'æ.lE] 1. n. request.

ätxäle si [æ.t'æ.lE si] vn. request (uses tsnì to introduce the request). Ätxäle si tsni livu oheru Unitaron. I respectfully request the Dream Hunt. [WIKI] (a.) Ätxäle si oe pivawm, may I ask. Ätxäle suyi ohe pivawm, peolo’ luyu pun ngengeyä? May I ask what tribe you belong to? B (b. proverb) Ätxäle si palulanukar tsni smarat livonu. or Ätxäle pa(lu)ukanur. a futile gesture, an attempt to achieve something that might be desirable but will clearly not happen [lit.: Ask a thanator to release its prey.] B


äzan [æ.'zan] 1. n. force, compulsion.


äzanluk [æ.'zan.lu.kE] adv. voluntarily, without force or compulsion. Vin oel äzanluk euta nga kivä poelu. I request, without compulsion, that you go with her (i.e., I’m asking you to go with her, but I won’t force you.) Vin oel euta nga kivä poelu äzanluk. I request that you go with her voluntarily. both B [äzan] luke

äzanluke [æ.'zan.lu.kE] n. domineering person; one who is bossy, authoritarian, or dictatorial. [Æ] [äzan -lu]

E [ɛ]

eampin [ˈɛ.am.pin] n. the color ean. (EW can ‘opin)
ean [ˈɛ.an] adj. blue, green. Fisyulang lu ean na ta’lang. This flower is skin-blue. Fisyulang aeän-na-ta’lang lor lu nixtan./ Ta’lengea-eana fisyulang lor lu nixtan. This skin-blue color is very beautiful. both B

eanean [ˈɛ.an.'ɛ.an] n. ceadle, herbaceous plant, thylakodia spiralis. (EW can)

ei [ˈɛ.i] or [ˈɛ.i.] (before i, ii, rr) inf. in 〈2〉 (to indicate positive feelings of the speaker). Peyä tikangkemil ni vey-kkreiyin pot niwotx. I’m glad, his work is still completely overwhelming him. B (a. idiom) oel ngati kameie, I see you. [VF] (b. idiom) srefereiy nipr'te’, looking forward.

Tsaria ngahu ye’rin ultxa si nimun, oe srefereiy nipr'te’. I’m looking forward to getting together with you again soon. B
eltungawng [e.tu.ŋawŋ] n., fauna (pl. meltungawng, pxeltungawng, ayteltungawng) brainworm. (⇌ eltungawng, ngawngawng)

emkä [e.m.kæ] vtr., inf.:22 cross (s.t.). Rää fmivi livok fu emkivä ayekxanit a fkol ngolop fpi slikxuke ayyrťuā sì ayioangā. Do not attempt to approach or cross any barriers designed for Guest and animal safety. [B (⇌ emkä, fya'o emkäfyā)]

emrey [e.m.'r-ej] vtr., inf.:22 survive (a life-threatening situation). Tsawla palulukanil oeti 'ilmeko a krr, Nawma Sa' nok lrrtok seiyi ulte oe emroley. The Great Mother was looking after me when the big thanator attacked and I've survived. [B (⇌ emrey)]

Derivations: 1. lemreyy survival. 2. temreyy survival. 3. nemreyy as if one’s life were at stake.

emza'u [e.m.'z-a.?-u] vtr., inf.:23 pass (a test). Sifmetokit emzola'u ohel. I have passed the tests. [WIKI] Nän ftia, nän lu skxom a emza’u. The less you study, the less chance you have of passing. [B (⇌ za'u)]

Entu [e.n.tu] n. male name. Ma Entu, fikem rää sivi; lu kefpoṣmronga’. Entu, don’t do this; it’s not healthy (mentally). B Entul kan’in tiwuseumit. Entu specializes in fighting. [B]

<eng> : <ang>

eo [e.o] adp. before, in front of. Eo ayoeng lu txana tikawng. A great evil is upon us. [WIKI] 🌐 Eo Eywa oe 'ia. I lose myself before Eywa. A/LN Utral a lu few payfya a eo kelku oeyā tsawl lu nītxn. The tree on the other side of the stream in front of my house is very tall. [B (a. idiom) tokx eo tokx, in front of, in person. LN (<eng> no)]

Derivations: 1. colū'vi prefix. eolū'vi [e.o.l'i.?u.vi] n. prefix. Lu tsali’ur alu fihawre’ti meli’uvi alu ‘awa eolū’vi sì ’awa uoli’uvi. The word fihawre’ti has two affixes—one prefix and one suffix. [B (⇌ eolū'vi)]

ep'ang [e.p'.?aŋ] adj. complex. Ulte ke siyaam ayngal fttrr kea horenit aep'ang. And you will not hear any complex rules today. [B (⇌ yin)]

Derivations: 1. fynep'ang complexity. expang [e.p'.?aŋ] n. (pl. mepxang, pxexpang, eyexpang) stone jar (to hold small toxic arachnid). Epnxangmi lu ’upe?–Tiloho. What’s in the stone jar?–It’s a surprise. [B <exp> [e.r] inf. in ⟨l⟩ (to form imperfective aspect, on-going action).]

Neytiri herahaw. Neytiri is sleeping. [WIKI] 1. (required with

awnga tsat sivar sko emkäfyā. Here the stream spreads over a shallow area, so we can use it as a ford. [B (⇌ emkäfyā, fya'o emkäfyā)]
tengkrr) awngal yom wutsot tengkrr hereyn nìpxim, we eat dinner while sitting upright. Oel hu Txewì trram na’ringit tarmok, tsol’a syep-tutet atsawl frato mì sìrey. Yesterday I was with Txewì in the forest and we saw the biggest Trapper I’ve ever seen.

etrìp [t’rìp] adj. favorable, auspicious.

etrìp adj. favorable, auspicious.

ewktswo [ɛwkwtswo] n. (sense of) taste, flavor.

ewku [ɛwku] vtr. (−control) taste.


ewktswo adj. (sense of) taste, flavor.

eyk [ɛj] vtr. lead. Tsampongut Tsu’teyìl iveyk. Tsu’tey will lead the war party. A/ WIKI Eyk Kamun a fralo längu tsaatàràn velke nìwotx. Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess.

eyk vtr. lead.

Poel tìkangkemit sngeykolä’i. She began the work.

eyk [ɛj] inf. in -eyk (a. to make a causative statement, to make s.o. do s.t.) Eytukanìl Neytirir yerikit teykolaron. Eytukan made Neytiri hunt a hexapede. WIKI (b. alternatively with a to introduce the caused person) Eytukanìl fa Neytirir yerikit teykolaron. Eytukan made Neytiri hunt a hexapede. WIKI (c. to make a vin. into a vtr.) Apxa tìvangìl poti steykoli. (His) great thirst made him angry.

eyk [ɛj] inf. in -eyk (a. to make a causative statement, to make s.o. do s.t.) Eytukanìl Neytirir yerikit teykolaron. Eytukan made Neytiri hunt a hexapede. WIKI (b. alternatively with a to introduce the caused person) Eytukanìl fa Neytirir yerikit teykolaron. Eytukan made Neytiri hunt a hexapede. WIKI (c. to make a vin. into a vtr.) Apxa tìvangìl poti steykoli. (His) great thirst made him angry.

Avatar has greatly changed my life for the better. LN Poel tìkangkemit sngeykolä’i. She began the work. B

eyk [ɛj] vtr. lead. Tsampongut Tsu’teyìl iveyk. Tsu’tey will lead the war party. A/ WIKI Eyk Kamun a fralo längu tsaatàràn velke nìwotx. Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess.

Dernivers: 1. eyk [ɛj] vtr. lead. Tsampongut Tsu’teyìl iveyk. Tsu’tey will lead the war party. A/ WIKI Eyk Kamun a fralo längu tsaatàràn velke nìwotx. Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess.

Dernivers: 1. eyk [ɛj] vtr. lead. Tsampongut Tsu’teyìl iveyk. Tsu’tey will lead the war party. A/ WIKI Eyk Kamun a fralo längu tsaatàràn velke nìwotx. Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess.

Dernivers: 1. eyk [ɛj] vtr. lead. Tsampongut Tsu’teyìl iveyk. Tsu’tey will lead the war party. A/ WIKI Eyk Kamun a fralo längu tsaatàràn velke nìwotx. Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess.
pxeyktanay, ayeyktanay) deputy, general (s.o. who is one step down in rank from leader). Ulte ftxoley pol ayeyktanayti a lu stum niftxan kawng na po. And he has chosen deputies who are almost as bad as he is. [B] eyktan
ekyu [tj.k'ju] n. (pl. mekyyu, pxeykyu, ayeykyu) leader (typically of a small group). Vll eykyu nefä fte pongo fâkïvï. The leader signals the party to ascend by pointing upwards. [B] Mi sangek a sâvîlit ngolop eykyul tarponguä. The sign on the tree trunk was made by the leader of the hunting party. [B] eyk

Eywa’eveng [tj.wa.’t.e.vëŋ] n. (the moon) Pandora [lit.: child of Eywa]. Pol sla’tsu ayioangit a tse’a fkol mi Eywa’eveng. She describes animals seen on Pandora. [B] Eywa’eveng (short form of) Eywa eveng Eyweveng. Oel ronsrelngop futa Eywevengit tok. I imagine that I’m on Pandora. [B] Txonkrr lu syuratan na’ringä Eywevengâ lor nixtan. At night, the bioluminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. [B] Eywa’ eveng

F [f] (Fä)

fa [fa] adv. with, by means of. Ayli’ufa awngethë ’eylanë a’ewan. In the words of our young friend. [L] Olomeium oel fa keyrel futa lu yawne oe poru. I knew by the expression on her face that she loves me. [B] Tsun fko tsatsengene kivä nislele fa fwa ikranit makto ni’aw. You can only get there by swimming or riding an ikran. [B] (a. with certain verbs) fä loi s(äp)i fa play oneself with; pamtseo si fa replace with. [B] je fakä, roof.

fayr [fajr.] prod. pref. on nouns (short form of fi and ay) these (… here) (proximal plural demonstrative prefix). fayvrretp fttsenge lu kxanî, these demons are forbidden here. [WIKI] Srake tsun oe fayupxaret

fäpyo [fæp.jo] n. roof. Tompa zerup ulte pay lipx kxamîlî fäpyo. It’s raining and water is dripping through the roof. [B] (y) Fäpa yô
dazu’u [fæ.'z-u] vin., inf.23 come up, ascend. (a.) Fäziva’u ne tsenge a oel tok! Come up to where I am! [B] (b. of astronomical bodies rising) Fäza’u tsawke krrpe? When
will the sun come up? \[\text{fìpu} \leftrightarrow \text{fìp} \text{á} \text{p} \text{a} \text{z} \text{a'} \text{u} \]

fadew [fâ.hrö] n. (a. sensation) smell. Oeri ta peyá fadew akewong ontu teya längu. My nose is full of his alien smell.

Fisyulangit syam. Fahew lor lu nìtxan, fì’nìfe’ranvi, tsalsungay fpil futu sayrip lu nitxan. Although Va’ru’s facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he’s very handsome. \[\text{fì’ran} \leftrightarrow \text{fì’san’ul} \]

Fe’ul [fr.ʔ-ul] vin., inf.22 worsen, get worse. Ke tsun oe tslivam teynaga tirusol peyá lumpe fe’ul krra oe ting miyun. I can’t understand why her singing gets worse when I listen. Ngeyá tsaylı’ul tìfkeytokit fe’ey-kolol ni’aw. Those words of yours have simply made the situation worse. both \[\leftrightarrow \text{tsan’ul} \leftrightarrow \text{fì’ul} \]

Derivations: \[\leftrightarrow \text{tìf’ul} \]

few [frw] adj. across, aiming for the other side. Po spá few payfa fte smarit sivutx. He jumped across the stream to track his prey.

Derivations: \[\leftrightarrow \text{fewtusok} \]

fe’ul [fr.ʔ-lup] or [lp?] adj. tactic, in poor taste. (used with \text{tsnì})

Krra páihem Sawtute, pxaya Na’vi fe’parmay. When the Sky People arrived, many Na’vi felt dread. Po fe’poley tsnì ‘ìtan sneyá tìfkeytokit ke emziyeva’u. He feared his son might not pass the test. B\[\leftrightarrow \text{sìltsan} \]

Derivations: \[\leftrightarrow \text{nìfe’ul} \]

Derivations: \[\leftrightarrow \text{disadvantage,}\]

Derivations: \[\leftrightarrow \text{disadvantageous.} \]

few [fr.w] adv. close, near. Po spá few payfa fte smarit sivutx. He jumped across the stream to track his prey.

Derivations: \[\leftrightarrow \text{fewtusok} \]

fewtusok [frw.tu.sok] or coll. [frw.tsok] (in rapid speech) adj. opposite, on the opposite side. Oe kawkrr ne fewtusoka pa’o kilvanà ke kamà. I never went to the opposite side of the river. B\[\leftrightarrow \text{tok} \]

fe’em [fr kem] n. accident. Nari si fte kea fekem ke liven ngar! Be careful you don’t have an accident! B\[\leftrightarrow \text{fe kem} \]


Derivations: \[\leftrightarrow \text{disadvantageous.} \]

fekumna’ [fr.kum.ya?i] or [kum] adj. disadvantageous. \[\leftrightarrow \text{tsan’ul} \leftrightarrow \text{tsan’ul} \]


feyá : ayfê

fil [fî] n. child’s toy, plaything.

fil [fî] adj. pil

Fi- [fr.] prod. pref. on nouns (a.) this (here) (proximal singular demonstrative prefix). Fi-lì’uá ral lu time’em. This word means harmony. LN (b. with words describing time) present, this fittr, today; fikaym, this evening; fitxon, tonight; fikintrr, this week; etc. (e. with words describing time and -o) duration fîtrro, all day (long). (fìtsa-fay)
viri rutxe fi’ut tslivam, concerning these lessons, please understand this. B Fi’utni vin, ma smuk. Look at this, siblings. B (a. to form contrastive demonstratives, !stress change! ) Fifikxen alu fi’u lu ftxìlor; tsafìkxen alu tsaa’u ngati tspang. This vegetable is delicious; that one will kill you. B


fìfyä [fi.’fya] adv. this way, like this. Oel ngati stum ke ståŋgawm krра nga fiﬁya tseri-syï. I can barely hear you when you’re whispering like this. B (a. idiom) fìfyä tsafìya, one way or another. Såå fiﬁya tsafìya, ngari tireal tatsenget tayok. But one way or the other your spirit will be there. B (a. this)(action).

fìkem [fi.’krm] pn., n. 1. this (action). Ayyngari fìkem feyä ’e’ala topur kangay sìyi nì’aw. This will only confirm their worst fears about you. LN

fìkintrr [fi.’kin.tr] adv. this (present) week. B

fìmuntrr [fi.’mun.tr] or [.’mon.] adv. this (present) weekend. Srané, fìmuntrr lolu oer mawey. Yes, I had a quiet weekend. B

fìpo [fi.’po] (gen. fìpeyä) pn. this one (person or thing). Fìpòtì oel tspìyang, fte tikennong liyevu aylaru. I will kill this one as a lesson to the others. B Fìpor syaw fko Ístaw. This is Istaw. B (a. in contrastive demonstratives, !stress change! ) Fikaryu alu fìpo lu tsufìlaktu; tsakaryu alu tsapo lu skaxawng. This teacher is a master; that teacher is a fool. B

firewon [fi.’re.won] n.; adv. this (present) morning. B

fìtrr [fi.’tr] n.; adv. this (present) day, today. fìtrrrì letsránten, on this important day. LN Ulte fìtrrå ftxožàrì, silpey oe, ayngaru prrte’ livu. And I hope you my have pleasure with today’s celebration. LN (a. in contrastive demonstratives, !stress change! )

fìtxan [fi.’t’an] adv. so, to such an extent. (a.) Po åtxàle soli nhona fìtxan, ke tsun oe stivo. She asked so sweetly that I couldn’t refuse. B (b. in result clauses) Lu poe sevin fìtxan kuma yawne slohu oer. She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her. B

fìtxon [fi.’t’on] n., adv. tonight, this (present) night. Fìtxon na ton alahe niwowtx pelun ke lu teng? Why is this night not the same like all other nights? TN fìtxon

fìtsap [fi.’tsap] adv. each other. (a. with vtr., čarp is required) Meo fìtsap mápolë-yam tènkìr tsagàwìvik. The two of them hugged each other and wept. B (b. with vtr.) Tsenu si Loak fìtsap ke ha’ kaw’it. Tsenu and Loak are a terrible match for each other. (either one is to blame for the mismatch) B Moe smon (moeru) fìtsap. We know each other. B Meo yawne lu (snor) fìtsap. They love each other. B

fìtseng [fi.’tsry] or fìtsenge [fi.’ts.y] n.; adv. here, this place. Fayvrtrip fìtsenge lu kxåni. These demons are forbidden here. WIKA Nga za’u fìtseng pxìm srak? Do you come here often? WIKA/LD Ni’ia tok oel nimun fìtsenge! Finally, I’m here again. B ’En sì oe, Sawtuteol tìlmok fìtsengit. I guess, some Skypeople were just here. B

fìtxan

fìvospxì [fi.’vo.’spì] n.; adv. this (present) month. B

fìkan [fi.’kan] vin. resemble in a sensory modality, come to the senses as, (used to form the ‘middle voice’). Nîkreri Rînìyä ’ur fìkan lor. Rini’s hair looks beautiful. Nîkreri Rînìyä fìkan lor. Rini’s hair is pleasant to the senses. Ralu fahew fìkan oeru na yerek. Ralu smells like a hexapede to me. Ralu fìkan na yerek. Ralu smells (looks/sounds) like a hexapede. Fìnaerìri sur fìkan lor. This drink tastes good. Fìnaerìri fìkan ftxìlor. This drink tastes good. Syuveri ayftxozåyä ayngaru fìkìan onlor ftxìlorì niwowtx! May the food of your holidays taste and smell good. all[e]

fìkarut [fi.’karut] vtr. peel.


fìkew [fi.’kew] adj. mighty. na aysangek akfìew,
One can’t hang by a tail,” i.e. Na’vi tail can’t be relied on to bear weight (s.t./s.o. untrustworthy or useless, just as a ers. you don’t like, don’t do that action to oth- ngaru prrte’ ke lu. Hem ngeyä zenke fkoru livu, Tsayhem was promised to me. That place on my back! It itches like crazy! Yeah, yeah, scratch pìtìk tsatsenget a mì tal! Fkxake nìtxan. When I give a speech, I often feel a lot of stress. Rat nìtxan. feeling naroidia glauca. tìflä. Your examination succeeded. Whether you succeed or not, the attempt has value. Whether you succeed or not, the attempt has value. Flew [frw] n. throat. Fleple [frx.fr] n., Sol’s delight, magnetotrophic plant, calamariaphyllum elegans. Fli [fl] adj. thin (not for people). Krro krro, flia vul arusey to nutxa pun akerusey lu txur. A thin living branch is sometimes stronger than a thick dead one. Tsxepay- ri lu frir aflì sin ’ora. There’s a thin layer of ice on the lake. (a. proverb) Spā skxawng sin ’ana aflì. “A fool jumps onto a thin vine,” i.e. don’t engage in an unpromising and/or potentially risky cause. Tsayerik terul ne ’awkx. Spā skxawng sin ’ana aflì. That hexapede is running toward the cliff. Only a fool jumps onto a thin vine. Fklaka there is Neytiri [lit.: one calls (to) me Neytiri]. one, you, they; (a. conv. phrase) Neytiri fal pänutolìng oeru! For her, the theft of that beautiful necklace was like stones in her heart.

Derivations: 1. fklaka stressful.

Fklaka’ [fk’ær.a] adj. stressful. Ngeyä fpomtokxiri hitifiket tok afkxaranga’ lu lehrrap. This stressful situation is dangerous to your health. Fklaxen [fk’én] n. * food of vegetable (as opposed to animal) origin. awngal yom fklaxeni lerik niwotx. We leafy vegetable-food. Fklaxeni pxim yom fkol niyrr. Vegetables are often eaten raw. Fkxile [fk’i.le] n. bib necklace. Fkxile pemwnta tutéyä kur. The bib necklace hangs from the woman’s neck. Piltse nitsleng! Tsafkxilet ke toling ngar Entu! Liar! Entu didn’t give you that necklace! Poeri sáfmong lora tsafkxileyá lolu na ayskxe mi te’lan. For her, the theft of that beautiful necklace was like stones in her heart.

Derivations: 1. fklakewll itch plant

Fklakewll [fk’ær.kə] n., * itch plant, cyanaroidia glauca. Itches like a nuttx. Thickness. Flnutx [fl.’mut’] n. thickness. Sre fwa sin...
flrr [flr] adj. gentle, mild, tender (for both people and things). Keng tsamsiyu zene flrr livu ayeveŋhəu. Even a warrior must be gentle with children. Flra tompa zerup. A gentle rain is falling. all B (→ kakan)

Derivations: 1. nifflrr tenderly, mildly, gently. 2. tifflrr gentleness, tenderness.


fawnta [fmaownta] conj. (short form for fawnit a) to introduce reported speech of the verbs peng and stawm, (the news) that. Stolawm oel fawnta fo new hívum. I hope that I will have good news soon. LN Slää lu oeru fawnafo asîltsan. But I have some good news. LN Nisngä'i fawnit fo narmew wivan, slää ni'i'a fra-

A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. B Munge fnawe'tul fnawnta. (the news) that.

fnawnta [fmaownta] conj. (short form for fawnit a) to introduce reported speech of the verbs peng and stawm, (the news) that. Stolawm oel fawnta fo new hívum. I hope that I will have good news soon. LN Slää lu oeru fawnafo asîltsan. But I have some good news. LN Nisngä'i fawnit fo narmew wivan, slää ni'i'a fra-

A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. B Munge fnawe'tul fnawnta. (the news) that.

fnawnta [fmaownta] conj. (short form for fawnit a) to introduce reported speech of the verbs peng and stawm, (the news) that. Stolawm oel fawnta fo new hívum. I hope that I will have good news soon. LN Slää lu oeru fawnafo asîltsan. But I have some good news. LN Nisngä'i fawnit fo narmew wivan, slää ni'i'a fra-

A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. B Munge fnawe'tul fnawnta. (the news) that.

fnawnta [fmaownta] conj. (short form for fawnit a) to introduce reported speech of the verbs peng and stawm, (the news) that. Stolawm oel fawnta fo new hívum. I hope that I will have good news soon. LN Slää lu oeru fawnafo asîltsan. But I have some good news. LN Nisngä'i fawnit fo narmew wivan, slää ni'i'a fra-

A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. B Munge fnawe'tul fnawnta. (the news) that.

fnawnta [fmaownta] conj. (short form for fawnit a) to introduce reported speech of the verbs peng and stawm, (the news) that. Stolawm oel fawnta fo new hívum. I hope that I will have good news soon. LN Slää lu oeru fawnafo asîltsan. But I have some good news. LN Nisngä'i fawnit fo narmew wivan, slää ni'i'a fra-

A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. B Munge fnawe'tul fnawnta. (the news) that.

fnawnta [fmaownta] conj. (short form for fawnit a) to introduce reported speech of the verbs peng and stawm, (the news) that. Stolawm oel fawnta fo new hívum. I hope that I will have good news soon. LN Slää lu oeru fawnafo asîltsan. But I have some good news. LN Nisngä'i fawnit fo narmew wivan, slää ni'i'a fra-

A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. B Munge fnawe'tul fnawnta. (the news) that.

fnawnta [fmaownta] conj. (short form for fawnit a) to introduce reported speech of the verbs peng and stawm, (the news) that. Stolawm oel fawnta fo new hívum. I hope that I will have good news soon. LN Slää lu oeru fawnafo asîltsan. But I have some good news. LN Nisngä'i fawnit fo narmew wivan, slää ni'i'a fra-

A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. B Munge fnawe'tul fnawnta. (the news) that.

fnawnta [fmaownta] conj. (short form for fawnit a) to introduce reported speech of the verbs peng and stawm, (the news) that. Stolawm oel fawnta fo new hívum. I hope that I will have good news soon. LN Slää lu oeru fawnafo asîltsan. But I have some good news. LN Nisngä'i fawnit fo narmew wivan, slää ni'i'a fra-

A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. B Munge fnawe'tul fnawnta. (the news) that.

fnawnta [fmaownta] conj. (short form for fawnit a) to introduce reported speech of the verbs peng and stawm, (the news) that. Stolawm oel fawnta fo new hívum. I hope that I will have good news soon. LN Slää lu oeru fawnafo asîltsan. But I have some good news. LN Nisngä'i fawnit fo narmew wivan, slää ni'i'a fra-

A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. B Munge fnawe'tul fnawnta. (the news) that.

fnawnta [fmaownta] conj. (short form for fawnit a) to introduce reported speech of the verbs peng and stawm, (the news) that. Stolawm oel fawnta fo new hívum. I hope that I will have good news soon. LN Slää lu oeru fawnafo asîltsan. But I have some good news. LN Nisngä'i fawnit fo narmew wivan, slää ni'i'a fra-

A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. B Munge fnawe'tul fnawnta. (the news) that.

fnawnta [fmaownta] conj. (short form for fawnit a) to introduce reported speech of the verbs peng and stawm, (the news) that. Stolawm oel fawnta fo new hívum. I hope that I will have good news soon. LN Slää lu oeru fawnafo asîltsan. But I have some good news. LN Nisngä'i fawnit fo narmew wivan, slää ni'i'a fra-

A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. B Munge fnawe'tul fnawnta. (the news) that.

fnawnta [fmaownta] conj. (short form for fawnit a) to introduce reported speech of the verbs peng and stawm, (the news) that. Stolawm oel fawnta fo new hívum. I hope that I will have good news soon. LN Slää lu oeru fawnafo asîltsan. But I have some good news. LN Nisngä'i fawnit fo narmew wivan, slää ni'i'a fra-

A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. B Munge fnawe'tul fnawnta. (the news) that.

fnawnta [fmaownta] conj. (short form for fawnit a) to introduce reported speech of the verbs peng and stawm, (the news) that. Stolawm oel fawnta fo new hívum. I hope that I will have good news soon. LN Slää lu oeru fawnafo asîltsan. But I have some good news. LN Nisngä'i fawnit fo narmew wivan, slää ni'i'a fra-

A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. B Munge fnawe'tul fnawnta. (the news) that.

fnawnta [fmaownta] conj. (short form for fawnit a) to introduce reported speech of the verbs peng and stawm, (the news) that. Stolawm oel fawnta fo new hívum. I hope that I will have good news soon. LN Slää lu oeru fawnafo asîltsan. But I have some good news. LN Nisngä'i fawnit fo narmew wivan, slää ni'i'a fra-

A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. B Munge fnawe'tul fnawnta. (the news) that.

fnawnta [fmaownta] conj. (short form for fawnit a) to introduce reported speech of the verbs peng and stawm, (the news) that. Stolawm oel fawnta fo new hívum. I hope that I will have good news soon. LN Slää lu oeru fawnafo asîltsan. But I have some good news. LN Nisngä'i fawnit fo narmew wivan, slää ni'i'a fra-

A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. B Munge fnawe'tul fnawnta. (the news) that.
that kind of flower. \(\text{LN} (\text{fr} \text{fne-})\) Derivations: \(\text{fr} \text{fnelan} \) male. 2. \(\text{fr} \text{fnele} \) female.

\(\text{fnelan} \) \(\text{[fne.lan]} \) n. male. \(\text{LN} (\text{fr} \text{fne-})\) Derivations: \(\text{fr} \text{fnelan} \) male.

\(\text{fnele} \) \(\text{[fne.le]} \) n. female. \(\text{LN} (\text{fr} \text{fne-})\) Derivations: \(\text{fr} \text{fnelan} \) female.

\(\text{fnepe} \) \(\text{[fne.pe]} \) \(\text{inter.} \) which kind. \(\text{LN} (\text{fr} \text{fne-})\) Derivations: \(\text{fr} \text{fnelan} \) female.

\(\text{fngap} \) \(\text{[fnap]} \) \(\text{n.} \) metal. Furia txula tsalewti lu srä siltsan to fngap. For constructing that cover, woven cloth is better than metal. \(\text{LN} (\text{fr} \text{fng-})\) Derivations: \(\text{fr} \text{fngap} \) metallic. 2. \(\text{fr} \text{fngap} \) metalfollowing plant.

\(\text{fngap} \) \(\text{sutsx} \) \(\text{xwll} \) \(\text{n.} \) \(\text{following} \) \(\text{plant).} \) pennanemone ciliare. \(\text{LN} (\text{fr} \text{fng-})\) Derivations: \(\text{fr} \text{fngap} \) metalfollowing plant.

\(\text{fngä’} \) \(\text{[fæ’]} \) \(\text{vin.} \) relieve oneself. Fko tsun fngivä’ peseng? Where is the bathroom? \(\text{lit.:} \) Where can one relieve oneself? \(\text{LN} (\text{fr} \text{fng-})\) Derivations: \(\text{fr} \text{fngap} \) metalfollowing plant.

\(\text{fngä’tseng} \) \(\text{[fæ’tsæn]} \) n. \(\text{restroom (general term, any ‘place of elimination’).} \) \(\text{LN} (\text{fr} \text{fng-})\) Derivations: \(\text{fr} \text{fngap} \) metalfollowing plant.

\(\text{fngo’} \) \(\text{[fno’]} \) \(\text{vtr.} \) require, demand. Fol fte ayspe’etut livonu fngo’ ’upet? What are they demanding in order for them to release the captives? Fìfnetìfkeytokìl fngo’ futa kem sivi fko pxiye’rin. This kind of situation requires immediate action. \(\text{LN} (\text{fr} \text{fng-})\) Derivations: \(\text{fr} \text{fngap} \) metalfollowing plant.

\(\text{fngo’} \) \(\text{safngo’} \) \(\text{[sæfno’]} \) \(\text{n.} \) \(\text{requirement, demand.} \) The teacher required the students to arrive early. \(\text{LN} (\text{fr} \text{fng-})\) Derivations: \(\text{fr} \text{fngap} \) metalfollowing plant.

\(\text{fnuko} \) \(\text{[fo’]} \) \(\text{adj.} \) happy.
2. **fpomtokx** (physical) health. 3. **fpomron** (mental) health.

**fpomron** [fpom.'ron] n. (mental) health, well-being. Pori fpomtokx si fpomron yo'. His physical and mental health are perfect. [B] (☞ fpom, ronsem)

**Derivations:** 1. **lefpomron** (mentally) healthy. 2. **kelfpomron** (mentally) unhealthy. 3. **kefpomronga’** (mentally) unhealthful. 4. **kefpomtokxnga’** (mentally) unhealthful.

**fpomtokx** [fpom.'tokx'] n. (physical) health. Pori fpomtokx si fpomron yo’. His physical and mental health are perfect. [B] Silpey oe tsni fízisíti ayngaru zamlye-vunge txana fpomit si fpomtokkit. I hope this year will bring you much happiness and health. [B] Ngeyä fpomtokxiri fitíkey-tok akxaranga’ lu lehrrap. This stressful situation is dangerous to your health. [B] (☞ fpom, tokx)

**Derivations:** 1. **lefpomtokx** (physically) healthy. 2. **kelpomtokx** (physically) unhealthy. 3. **kefpomtokxnga’** (physically) unhealthful. 4. **kefpomtokxnga’** (physically) unhealthful.

**fpomtokxnga’** [fpom.'tokxngay] adj., nfp. (physically) healthful. Tsat rä’ä yivom! Ke lu fpomtokxnga’. Don’t eat that. It’s not healthful (i.e., it will make you unhealthy). [B] (☞ fpomtokx, kefpomtokxnga’)

**fpoxafaw** [fp’a.faw] n., fawna medusa, electromedusa aerae.

**fpamo** [fp’a.mo] adj. terrible, horrible, awful. Mawkrra fko lie soli tilenur afpamo fitxan, tirey ke lu teng kawkrr. After experiencing such a terrible event, life is never the same. [B] (☞ kosman)

**Derivations:** 1. **tipfamo** horror. 2. **nipamo** horribly, terribly, awfully.

**fpákim** [fp’á.kim] vin. (a.) enter (ilä, through). Lu mektseng a tsun fpákim hi’ang tsawilä. There’s a gap through which insects can get in. [B] Fpoxákim fo llä rawng ahi’i. They entered through a small doorway. [B] (b. of astronomical bodies rising) Tsawke fpoxeräkim nemfa taw. or Tsawke fpoxeräkim. The sun is rising. [B] (☞ hum)

**fra** [fra] pref. on nouns every, all. Pori wemtswo fratsamsiyur rolo’a nìtxan. His ability to fight greatly impressed all the warriors. [B] Frasyurati fkoł zarolin ni’aw ulte trroz tene teykivätaxaw. All energy is only borrowed, and one day it will have to be given back. [B]


**fracrr** [fra.krt] 1. n. every time. 2. adv. always. Poltxe Neytiril ayl’ut a fracrr ‘ok seyä layu oer. Neytiri said something that I will always remember. [PR] (☞ krr)

**fralo** [fra.lo] adv. every time, each time. Fralo poe poltxe san kehe. Each time she said ‘no’.

**Fransä** [fransy] n., 1W French, the French language.

**Derivations:** 1. niFransä in French.

**frapo** [fra.po] (gen. frapeyä) pn. everyone, everybody. Frapo ne mìfa! Everybody inside! [B] tslam frapol futa slu po Olo’eyktan amip, everyone understood that he had become the new Clan Leader. [B] Poleng Neytiril hangvurit a fracrr fa ran ngäpop fa frasyon tseyä. Neytiri told a joke that made everyone laugh. [B] Fitihawlri fe’ran law lungu frapor. Unfortunately the flawed nature of this plan is obvious to everyone. [B] (☞ po)

**frato** [fra.to] part. (superlative marker) than all. (a. with (scalable) adjectives and adverbs) Oel hu Txewi trram na’ringit tarmok, tsole’a syeptuets atsaw frato mi sirey.
Yesterday I was with Txewì in the forest and we saw the biggest Trapper I've ever seen. [WIKI] New oe tiviing ayngar li'ut a t'i'efumi oeyä lu lor frato mì li'fyà leNa'vi. I want to give you the word that, in my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na'vi language. [LN] Pol yerikit taron niltsan frato. He hunts yerik the best of all. [LN] (b. with verbs) Tsranen frato a syon tsamsiyuä ëlu tistew. The most important characteristic of a warrior is bravery. [B]

Tì'o'ìri peu sunu nga frato? What is your favorite way to have fun? [B]

Ngaru leioae si o ce frato, ma 'eyylan. I respect you the most of all, friend. [B] pizayu Neytiriyä tnanrarro'a frato. Neytiri's ancestor was the most famous. [B]

fratrr [fra.'tr] adv. every day. Li'fyari leNa'vi nga tsan'ereiul fratrr. I'm delighted that your Na'vi is improving every day. [B] (ÈÈ frar) fratxon [fra.'ton] adv. every night. (ÈÈ txon) fratseng [fra.'ssen] adv. everywhere. Tsnun Txilte pamrelit ivinan; tafral pukot anutx munge fratseng. Txilte knows how to read; therefore she brings a thick book wherever she goes. [B] (ÈÈ tseng)

fraw [fraw] . fra'u

frawzo [fraw.'zo] (idiom) all is well, everything is fine, everything is OK. Silpey Txewì tsni tsivun set fko pivlttxe san frawzo. Txewì hopes that now one can say, 'everything is fine'. [B] Ngeyä tsasängä'äntsyìpìri set fra'u. I respect you more, friend. [B] (ÈÈ fra'u)

fray+ [fraj] (pref. to nouns) every, all of [LN] Kaymo zola'u frayultxatu ne kelku moyä. One evening all the members of the meeting came to our house. [B] (ÈÈ fra' ay+)

frir [fri] n. layer. Tskxepayri lu frir aflì sin 'ora. There's a thin layer of ice on the lake. Fayfrir letsxke lor lu nixtan. These stone layers are very beautiful, both [B]

Derivations: ÈÈ 1. lefrir layered. 2. nifrir in layers.


Derivations: ÈÈ 1. säfrip a bite.

frrfen [frfên] (with <er>: frrfen) vtr. visit.

Oeri solalew wum zisìt *a14 a krr, folrren sponot alo a 'awve. When I was about 12 years old I visited an island for the first time. [B]

Derivations: ÈÈ 1. frrtu visitor. 2. säfrrfen a visit.

frrtu [fr.tu] n. visitor, guest. Sko frrtu, fra-krr mì helku ngeyä lu oeru hoan nìtxan, ma tsmuk. I always feel very comfortable as a guest in your home, brother. [B] Rä'ä fnivi livok fu emkívä ayekxanit a fko ngolop fpi sikxuke ayfrru tu si ayioangä. Do not attempt to approach or cross any barriers designed for Guest and animal safety. [B] (ÈÈ frrfen)

fta [fta] 1. n. knot.

ÈÈ fta si [fta si] vin. knot, make or tie a knot.

Txurterms fta soli fteka ke tsokyx fwivi. They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn't slip through their hands. [B]

ftang [ftang] vin., modal stop (to do st./ an action). Ikraniri krà hu tute tsahely si, ftang livu yrr. When an ikran bonds with a person, it ceases to be wild. [B] Haya yakro ftivang. Salew rä'ä. Stop at the next fork. Do not proceed further. [B]

Derivations: ÈÈ 1. tilftang stopping, glottal stop. 2. aklf tanga continuously, incessantly. 3. ftanglen prevent.

ftanglen [fta.'glen] vtr. prevent. Tsranen nìtxan fwa ftanglen anwngal futa fisäspxin vivirä. It's very important that we prevent this disease from spreading. [ÈÈ ftan ftang len]

Derivations: ÈÈ 1. tilftanglen prevention.

ftawnemkr [ftaw.'nem.kr] n. past. txo tsakem liven mì ftawnemkr, if it happens in the past. Utìe ftawnemkririiri, <inv> tam nìteneg. And concerning the past <inv> suffices as well. both [B] (ÈÈ ftawen kr)

ftär [ftær] adj. left (not right). Lolu poru txukxa skxir a ftu 'etnaw askien ne mempun aftär. It had a deep wound from its right shoulder to its two left arms. [B] (ÈÈ skien)

Derivations: ÈÈ 1. ftärpa left side. 2. niftär on the left.

ftärpa [ftær.pa] n. left side. Min ne ftärpa. Turn to the left. [B] (ÈÈ skiempa ÈÈ ftär)
ftu [ftu] adj. from (direction). Ftu oe neto rikx, ma skxawng! Get away from me, moron! Yt Ftu fitseng zene hivum. We gotta get out of here. Ln Nga za’u pesengeftu/ tsengpeftu? Where are you from? B (+→ ne) Derivations: ± 1. ftumfa out of, from inside. 2. ftuopa from behind.

ftue [ftu.e] adj. easy, simple. Sipawm negyă ke lu ftue, your questions aren’t easy. Wki Fipamteoturi ke layu ftue fwa run fko särawnit a tam. It won’t be easy to find a satisfactory replacement for this musician. B (+→ ngäzik) Derivations: ± 1. nftue easily.


ftuopa [ftu.o.pa] adjp. from behind. Sröler frwâki ftuopa tsxke. A mantis appeared from behind a rock. B (+→ Ftu no pa’o)


ftxey [ft’ei] 1. vtr. choose. Ftxey ’awpot a aynagakip choose one among you. Wki Ulte ftxoley pol aeyktanayti a lu stum nftxan kawng na po. And he has chosen deputies who are almost as bad as he is. B 11. conj. (a.) whether (or). Frapo, ftxey sngä’iyu ftxey tsulfa’tu, tseyevun fitse-ne vun ‘not lesar. Everyone, whether beginner or master, can find something useful here. B (b.) whether (or not). Piveng oer ftxey nga new rivey fuke. Tell me whether you want to live (or not)? Ftxey nga za’u fuke? Are you coming (or not)? both Ln Derivations: ± 1. nftxey choice.

ftxi [ft’i] 1. n. tongue. Ngari ftxi vivar lepomtokx hivum. May your tongue remain healthy. 2. ting ftxi [tnj ft’i] vin. taste, take a taste. 3. ftxivor delicious. 2. ftxiva’ bad-tasting.

ftxivor [ft’i.lor] adj. delicious, good-tasting. Teylu a oel yeron lu ftxilor. The teylu I’m eating is delicious. B Finaeriri fkan ftxilor. This drink tastes good. B (+→ ftxi-vä)
understood that he had become the new Clan Leader. 

Derivations: ːfu 1. ftxulì’uyu, orator.  
2. tftxulì’u, speech-making, public speaking. 3. saftxulì’u, speech, oration.

ftxulì’uyu [fu.’lu.’ju.] n. orator, (public) speaker. ːfu

fu [fu] conj. (a.) or. Tsun fko tsatsengene kivå nislele fu fa fwa ikranit makto ni’aw. You can only get there by swimming or riding an ikran. 

Ke zasyup li’Ona ne kxutsu a mìfa fu a wrrpa. The l’ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. 

Nulnew oel f’ut fu tsata. I want this or that.

Ftxey nga za’u fuke? You can only get there by swimming or riding an ikran. 

or not. 

conj.

fu.a, or a f’ut [’fu.ta] or coll. [f’ta] conj. that (to nominalize a subordinate clause). 

(to nominalize a topic subordinate clause) 
Furia ni’Ingïsi pamrel sivi, oeru txoa livu. Forgive me that I write in English. 

Ngal oeyä ’upxaret aysuteru fpo’le a f’uri, ngaru irayo seiyi oe nìtxan! Concerning the fact, that you sent my message to the people, I thank you very much! 

(ːfu nominalizer of ːtsa’u i.e. tsaria exists but is rarely in use) 

futa, f’ut a, or a f’ut [’fu.ta] or coll. [f’ta] conj. that (to nominalize a patientive subordinate clause). (a. with vtr.) 

Ultë omum oel futa tifyawintxuri oeyä pery ayngu niwtxot. And I know that you all are waiting for my guidance. 

Oel new futa tarynuy kivå. I want the hunter to go. 

Poel stolatso futa mefo tivaros tsaha’nigir. She must have refused to hunt that afternoon. 

(nel) nulnew futa sivop oeng nitxiluke, (I) prefer to travel leisurely. (f’u) nominalizer of ːtsa’u i.e. tsata exists but is rarely in use)

fwa, f’u a, or a f’u [fwa] conj. that (to nominalize a subordinate clause). (a. with adj.) 
Tsun oe ngahu niNa’vi pivängkxo a f’u oeru prrte’lu. It’s a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na’vi. 

(Wiki) Svey lu fwa nga fimke ke sivi nisngum. It’s best that you do not do this fretfully. (b. with vtr.) 
Sunu oeru fwa fitsengit terok oel nìtxan. It seems to me that he is very clever.

(f’u) nominalizer of ːtsa’u i.e. tsala exists but is rarely in use) 

Fula, f’ul a, or a f’ul [’fu.la] conj. that (to nominalize an agentive subordinate clause) 
Fula horen si aylì’fyavi amip lesar sayi to form higher numbers. 

vofu, 14 (decimal), 16 (octal). mevofu, 22 (decimal), 26 (octal); etc.

fu.e [fu.’ke] conj. or not. Oeng sweylu txo kivå fuke? What do you think? Should we go or not?

Ftxey nga za’u fuke? Are you coming (or not)? 

conj.

fwa a, or a f’u [fwa] conj. that (to nominalize a subordinate clause). (a. with adj.) 
Tsun oe ngahu niNa’vi pivängkxo a f’u oeru prrte’lu. It’s a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na’vi. 

(Wiki) Svey lu fwa nga fimke ke sivi nisngum. It’s best that you do not do this fretfully. (b. with vtr.) 
Sunu oeru fwa fitsengit terok oel nìtxan. It seems to me that he is very clever.

(f’u) nominalizer of ːtsa’u i.e. tsala exists but is rarely in use)
fwal [fwal] vtr. wipe. Yoti fwal rutxe. Mei slolu maw tompa. Please wipe the table. It’s gotten wet after the rain. [B]
fwang [fwaŋ] adj. (of taste and smell) savory, umami, rich.
ffew [fwew] vtr. look for, seek. Ngal fwelew a tute ke fkeytok. The person you’re looking for doesn’t exist. [B] Tsa’upxaret fwolew oel slä ke tsängun rivun. I looked for that message but I couldn’t find it. [B] (== run)
fwel [fwel] adj. broken.
fwi [fwì] vin. slip, slide. Nari si! Kltesin lu pay atxan. Fwi rä’ä! Be careful! There’s a lot of water on the ground. Don’t slip! Txurtelmi fo fta soli fteke ka tsoykx fwivi. They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn’t slip through their hands. Poti fweykoli ayoel lìlì rong. We let him slide through the tunnel. all [B]
fwopx [fwop] n. dust (in the air). Tsawke slolu vawn talun fwopx. The sun became dark due to dust in the air. [B] (== fwep piwopx)
fwum [fwùm] or [fwum] vin. float (on the surface of a liquid). Merik alor paysin fwum. Two beautiful leaves were floating on the water. [B] Ke omum tynnga fiuran aku’up fu fwayum fu wayapx. I don’t know (or: It’s not known) whether this heavy boat will float or sink. [B]
on the table. [B] (☞ fyan yo)


fyawintxu [fja.w.m.’t.u] vin., inf.23 guide. oe new nitxan aynygguru fyawivintxu, I want to guide you. [LN] (☞ fya’o wintxu)
tifyawintxu guidance. 2. [fyawintxuyu]

fyawintxuyu [fja.wm.’t.u.ju] n. guide (of a person). (☞ fyawintxu -yu)

fyel [fjel] vtr. seal, cement, make impervious (wà, against) (making something tight and secure, so that it is unlikely (and not intended) to be broken). Txo fkol ke fyivel uranit paywà, zene fko slivele. If one does not seal a boat against water, one must swim.

fyeng [fjeŋ] adj. steep. Nari si! Fayramtsyìp lu fyeng. Be careful! These hills are steep. [B]

fyengkelin [fjeŋ.kr.kin] conv. ‘no need to use honorific language’ (from li’fyeng kelkin). (☞ li’fyeng kelkin)

fyep [fjeɔp] vtr. (a.) hold in the hand, grasp, grip. Ngàzik lu fwa var tskoti fyiwep tengkrr utralit tseryl. It’s hard to keep holding a bow while climbing a tree. (b. general holding) Oel tshalit fyiwep fa aysrìe’. I held the knife in my teeth. both [B]

Derivations:☞ 1. sàfyep handle, grip.

fyeyntu [fjeŋ.tu] n. adult person. Lehrrap lu fwa evitsyìp sìle mì hilvan luke fwa fyeuntu tering nari. It’s dangerous for tiny ones to swim in the river without an adult watching. [B] Niran lu Loak mi ’eveng slà tsun tìvaron ntìngfya na fyeuntu. Loak is still really just a boy but he can hunt the same as an adult. [B] (☞ fyeyn)

Derivations:☞ 1. mìfyeyntu maturely.

fyin [fjìn] adj. simple. Tafral kisyar a ay-sànumvû si ayli’fyavì lu fyin. That’s why I’ll teach lessons and expressions that are simple. [B] (☞ ep’ang)

Derivations:☞ 1. mìfyin ep’ang complexity.

fyinep’ang [fjin.ep’].?an] 1. n. degree of complexity.


fyiimpaut [fjìp’.maut] n. 0 squid fruit tree, octocerus foliculûs. [LN] (☞ fyp mauiti utrai)

fyole [fjo.λɛ] adj. sublime, beyond perfection. Ran tìrusolà péyà lu fyole. The run of her singing is sublime. [B] Ngàyä tikangkem afyole meuià leiu lì’fyavolûru, ma tsmukan. Your sublime work honors the language clan, brother. [B]

Derivations:☞ 1. fyolup exquisite, sub-line in style.

fyolup [fjo.hups] or [.lups] adj. exquisite, sub-line in style. Fitskoti afyolup ’ongolop oeyà sempuhûl. This exquisite bow was designed by my father. [B] Fyolupa aysângop ayngeyà oeru teya si ningay. Your exquisite creations fill me greatly with joy. [B] (☞ lupsa fyole)

fyuatx [fju.’atx] n., fauna anemonoid. [LN]

H [h] Hä

ha’ [ha?] vin. fit, suit, complement, inherently enhance (two entities (things, people, situations, . . .) fit or suit each other; they “go together” well). Tsenu si Loak fitsap ke ha’ kaw’iti. Tsenu and Loak are a terrible match for each other. Tsenu Loakur ke ha’. Tsenu is a bad match for Loak. Tsenur Loak ke hānga’. Loak isn’t good for Tsenu.
Hufwa ngeyā tihawlirí ke lu kea kxeyey, tsalsungay oeru ke ha' nitam. Although there’s nothing wrong with your plan, it just doesn’t suit me. Ngay. Tsao’opin hek nī’it, slā sunu oer, ha ha’. True. That color is bit odd, but I like it, so it’s a good fit for me. all

Derivation: 1. [leha] suitable, appropriate, fitting.

ha’ngir [ha,ngir] n., adv. afternoon. Poel stolatso futa mefo tivaron tsaha’ngir. She must have refused their request to hunt that afternoon. [LN
(I.) ha’ngiram [ha,ngiram] n., adv. yesterday afternoon.
(II.) ha’ngiray [ha,ngiray] [ha,ngiram] n., adv. tomorrow afternoon.

ha [ha] conj. so, in that case. Tompa ’eko nihawng, ha zene awnga klwivo. The rain is too strong, so we must land.

Derivations: 1. [lafung] wise.

lafyon [ha,fyon] n. wisdom. (ERS [txt-antslusam])


ha’ngiray [ha,ngiray] adj., nfp.

ha’ngiray [ha,ngiray] day afternoon.

hangvur [haN.vur] “hangvur” joke, funny story.

hapxì [ha,pi’] n. part. Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx ’yawn slu Na’viyā hapxì. Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body remains to become part of the People. [A/wiki Polokā fihapxiyā tikan lu law. The aim of this part of the blog is clear.

Derivations: 1. hapxitu member.

hapxitu [ha,pi,ti] n. member. silpey oe tsní ahyapxitu li’fyao’o’lā awngyē ke stiyevi. I hope that the members of the language clan won’t be angry. [LN Mehapxitul li’fyao’o’lā ppxestxelit alor toling awngaru. Two members of the language clan have given us three beautiful gifts. [B Ulte piveng rutxe ahyapxitur alahe sa siyi irayo sik niteng. And please tell the other members ‘thank you’, too. Va’rul zānget ikranit sneyā pxel hapxitu soaï. Va’rụ treats his ikran like a member of the family. [B [haxpì]

hasey [ha,sej] 1. adj. done, finished. Hu Sawtute a tsam lu hasey. The war with the Skypeople is finished. B

11. hasey si [ha,sej si] vin. accomplish, bring to a conclusion. Ni’i’a po tsatikangkemvir hasey soli. She finally completed the project. B Sātswayon a’awve tsadey lur hasey si; ke tsun nga pivey. First flight seals the bond; you cannot wait. B Hasey si fura yom! Finish eating! [B (a. idiom) Seysoniltsan! [sej,so.nl.’tsan] Well done! (from hasey soli niltsan) B [ERS [mu,ni’]

Derivations: 1. [seypniltsan] well done,
bravo.

hawl [hawl] vtr. prepare. Tafral holawl ayoel ayngafpi 'a'awa típangkxotsyipit. That’s why we’ve prepared several little dialogs for you. B
Derivations: ef 1. tihawl preparation, plan.

hawnven [hawn.ve] n. shoe. (plurals in all but very careful or ceremonial conversation usually pronounced mehawnven [mawn.ve], pxehawnven [p’awn.ve], ayhawnven [aj.awn.ve]) Rutxe mehawnven ‘ivaku. Please take off your shoes. B
Hawnveniri lu oeru munsna ammr. I have five pairs of shoes. B (ef hawnmu venu)

hawn [hawn] n. overabundance.
Derivations: ef 1. nihawn, too, excessively. 2. lehawn, excessive. 3. hawngkrr late (adv.). 4. hawnmu noise.

hawngkrr [hawn.kr] adv. late. Hawngkrr râ‘a ziva’u! Don’t come late! B (ef ye’krr)
Derivations: ef 1. lehawngkrr late (adj.).

hawre’ [haw.re?] n. hat. (plurals in all but very careful or ceremonial conversation usually pronounced mehawre’ [maw.re?], pxehawre’ [p’aw.re?], ayhawre’ [aj.awn.re?]) Sunu oer hawre’ a ngal yolemstokx. I like the hat you’re wearing. Firewun ngal lumpe kea hawre’ it ke yolemstokx? Why didn’t you put on a hat this morning? both B (ef hawnmu re’o)

hawtsyip [haws.tsjip] n. nap. Oel new futa livu oer set hawtsyip. I want to take a nap now. Sa’nur leru hawtsyip. Mommy is taking a nap. both B (ef hahaw

hay [haj] adj. next, following. Silpey oe, tsun oeng ultxa sivi ro haya ultxa! I hope, we can meet at the next meeting. B Alo ahay oe zasya’u mi rewon, next time I’ll come in the morning. LN (ef ham)
Derivations: ef 1. hayalo next time.

hayalo [ha.ja.lo] adv. next time. (a. idiom) hayalo ta oe or hayalo oeta [ha.ja.lo ‘re.ta]. You’re welcome [lit.: next time from me] (phrase for responding to thanks). B (b. idiom) slâ hayalo alale “… but that is for another time” (set phrase in storytelling) B (i.) hayalovay [ha.ja.lo.va], until next time B (→ hamalo ef hay alo)

hân [hæn] n. net; web. Tsun fko sivar hâtî fte payoangit stivâ’ni. One can use a net to catch a fish. Ngi’angil txula hântî fte smarit syivep. This insect constructs a web to trap its prey. both B

he’a [he.’a] vin. cough. Ngari krra he’a, steywu txo kxaru lew sivi. When you cough, it’s best to cover your mouth. B
Derivations: ef 1. sähe’a a cough.

hefi [hr.fi] vtr. smell (-control). Oel hefi yerikit! I smell a hexapede! B (ef syam ting onto)

Derivations: ef 1. hefitswo sense of smell.

hefitswo [hr.fi.tsjwo] n. sense of smell. (ef hefi)

hek [hæk] vin. be curious, odd, strange, unexpected. Ngeyä sâfpil Sawtuteteri heiek oer nitxan. Your idea about the Sky People is very interesting to me (because it seems unusual). Fo miNa’vi pîltxe nifya’o a hek. They speak Na’vi strangely. both B Hufwa l’upam hek nî’it, although the pronunciation is a bit strange. B Ayronsrel peyä hângek nitxan. His imaginings are (unpleasantly) weird. B
Don’t be so formal, bro/sis. (Derivations: polite or honorific way.

It’s been snowing all day!

Henga kelkin. Formality isn’t necessary.

She stabbed him deeply in the chest.

This chair is uncomfortable. I can only sit on it a few seconds.

A good teacher has to be able to control (his/her) students in the classroom.

Don’t do that, son. It’s not proper to spit here. (b. vtr.) spit out.

This yellow flower is the smallest of all.

We’ll return after a short time. (lit.: The hunter hesitates and the hexapede escapes.)
2. hìmpxì minority. 3. hìmxew minimum.
hìmpxì [hm. p’i] n. minority, least, small part.  
Hìmpxì Sawtuteyā lu tsumwì. A minority of 
the Sky People are kind. [B] ( → txampxì)  
Derivations: → hìmpxì

hìmxampè [hm. t’a.m.pc] or pìmxan 
[pmm. t’arı] inter. how much? Finkroi 
ley pìmxan? How valuable is this hair 
or ornament? [B] ( → hìmxew)

hìmxew [hm. t’ew] n. amount.  
Derivations: → 1. hìmxew/ hìmxewy minimal-
ly.

hìmxewwèy [hm. t’e.w.vaj] adv. minimal-
ly. ( → hìmxew)

hìno [hì.no] adj. fine, detailed, precise (of 
things). Pol ngop frakrr sìkenongit a 
hìno lu nìhawng. He always creates exces-
sively detailed examples. [B] Fìwayrì hìnoa 
renut ngampamä ke tsìangun oe tsvìlam. 
I’m afraid I can’t understand the intricate 
ryhme scheme of this poem. [B] ( → hìno)

hìpèy [hì.p-ey] vin., inf.22 hesitate, hold back 
for a short time; defer the start of an action, 
redundancy to begin or accomplish an action, 
for whatever reason. Furia peng fìmawnt 
Eytukanur po hìpo-ley. He hesitated to tell 
Eytukan the news. (a. idiom) Hìpèy taron-
yu, hìfìwo yerik. “He who hesitates is lost.” 
lit.: The hunter hesitates and the hexapod 
escapes both. [B] (b. proverb) ‘Uori hìpèy, 
ksawm ngarù ke ley. “If you hesitate doing 
something, it might not be important to you,” 
I.e. more meant/used as a motivation for s.o. 
hesitating, or even as a teasing to get s.o. into 
action. [B] ( → hì.pèy)
Derivations: → 1. hìpèy hesitation. 2. 
lehìpèy hesitant, in a state of hesitation. 3. 
nìhìpèy hesitantly.

hìrùmwì [hm. rù.m.wì] or [.rum.] n. puffer 
plant. ( → hì’ì rùm) Fewl

hìtxoa [hì.t’o.a] idiom excuse me, pardon me. 
Hìtxoa, ke tslolam. Sorry, I didn’t get 
that. [B] ( → hì’tì’ì hìtxoa)

hòan [hò.an] n. comfort. Sko frìrtu, frakrr 
mi helku ngèyä lu oeru hòan nìtxan, ma 

hìnìhoan I always feel very comfortable as a 
guest in your home, brother. [B] 
Derivations: → 1. hìnìhoan comfortable. 2. 
nìhoan comfortably.

hòet [hò.e’t] adj. vast, broad, expansive. ‘Rr-
tamì a tìpay lu hòet. The oceans on 
Earth are vast. [B] 
Derivations: → 1. nìhoet widely, pervas-
ively.

hòl [hòl] adj. few. Tsayh’ì lu hòl ni’aw. Those 
words are few. B Oel tse’a hola 
tutet. I see only a few people. B ( → pxay) 
Derivations: → 1. hòlxìa number. 

hòlxìa [hòl.p’aj] n. number. hòlxìa ay-
zekwàyä feyä, the number of their 
ngers. [LN] Koren Hòlxìya', Number Princi-
ple. [B] ( → hòlxìa)

hòlxìay [hòl.p’aj.vaj] or pìlxìa [pol’.p’aj] 
inter. how many? (behaves like an ordinary 
adj.) Ngari solalew pollxìya zìsìt? How 
old are you? [B] ( → hòlxìay) 

hòna [hò.na] adj. endearing, adorable, cute. 
Peyä ’itanìri lu hòna nìtxan. His son is 
very cute. hòna palukanstsyip ahi’, sweet 
little cat. both B Prren nìrtok si a krr, 
ser mesongstsyip ahìna. When the baby 
dresses, two adorable dipples appear. [B] 
Derivations: → 1. hòna cuteness, adorableness.

horenleykekyu [hò. ren.lì.k’ì.k’ì.ju] n. law en-
forcer, (on Earth) police officer. (often 
shortened to leykekyu) Kintrram aoyo 
tarning nari tengkìr ’awa horenleykekyul 
tutanit a’aw tsperang–lunluke nìtwìx, 
nìk’ong, nizevakx. Last week we watched 
while one law enforcer killed a man–without 
any reason, slowly, cruelly. B ( → leykekyu) 

koreń [koren] 

Derivations: → 1. lehippen dangerous. 2. 
lyrpen storm. 3. penghippen binary sun-
shine. 4. penghi’ìrppen warn.

hù [hù] adv. with (together with s.o., accom-
paniment). Ngari hù Eywa salew tìreg, 
tokx ’ìawント Su’nìvìyä hàpì. Your spirit 
goes with Eywa, your body remains to 
become part of the People. A/WIKI Larmu 
Lamnì kale, tìreg a lu stxong ayo. 
That warrior carried with him a darkness 

That warrior carried with him a darkness
Although I found it difficult to translate Na'vi, I'm afraid I still can't speak Na'vi fluently. People arrived five years ago and left two years later.

Hufwe is a breeze, but pleasantly so. Tul hufwe niwin. It's very windy.

People arrived five years ago and left two years later. Reypay skxirftumfa herum. Blood is coming out of the wound.

Blood is coming out of the wound. We gotta get outta there. Both LN Polähem Sawtute kam zísit amrr, hum mezisit mawkr. The Sky People arrived five years ago and left two years later.

‡ Reypay skxirftumfa herum. Blood is coming out of the wound.

‡ Polähem Sawtute kam zísit amrr, hum mezisit mawkr. The Sky People arrived five years ago and left two years later.

I'm studying Na'vi, but I'm afraid I still can't speak it fluently.

† Hufwe is a breeze, but pleasantly so. Tul hufwe niwin. It's very windy.

† Blood is coming out of the wound. We gotta get outta there. Both LN Polähem Sawtute kam zísit amrr, hum mezisit mawkr. The Sky People arrived five years ago and left two years later. Reypay skxirftumfa herum. Blood is coming out of the wound.

‡ Polähem Sawtute kam zísit amrr, hum mezisit mawkr. The Sky People arrived five years ago and left two years later.
Derivations:

1. ikranay [ik.'ra.naj] n. forest banshee.

2. ikran [i.'kran] n. fauna forest banshee, lesser banshee (smaller cousin to the mountain banshee).

3. ikut [i.'kut] or [i.'kut] n. large pestle (grinding tool); meal-mashing pole.

il [i'il] vin. bend, s.t. straight that bends or hinges at a joint. Txo vul il iluv nxinyevakx. If a branch bends too much, it might break. Metewit fiswekä eykivil. Pull the two ends of this bar together.

ilu [i'ilu] n. fauna ilu (a large plesiosaur-like sea creature).

ilm [i'ilm] n. fauna ilm (sea creature). Derivations:

1. ilm n. fauna ilm (sea creature).

2. eykil bend s.t., pulling things together.

io [i'o] adj. above, over. Oe tswayon io Ayvitrayä Ramunong. I fly over the Tree of Souls. LN (io [i'o]) adj. above, over.

ih [i'nh] adj. small cousin to the mountain banshee, forest banshee, smaller cousin to the mountain banshee.

In English, he reads, "I'm sorry to say that Ìstaw is so shy that he rarely hides. Metewit fiswekä eykivil. Pull the two ends of this bar together. Both ends of this bar. Derivations:

1. ilm n. fauna ilm (sea creature).

2. eykil bend s.t., pulling things together.

Io [i'o] adj. above, over. Oe tswayon io Ayvitrayä Ramunong. I fly over the Tree of Souls. LN (io [i'o]) adj. above, over.

ionar fyoan i o nar n. banshee rider visor. (io [i'o] nar) n. banshee rider visor.

ioi [i'oi] i n. (item of) adornment or ceremonial apparel. Nilun ayioi a'eoio ayeyktanä lu lor frato. Of course the ceremonial wardrobes of the leaders are the most beautiful. B. Sawno'ha ioit kolaneiom oel uvanfa! I got (won) the prized piece of jewelry in the game! (pxen)

Tireaioang.

Tireaioang. Spirit Animal.

In English, "I'm sorry to say that Ìstaw is so shy that he rarely hides. Metewit fiswekä eykivil. Pull the two ends of this bar together. Both ends of this bar. Derivations:

1. ilm n. fauna ilm (sea creature).

2. eykil bend s.t., pulling things together.

Io [i'o] adj. above, over. Oe tswayon io Ayvitrayä Ramunong. I fly over the Tree of Souls. LN (io [i'o]) adj. above, over.

ionar fyoan i o nar n. banshee rider visor. (io [i'o] nar) n. banshee rider visor.

ioi [i'oi] i n. (item of) adornment or ceremonial apparel. Nilun ayioi a'eoio ayeyktanä lu lor frato. Of course the ceremonial wardrobes of the leaders are the most beautiful. B. Sawno'ha ioit kolaneiom oel uvanfa! I got (won) the prized piece of jewelry in the game! (pxen)

Tireaioang.

Tireaioang. Spirit Animal.

In English, "I'm sorry to say that Ìstaw is so shy that he rarely hides. Metewit fiswekä eykivil. Pull the two ends of this bar together. Both ends of this bar. Derivations:

1. ilm n. fauna ilm (sea creature).

2. eykil bend s.t., pulling things together.

Io [i'o] adj. above, over. Oe tswayon io Ayvitrayä Ramunong. I fly over the Tree of Souls. LN (io [i'o]) adj. above, over.

ionar fyoan i o nar n. banshee rider visor. (io [i'o] nar) n. banshee rider visor.

ioi [i'oi] i n. (item of) adornment or ceremonial apparel. Nilun ayioi a'eoio ayeyktanä lu lor frato. Of course the ceremonial wardrobes of the leaders are the most beautiful. B. Sawno'ha ioit kolaneiom oel uvanfa! I got (won) the prized piece of jewelry in the game! (pxen)

Tireaioang.

Tireaioang. Spirit Animal.
irayo [i. ra.jo] i. n. thank; (a. idiom) ‘Thanks,’ ‘Thank you.’ Txanara irayo. Many thanks. [B] ii. irayo si [i. ra.jo si] vin. thank s.o. (in the dative) for s.t. (with the topic). (a.) Tsakrrray, ayngeyä tmwriyeypri irayo seiyi oe. Until then, I thank you all for your patience. [LN] Pxefeyä titstunwiri awngna irayo sivi ko! Let us all thank those three for their kindness. [B] Furia ngal oeyä 'upxaret irayo sivi ko! Let us all thank those three for their kindness.

I thank you very much for sending nìtxan! aysuteru fpole', ngaru irayo seiyi oe nìtxan! I thank you very much for sending my message to people. (b. word order can be broken) Oel ayngati kameie, ma oeyä eylan, ulte ayngaru seiyi irayo. I see you all, my friends, and thank you. [LN]

dirv> [ir.v] inf. in (1) to form the imperfective subjunctive.

-it [i.t] suf. to mark the patientive case of a n. ending in a consonant, pseudovowel or diphthong. (es-[-ti]

div> [i.v] inf. in (1). (a.) to form the subjunctive. (b.) required after fte, fteke and all modal verbs. (c.) optionally to indicate the imperative.

diyev> [i.je.v] inf. in (1) to form the (approximate) future subjunctive. (es-Äiyev)

I [i]

li [i] intj. um, er (hesitation marker). Lu oeru...
... li... tingäzik ah'il. I have... um... a slight problem. [B]

-ìl [i.l] suf. to mark the agentive case of a n. ending in a consonant, pseudovowel or diphthong. (es-[-i]

líl [i.l] or lìl [i.l] adp. (a.) by, via, following; in. Ayfo solá líl hìlvan fa uran. They traveled along the river by boat. [B]

Poti fweykoli ayoel líl rong. We let him slide through the tunnel. [B] Na'vi líl ho'on klìlxisol tengkrr rerol. The People were standing in a circle, singing. [B] (b.) according to. Ílì Feyral, muntu soli Ralu sì Ne- wey niwan mesrram. According to Peyral, Ralu and Newey were secretly married the day before yesterday. [B] (++ wìk (c. with latem) depend on. Tìflà latem líl seyga ftxey fko ìlì fìxìm ìtxìm üütìxìm livek fuke. Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. [B]

Derivations: ëv 1. kkamlà through, via the middle of.

ikey [i.ley] intj. sound of a war cry.

ilva [i.lva] n. flake, drop, chip. [B]

Derivations: ëv 1. herwiva snowflake. 2. payiva drop of water. 3. ìnexepiva ash, cinder. 4. tomplà raindrop.

ìley [i.lj] inf. in (1) to indicate perfective approximate future.

ipxa [i.p'ax] n. ñ. fern. Fnu, fnu, wàpìn wà ku | Uo tsaiipxa. Quiet, quiet, hide yourself from harm | Behind that fern. [LN]

-iri [i.ri] suf. to mark the topical case of a n. ending in a consonant or pseudovowel.

-ìri

Ìstaw [i.staw] n. male name. Fípo lu Ìstaw, or Fípor syaw fko Ìstaw. This is Ìstaw. [B]

Woleyn Ìstawl yeyfyat mì hìltì. Ìstaw drew a line on the ground. [B]

ñosy [i.sj] inf. in (1) to indicate determina- tional approximate future. Pìsyeng oe ngar. I intend to tell you. [LN] Tafral ke ìsyek oel ngengeyä keye'ungit. Therefore I will not heed your insanity. [G/LN]

diy> [i.j] inf. in (1) to indicate approximate future. Maw hìkrr ayyo tìyìátxaw. We'll be right back after this break. [Wiki] ye'rin 'ìyì'a sànume a tsari klìfro' oe, soon the teaching I am responsible for will end. [LN]

diyev> [i.je.v] inf. in (1) to indicate subjunctive future. Silpèy oe, frapo tìyevun ftsenge rivun 'uot lesar. I hope that everyone may find something useful here. [B] Lu oeru nìgum a saronyu ke tìyìátxaw. I'm worried that the hunters will not return (soon, as expected). [B] (a. idiom) Kìyèvame. See you soon. (es- ìiyev)}
ka¹ [ka] adj. (a. locative) across. Txurtemì fo fta soli fteke ka tsyoxk fwi. They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn’t slip through their hands. B (b. temporal) Ngeyä tieykantarì, tsilanìri si tsrantron frato a tì’eylanìri a ka ayzsit niwotx, seiyi oe irayo nitxan. Thank you so much for your leadership, your support, and most importantly your friendship throughout the years. B (to disambiguate durative interpretation together with indefinite ər-o) Pol li’fyati leNa’vi ftoia ka trro (a’aw). He studied Na’vi for a day.

kali’weya [kal.’wEj.a] n., fauna species of poisonous arachnid, scorpiostis virosae. Derivations: ər 1. kali’weyan ‘son of a bitch’, lit.: ‘child of a poisonous arachnid’ (insult). Txo sran, tsakrr fwa syaw por “kalweyaveng” lu muiì niwotx! If yes, then to call them ‘son of a bitch’ is entirely justified. B [kal.’wEj.a.’eveng]

kam¹ [kam] adj. ago. Tskot snogolì’i po sivar ‘a’awa ttrkkam. He started to use the bow several days ago. Polähem Sawtute kam zìsìt amrr, hum mezsìt mawkrr. The Sky People arrived five years ago and left two years later. both B (↔ kay)

kame [’ka.me] vtr. see (spiritual sense), acknowledge, see into, understand, connect. (a) Oel ngati kameie. I SEE you. WIKI (b, idiom) Kiyevame. Good-bye. See you soon. LN [kalweyaveng] insult


kan [kan] (a. vtr.) aim (s.t. at/against s.t./s.o.; used with ne or wä). Neytiril tskotì kerman ne yerik. Neytiri is aiming her bow at a hexapede. Pol tskotì kolan wä kutu. He raised his bow against the enemy. both G/B (b. vtr.) aim (at). Taronylu lehipay kan smarit nilkeftang slä ke takuk kawkkra. A hesitant hunter will aim at a prey forever but never hit it. B (c. vtr., modal) intend (either with <iv> or futa and <iv>). Oe kan kivä. I intend to go. Oel kan futa po kivä. I intend him to go. both B (d. conv., self-correction as kolan) “I mean ... , rather”. Oeri tsyoxk tisraw si ... kolan zekwä. My hand hurts—my, I mean, my finger. Fo kolä tsatseng fte ke tivaron yeri ... ìì ... kolan zekwä. They went there to hunt hexapodes ... um ... I mean sturmbeast. both B (e. proverb) Fwa kan ke tam; zene swizawit livonu. Intent is not enough; it’s action that counts. lit.: To aim is not enough; one must release the arrow.] B

Derivations: ər 1. tikan aim, goal, purpose, target. 2. kan’in focus on, specialize in. 3. kan’ipil concentrate. 4. kantseng destination.

kalweyaveng [kal.’wEj.a.vrj] n. ‘son of a bitch’
be particularly interested in. Entu kan’in tiwusemit. Entu specializes in fighting.

kanfpil [kan.fpil] vin. concentrate, focus one’s attention. Furia sneyä tskoti ngop po kanfpil. He’s concentrating on making his bow. Txo new nga tsvam, zene kivan-fpil. If you want to understand, you have to concentrate. both

kanom [ka.nom] u tr. acquire, get. Oeyä tsmukanil mipa tskoti kimeioim. My brother just got a new bow, I’m happy to say.

Derivations: 1. säkanom s.t. acquired, an acquisition, a possession. 2. tsukanom available, obtainable.

tseng(e) b yours–what’s its destination?

This journey of yours–what’s its destination?

karyu [kaR.ju] n. teacher. Lolu toktor Ki-reysi karyu asilsan. Doctor Grace was a good teacher.

kato [ka.to] n. rhythm. Tompaa kato | Tsawkeyä kato | Katot täftxu oel | Nian nirim. The rhythm of the rain | The rhythm of the sun | I weave the rhythm | In blue and yellow. [WIKI]

kavan [ka.van] u tr. support (physically). Fol karmavan koaktet tengkrr fneri po tiviran. They supported the old woman as she was trying to walk.

Derivations: 1. nikanu intelligence. 2. nikanu intelligently, in a smart way.

karyunay [kar.ju.'naj] n. apprentice teacher.

kaw'it [ka.'vuk] adj. blue and yellow. 

The rhythm of the rain | The rhythm of the sun | In blue and yellow. [WIKI]

kaw'it [ka.'vuk] or [.'vuk] 1. n. treachery, betrayal. Lolu kavuk, slà Tsenul tingayit kolulat. There was treachery, but Tsenu revealed the truth. B

2. kavuk si [ka.'vuk’ si] vin. betray. Po awngaru kavuk soli. He betrayed us.

kaw’it [ka.'vuk] adv. (used with ke to mean) (not) a bit, (not) at all. Txankrr ngal ke lawk pot kaw’it. You haven’t mentioned a thing about him in a long time. B Ke lu po tsamisyu kaw’it! There’s not a warrior’s bone in his whole body!

kaw'it [ka.'vuk] n., adv. no time; never (requires negation of the verb). Kawkrr ke slayu nga Na’viyä hapxì! You will never become part of the People. [A/WIKI] Faylı’u alor oeru teya si nitzan, ulte ke tsawyä’ oel sat kawkrr. These beautiful words fill me with joy, and I will never forget them.


kawl [kalw] adv. hard, diligently. Makto kawl, ma samsiyu, fte tsvun pívihem niwin! Ride hard, warriors, so you can get there.
fast! [kawnomum] [kaw.’no.mum] or [.mom] adj. unknown. ([ke omum])

kawng [kawñ] adj. bad, evil. sutekîp niwotx, ftxey Na’vi ftxey Sawtute, lu sîltsan lu kawng, among all people, whether Na’vi or Skyepeople are good and bad (ones).

Lam set fwa Sawtute akawng holum. Now it seems that the evil Skyepeople have left. both [Kawnga hem anafì'u lorången alo apxay mi okvur ayoer].

The Sky People will come to destroy kawtu ke tsun ayoer. Before. b before. ble hunter. I’ve never seen anyone like him.

His speech was only so-so and inspired no ulte kawtur slantire ke si. Unfortunately his was only so-so and inspired no.

They continuously entropy. ke kawngsar nìtut, fì’uri tìftang sivi. apxey! The Sky People will come to destroy us three years from now!

caym [kajm] n. evening; adv. in the evening. Nànn yom kxamtrr, ’uí ’efu ohakx kaym. The less you eat at noon, the hungrier you’ll feel in the evening. [Kaymkrka toel mol el ta ayultxatx stxelit akosman. During the evening we received a wonderful gift from the meeting members.]

(4. kaym [kaj.m] n., adv. last, yesterday evening. (ii.) kaym [kaj.m] n., adv. next, tomorrow evening.

kî- [kæ] not productive part., pref. to mean away from, out.

Derivations: [kawng ləj] 1. tikawng, evil. 2. kawnglan, malicious, bad-hearted. Himpxì Sawtuteyä lu tsunwì, slà feyä txampxì längu kawnglan. A minority of the Sky People are kind, but the majority are malicious. B (kawng txe’lan)

kawngsar [kawñ,sar] vtr., inf.22 exploit. Ayngeyä kifkeyti fol kawngsar nitut, fi’uri ke kem ke si ayngä. They continuously exploit your world and you do nothing about it. B (kawng sar)

kawngtu [kawñ,tu] n. bad person, ‘bad guy’. Lala tsarelmi arusikx, yemstokx tsantul hawre’ti ateyr, kawngtuul punit alayon. In that old movie, the good guy wears a white hat, the bad guy a black one. B (kawng tute)

kawtu [kawñ,tu] pn. no one, nobody (requires double negation). kawtu ke tsun ayoer tiäftang sivi, no one can stop us. LN Entu lu tuvoma taronyu. Kawtut na po ke tsøle’a oel mi sìrey. Entu is an incredible hunter. I’ve never seen anyone like him before. B Peýä säftxulì’u lorångu kesran ulte kawtur slantire ke si. Unfortunately his was only so-so and inspired no one. B (kawng tute)

kawtseng [kawñ,səŋ] adv. nowhere (requires negation of the verb). (kawng tsep)

cay [kaj] adp. in (the future), from now. Zaya-’u Sawtute fte awngati skiva’a kay zìsit apxey! The Sky People will come to destroy
Käteng oe hu eylan Perlinmi a mrrttrr lu tseyem a ke tsun tsivwa’ kawkrr. The week I spent with my friends in Berlin is a treasure that I’ll never forget. [B] Kaymo zola’u frayult xu ne keklu moeyä, fte kiveiäteng ni’o’. All the members came to our house for an evening to hang out in a fun way. [B] (æ) kon teng

kisatseng [kæ’.’sa’.tsen] adv. out there. (æ) tsatseng
ke [kr] adv. not. (a. with verbs) Ke lu oer set krr atxan, I don’t have much time now. [LN] oel pot ke spaw I don’t believe him. [WI] ke rey a tute, person who doesn’t live/isn’t alive. [WI] (b. with æ) kea ke’u, kawtu kawkrr, kawtseng kaw’it, kekem to form) double negation. Vay set ke pamähängem kea ti’eyng. Up to now no answer has arrived. [LN] Ke’u ke lu ngay. Nothing is true. [LN] Ulte kawtu ke tsun ayoer tìftang. And no one can stop us. [LN] Nga plltxe ke nìfyeyntu ki nì’eveng. (b. with æ) "anything.

I’m afraid there’s nothing new a lu mip. I’m afraid there’s nothing new in this post. [B] (c. with æ; idiom) Ke lu po tsam-siyu kaw’it! He is not a worrior at all! [LN] Ke lu po tsam-siyu kaw’it! He is not a worrior at all! [LN] Ke lu poru kea smuke. He doesn’t have any sisters. [B]

ke’aw [kr.’a’w] adj. divided, torn apart. ke’aw [kr.’a’w] n., p., adj. divided, torn apart, strife-ridden. (æ) ke’aw

ke’u [kr.’u] pn., n. nothing (requires negation of the verb). (a.) Ke längu fìpostimi ke’u a lu mip. I’m afraid there’s nothing new in this post. [B] Fitaronyutsyip ke tsun ke’ut stivä’ni. This little hunter can’t catch anything. [B] (b. idiom with the dative, I stress change!) Oeru ke’u. I don’t care. [lit.: it’s nothing to me] [B] Nga new yivom ’upet fitxon? – Ketsran. Oeru ke’u. What do you want to eat tonight? Whatever. I don’t care. Oe tikangkem si trrtxon niowtx, ngaru ke’u! I work all day and all night, and you don’t give a damn! both [B] (æ) tì ke

kea [kr.’a’] adj. no. (… noun) (requires negation of the verb). slä vay set ke pamähängem kea ti’eyng, but until now no answer arrived. [LN] Ke lu poru kea smuke. He doesn’t have any sisters. [B]


keftxo [kr.’ft’o] adj. unhappy, upset; (for inner feelings used with ’efu) Krr a stolawm Txewi teri hem a poeru lolen, ’olefu keftxo nìtxan. When Txewi heard about what happened to her, he was very upset. [B] Po holum akrmaw, oe ’efu keftxo. After he left, I was unhappy. [B] (a. idiom) Keftxo. ‘How sad!’ Ting nari. Tsayeriktsyipil li ’anla sa’nikot. Keftxo! Look! That little hexapede is already yearning for its mother. How sad! [B] (b. idiom) Ngari keftxo (fwa) ke tok. “We missed you./Sorry you couldn’t make it./Too bad you couldn’t be there.” [B] Derivations: [æ] 1. tiketxo sadness. 2. niketxo unfortunately, sadly.


kehe [kr.’he’] adv. no. Alo amrr poan polawm, slä fralo poe poltxe san kehe. He asked five times, but each time she said, ‘no.’ [LN] Srake fìan ngal lì’fyati leNa’vi? Kehe. Are you good at Na’vi? No. [B] (↔ srane)

Derivations: [æ] 1. kesran mediocre. 2. sranken more or less.

kekem [kr.’km’] 1. adv. no action or activity, nothing. 2. ke kem ke si [kr.’km’ ke si] vin. do
nothing. Ayngeyä kifkeyti fol kawngsar
nìtut, f'uri kekem ke si aynga. They con-
tinuously exploit your world and you do
nothing about it. B [es\* | ke | kem]
Kekunan [kr.ku.na\n] n. clan name, specialise
in banshe riding.
kelemweypey [kr.\*ken.\*wej.\*pej] adj. im-
patient. (\*\*\* | lemweypey)
kelfpomron [kr.\*fpom.\*ron] adj., ofp. (men-
tally) unhealthy. Ke tsun nga tìxim sivi
oer. Lu nga kelfpomron! You can’t order
me around. You’re mentally unsound! B [es\* | kelfpomron]
kelfpomtokx [kr.\*fpom.\*tokx] adj. (physically)
unhealthy. (es\* | kelfpomtokx)
kelha’ [kr.\*ha’] adj. inappropriate, unsuit-
able, unfitting. B [es\* | kelha’]
kelhoan [kr.\*ho.an] adj. uncomfortable. Lâ-
gnu fiseyn kelhoan ningay. Tson oe
hiveyn tsawsin ’a’awa swawtsyip ni’aw.
This chair is really uncomfortable. I can
only sit on it a few seconds. B [es\* | kelhoan
lehoan]
kelkin [kr.\*kin] adj. unnecessary. (es\* | kel-
kin)
Derivations: es\* 1. nikelkin, unnecessarily.
kelku [kr.ku] i. n. home, house. Lu mengeyä
kelku na’ringä luke kxu atxan a f’u
fmawn asîltsan lu ningay. It’s truly good
news that your forest house is without much
harm. B (es\* | kelku)
kem [kem] i. n. action, deed. Këa kem le-
ywela rää’ä si, rutxe. Please, don’t let me
down. B Krr a stolawm Txewì teri hem a
poeru lolen, ’olefu keftxo nìtxan. When
Txewì heard about what happened to her, he
was very upset. B [es\* | kelku]
Kelutral [kr.ut’ral] n. Hometree (home of
the Omaticga clan). Kelutral lu fneutral
azyey. Hometree is a special kind of tree. B
Sawtuteyä füte fol Kelutralti skiva’a. The
Skypeople are coming to destroy Hometree.
B (es\* | kelku)
kempe [kem.pë] inter. what (action)? Kempe
leren? What’s happening? B Kempe si
[kem.pë si] inter. do what (action)? Kempe si nga, ma sa’nutsyip?
What are you doing, little mommy? B
Derivations: es\* 1. kempe / pehem
ken'aw \[\text{'ken\textquotesingle}aw\] n. var. Kemb'ut alu var fkol sar pxel pum alu new. You can use the verb ‘var’ like (the verb) ‘new’. B

(kemlì'u) or coll. Kemlì'u n. verb infix. Tsalì'uri alu zeyko lu kemlì'uvi (li'u atxantsan nang!) mì kamtseng. Concerning the verb ‘zeyko’, there is an infix (excellent word!) in the middle. B

kemwiä [kem.wi.ä] adj. improper, unjustified. Lu kemwiä! It’s unfair. B

(kemwiä) Derivations: ² 1. tikemwiä unfairness, injustice. 2. leyemkem protest.

kenaw [kem.‘aw] adv. not only (together with släkop). Ngeyä tsmuke lu ken'aw lor släkop kanu. Your sister is not only beautiful but also intelligent. Ayngari sìlpey oe tsnì ken'aw fpomtokx släkop fpomron yivo'. I hope that not only your physical but also your mental health will be perfect. B

(kenaw) Derivations: ² 1. nikemh例

kempe or pehem [kem.pe] or [pe.'hem] 1. inter. what (action)? Kempe leren? What’s happening? B

(kempe) Derivations: ² 1. kempu' example.

kemuia [kem.‘uia] 1. n. dishonor. 11. kemui brag soli fisooiaru. Your cowardice has dishonored this family. B

(kemuia) Derivations: ² 1. kemuianga' dishonorable.

kemuianga' [kem.'uia.na] adj. dishonorable. Peyä hemil akemuianga' zamolunga fwingit ayoer. His dishonorable behavior (lit.: actions) humiliated us (lit.: brought humiliation to us). B

(kemuianga') Derivations: ² 1. kemuianga' dishonorable.

kenong [ke.nong] vtr. model, represent, exemplify. Fayhemil penyä ke kenong tisayt a fkol fugo’ pota. These actions of his do not represent the loyalty that is required of him. B

Derivations: ² 1. nikemh例

kenten [kem.ten] n., fauna fan lizard, fanisaurus pennatus. Min, min, kenten min. | Pelum ke 'efu spox? Turn, turn, the fanlizard turns. | Why doesn’t it feel sick? LN (a. idiom) (Na) kenten mi kumpay, being in an environment where one is prevented from acting naturally or doing what one wants to do, [lit.: (like) a fan lizard in gel] Narmew oe foru na'ringæ tilorit wivin-txu, slà ke tsängun fo tsvивam. ‘Efù òe na kenten mi kumpay. I wanted to show them the beauty of the forest, but sadly, they weren’t able to understand. I felt completely stymied. B

kenzen [ken.'zen] adv. not necessarily. Faysä-fipil faysä'efusì lu pum oeyä ni'aw, kenzon pum suteyä a zamolunge awngar relit arusikx alu Uniltirantokx. These thoughts and feelings are only mine, not necessarily of the people who brought us the movie Avatar. B

(kenzen) Derivations: ² 1. nizen.

keng [kem.] adv. even. Yom telyt keng oel! Even I eat teyu! LN Ngatxoa, krro tikxey si keng karyu. Sorry, sometimes even the teacher messes up. B

(keng) Derivations: ² 1. tìkenong example.

kerusey [ke.'ru.se] adj. dead. Hetu*wong! awngeyä swotut ska'a, fte kllkivulat keruseya tsxket. The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. LN Krro krro, fiia vul arusey to nutxa pum akerusey lu txur. A thin living branch is sometimes stronger than a thick dead one. B

(kerusey) Derivations: ² 1. sätarenga'.

kesran [ke.'ran] adj. so-so, mediocre (in quality). Peyä sàfxul'ù lòlingû kesran ute kawtur slantire ke si. Unfortunately his speech was only so-so and inspired no one. B

Furia täftxu ngal tok yìpet? Tok =label{1} yit akesran. How’s your weaving? I’m so-so. B

(kesran) Derivations: ² 1. niksran in a mediocre
manner.
keteng [‘kɛ.tɛŋ] adj. different. Slā sa’nokiri fplinya lu keteng. But mother’s way of thinking is different. B (→ teng) tiketeng difference.
ketrip [‘kɛ.trip] adj. unfavorable, inauspicious. Nga ketripa krr zola’u; Ralu set sti ulte ke new ngahu pivāngkxo. You came at the wrong time; Ralu is angry and won’t speak with you. B (→ etrip)
ketsran [‘kɛ.tsraŋ] 1. adj. (to form compound relative pronouns, i.e.) whatever, whoever, however. Ketsrana tute a niveg hivum tsun tsakem sivi. Whoever wants to leave can do so. ‘U aketsran tsun tivam. Anything at all will be fine.
II. conj. Ketsran tsengne nga kivā, kā oe tsatseng niteng. Wherever you go, I’ll go there too. Ketsran fya'o sivunu ngar, kem si. Do it however you’d like.
III. (idiom) Nga new yivom ’upet fìxton?-Ketsran. Oeru ke’u. What do you want to eat tonight?–Whatever. I don’t care. all B [‘fɛsran] ketsuk-– [kr.tsuk-] or [tsuk-] prod. pref. on vtr. to form receptive ability, that s.t. is not capable of receiving the action of the verb, ’un-...-able’. Ketsuktswa’, unforgettable. B (→ tsuk-)
ketsukanom [kr.tsu.‘ka.nom] adj. unavailable, unobtainable. B ketsuk- kanom ↔ tsukanom
ketsuklew [kr.‘tsuk-‘lwɛn] or [tsuk-] adj. intolerable, unaccaptable, unbearable. Tsan-fnevoik lu ketsuklew. That kind of behavior is intolerable. B ketsuk- lewn
ketsuktiam [kr.‘tsuk-‘tiam] or [tsuk-] adj. uncountable (for countable nouns). Holpxay sanhiyā a mi saw lu ketsuktiam; keng ke tsun fko tswive’a sat niwotx. The number of stars in the sky is infinite; it’s not even possible to see them all. B ketsuk- tiam txewлуke
ketuwong [‘kɛ.tu.wɔŋ] n. alien (person, creature). Txopu rā’ā si, lu ketuwongo ni’aw. Don’t be afraid, it’s only an alien. B ketuwongil awngeyā swotut ska’a, fte klikvulat keruseya tsxket. The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. LN Tsaswirāti lonu! Aynga neto rivikx! Fiketuwoingti oel stiyetxaw. Release this creature! Step back! I will look at this alien. WIKI/A kewong
kew [‘kɛw] num. zero, 0.
key [‘kɛj] n. face. Oeri key tun slolu nixtan. My face became very red. B Ngari key nereiyrr, ma ’eylan. Your face is glowing, friend. B
keyrel [‘kɛj.rel] n. facial expression. Olomei-um oel fa keyrel futa lu yawne ake poru. I knew by the expression on her face that she loves me. Bkey rel
kewan [‘kɛw.ən] n. age. Ngeyā kewan pimtxan? How old are you? [formal and stiff] (a. proverb) Koakturi kewanti keyil ke wan. Some things can’t be covered up. [lit.: ‘An old person’s face doesn’t hide their age.’] both B [‘kɛw.ən] kewan
kewong [‘kɛw.ɔŋ] adj. alien, unknown. Oeri ta peyā fahew akewong ontu teyə lānə. My nose is full of his alien smell. LL
Derivations: B 1. ketuwong alien.
keyawr [‘kɛjawr] adj. wrong, incorrect. Ulte tsali’fonyi ngeyā ke lu keyawr kaw’it. And your expression isn’t wrong at all. B eyawr
keye’ung [‘kɛj.‘uŋ] or [‘uŋ] n. insanity. Tafral ke ḫseyek oel ngeyā keye’ungiit. Therefore I will not heed your insanity. LN/G
kezempļtxe [‘kɛzempłtxe] adv. of course, needlessly. New Va’ru tskot Ey-tukanā zasrivin. Kezempļtxe payļtxe

kezin [kè.zin] adj; untangled. (↔ kezin)
Derivations: 1. tikkezin s.t. in an untangled state; solution.

ki [kì] conj; with ke to mean not . . . but rather, not . . . but instead. Nga plltxe ke nifyeyntu ki ni’eveng. You speak not like an adult but a child. [B] Tsyoxkiri ke lu zekwā atsing ki amrr. The hand doesn’t have four but five digits. [B]

ki- [kì.] num.; pref. seven (base to form higher numbers or fractions). kivol, 56 (decimal), 70 (octal); kipxi, one-seventh, 1/7; kipxi atsing, four-seventh, 4/7.

kian [kì.an] vtr; blame. Oeti kian rā’ā! Ke nolui oe! Don’t blame me! It wasn’t my fault. [B]
Derivations: 1. kiantu blameworthy person.

kiantu [kì.an.tu] n.; blameworthy person. Fitisnaytxiri lu ngeyā tsmukan kiantu. Your brother is to blame for this loss. [B]


Derivations: 1. [kip] exist.


tsatseng slosneppe? How wide is the river there? [B]

kin [kìn] vtr; need. Titaroniri lāngu tikak-pam fekum. Kin fkol frainanyat. I’m sorry to say that deafness is a disadvantage for hunting. You need all your senses. [B] Po ’efu ngeyn ulte kin tìrawnit nìtxan. He is tired and very much needs to be replaced. [B]
Derivations: 1. īkin (the) need. 2. le-kin necessary.

kinam [kì.nàm] n.; leg. Utralā anawm | Ayrina’ lu ayoeng | A peyā titxur mì hinam awngeyā. We are all seeds | Of the Great Tree | Whose strength is in our legs. [P] Derivations: 1. kìnamtīl knee.

kinamtil [kì.nàm.tì] n.; kneec. [kìnam tìl]
kinā [kì.nà] num.; seven. (base: ki; rest: -hin) Maria kxamlā na’ring kā a zīsito akinā ke lalmu tsar kea rīk. Maria went through the forest that had no leaf for seven years. [L.N]
Derivations: 1. k丈夫 (7-day) week. 2. Vospkixin July.

kintrr [kìn.tr] n.; adv. (7-day) week.
Derivations: 1. kìntrram n.; adv. last week. Kìntrram fayfamreliyuu hu oe ultxa soleiyyi. Last week I met with those writers. [B] Kìntrramā sātsyil lu lehrap sā ‘o’ nìtxan. Last week’s climb was dangerous but very exciting. [B]
2. kìntrray n.; adv.; next week. Zun nga ngeyn new oer, zel ke kiyeeyā oe ne Wasyìngton kintrray. If you had helped me, I wouldn’t be going to Washington next week. [B]

kip [kìp] adv.; among. pizayu Neytiriyā txanrarmo’a frato kip ayhapxitu Omatikayā. Neytiriyā’s ancestor was the most famous among the members of the Omati- icya. [B] Ti’efumī oeyā sutekip niwotx, ftxey Na’vi ftxey Sawtute, lu sìltisan lu kawng. In my opinion among all people, whether Na’vi or Skypeople, there are good and bad. [B]

Derivations: 1. [kip] up among. 2. ta-kip from among

tipxì [kì.pì] num.; one-seventh, 1/7. (kì-
The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. [LN/\text{A}'\text{e}] (\leftrightarrow \text{klyem} \leftrightarrow \text{kite} \leftrightarrow \text{kulat})

kllkxem [kl.'k'em] vin., inf.22 stand (mî, in; sin, on; lî, in shape/form of). (a. locally) Tsayerik kllkxem sin yi aksayl. That yeri'k is standing on a high ledge. [B] Kllkxayem fitikangkem oeyä rofa-ke io-pum feyä. My work will stand beside—not above—thiers. [B] Oeyä aysyulang set mi fay kllkxerem, my flowers are standing in water now. [B] Na'vi lîl ho'ôn kllkxolem tengkr rerol. The People were standing in a circle, singing. [B] (b. metaphorically with sin yî to describe anything scalable, e.g. water level, temperature, talent, anger, etc.) Li'fyari po kllkxem sin peyi? How good is her Na'vi? [B] (\leftrightarrow \text{kxem})

kllpa [kl.pa] n. bottom. (\leftrightarrow \text{fapa} \leftrightarrow \text{kilde} \leftrightarrow \text{pa'o})

kllpä [kl.'p-a'] vin., inf.22 land, arrive at the ground. Maw såtsayon ayol ayoë kllpölä mi tayo a lu rofa kilvan. After a short flight we landed in a field beside the river. [B] (\leftrightarrow \text{kllwo} \leftrightarrow \text{kilde} \leftrightarrow \text{pähem})

kllpxiwil [kl.'pi.wil] n. \text{lionberry}, \text{cynaroidia decumbens}. (\leftrightarrow \text{kilde} \leftrightarrow \text{pxi} \leftrightarrow \text{ewil})

kllpxilitu [kl.'pi.litu] n. territory. ulte kop suteo alahe a tok fraklpxilitut kifkeyä and (there are) also some others who are in all territories of the world. [LN]

kllriks [kl.'riks] n. earthquake. Txewi plltxe san kllriks txewm lamu sik. Txewi says that the earthquake was frightening. [B] (\leftrightarrow \text{kilde} \leftrightarrow \text{riks})

kllkte [kl.te] n. ground. Kllte lu ekxttxu. The ground is rough. [B] Fwa yawo ftu kllte to fwa tswayon ftu 'awxlu ngäzik. Taking off from the ground is harder than flying off a cliff. (a. idiom) ne kllte, get down! [B]

kllfrö' [kl.'fr-o'] vin., inf.22 be responsible for (with the topic), having s.o. or s.t. as a job, duty, or area of concern. Pori zene kllfrö' nga. He is your responsibility [lit.: you are responsible for him]. [LN/\text{A}'] Ye'rîn 'iyîa sànume a tsari kllfro' oe. Soon the teaching that I am responsible for will end. [LN]

kllkä [kl.'k-e] vin., inf.22 (a.) go down, descend. (b. for astronomical bodies setting) (\leftrightarrow \text{faka} \leftrightarrow \text{kilde} \leftrightarrow \text{kä} \leftrightarrow \text{hum})

kllkulat [kl.'ku-lat'] vtr., inf.23 dig up. Hetuwongil awneyä swotet ska'a, fte
Those things are dangerous. They can kill a person, you know. The People were singing. Let’s get on it. B May’ ko.

ko’on [ko’o.n] n. ring, oval, closed shaped (roughly circular). Na’vi lla ho’on kllkxoile tengkrr rerol. The People were standing in a circle, singing. B koaktanur

koak [koak’] adj. old, aged (for living things).


koaktu [koak’tu] n. old person. Ulte txo smivon ngar ayhoaktu fòti palang fte tsivun ivovum teungta ftexy lu foru fom fuke. And if you know elders contact them to know whether they are alright or not. B Ta’leng prrenèlu fòti, pum koaktë ekxtuxù. A baby’s skin is smooth, an old person’s is rough. B koak

koaktan [koaktan] n. old person. 

koaktural [koak’tural] or [tural’] n. goblin thistle, cobolus carduus. B koaktu utral koaktural


kom [kom] vin., modal dare. Oe ke kom kivë. I don’t dare to go. Nga kom pivltxe oelu tsaftyà srak? You dare to speak to me like that? B komum [kom’um] or [mum’] oomum

kop [kop’] 1. adv. also, too, as well, addi-
tionally. Tsakem kop krrnekx. That also takes time. LN Kop oeru lolångu lie a hapxitu sonääi terkup. Sadly, I too have had the experience of a family member dying. B (a. idiom) Kxetsë si mikyxn kop piltxe. Body language is important [lit.: The tail and ears also speak].

11. conj. and also. Peioang tsun mi tampay kop mì reym rivey? What animal can live both in the sea and on the land? B Derivations: ftskxeri fa'o lu yey; ke lu koum.

koum [ko.um] or [.um] adj. rounded, curved. Fitskxeri fa‘o lu yey; ke lu koum. This rock has straight sides; it’s not rounded. B Derivations: ftskxeri fa‘o lu yey; ke lu koum.

kot [kot’] n., LW coat.

koum [ko.um] or [.um] adj. rounded, curved. Fitskxeri fa‘o lu yey; ke lu koum. This rock has straight sides; it’s not rounded. B Derivations: ftskxeri fa‘o lu yey; ke lu koum.

krr [kr] uncountable n. time. mawkrr layeiu oer krr nì’ul, after that I will have more time. LN Ke lu oer set krr atxan. I don’t have much time now. LN Ngari txo fìkem sivi fìfyà, krrti ‘avun. If you do it like this, you’ll save time. B Slì mi tampxì krrä, ke sar fkol kea hemli’uvit fìll’umi. But most of the time, one doesn’t use any infixes in this word. B (a. idiom, poetic) tì’i‘ayvay krrä, forever, ’til the end of time. Tolerkup tute; pantseo peyä tì’i‘ayvay krrä rayey. The man has died; his music will live forever. B Derivations: frakrr always. 2. Itaw-nemkrr past. 3. hikrr short time, second. 4. kawkrr never. 5. hawnkkrr late. 6. krra a krr when, as. 7. krrnekx take/consume time. 8. krro sometimes. 9. krro krr at times, on occasion. 10. lefkrr current. 11. mawkrr after. 12. nifikrr currently, lately. 13. nulkrkrr longer. 14. sekrr present, now. 15. snga’ikrr beginning. 16. srekrr before. 17. tengkrr while, at the same time. 18. takrra/akrrta since. 19. sakrr then, at that time. 20. txankrr for (a) long time. 21. txonkrr at night. 22. yaykrr until. 23. ye’krr early. 24. zisskrr season. 25. zuawkrr future. 26. krrka during.

krra, krr a or a krr [kr.a] conj. when, at the time that. Oel tskoti ngaru tasying krra oeng ultxa si. I’ll give you the bow when we meet. B pamrel sayi trray krr a skxom latsu oeru. I’ll write tomorrow when I have the chance. LN Ti’eyngit oel tolel a krr, ayngaru payeng. When I’ve received an answer, I will tell you. LN Oel foru fìaylì’ut toling a krr, kxawm oe harmahàngaw. When I gave them these words I was probably sleeping. WIKI (kr)

krrka [kr.ka] adv. during. Krrka tsawlultxa vosphxiam. During the great meeting last month. Kaynkrrka tolel moel ta ayultxatu stxelit akosman. During the evening we received a wonderful gift from the meeting members. both B (kr) kan

krr [kr.o] adv. sometimes. Krr oeng ultxa si. Sometimes such things happen. LN Krr oeru ‘Ingłisì txur nihawng mì re’o. Sometimes English is too strong in my head. B Ngaytxoa, krr tixkxey si keng karyu. I’m sorry, sometimes even the teacher messes up. B krro

kro [kr.o] ‘kr.o’ adv. at times, on occasion. Krrro ftsengoe ef tixkxey sayi. At times, I will make mistakes here. B Krrro, fìa vul arusey to nutxa pum akerusey lu txur. An thin living branch is
sometimes stronger than a thick dead one. B

krr\text{nekx} \quad \text{[kr.'n-ek'] win., inf.22 take/consume time. Tsakem kop krr\text{nekx}. That also takes time. LN fwa oel fitikangkemvit sngey-kivä'i krr\text{nekx} nítxan, me starting this project took a long time. B krr\text{ne}k

krr\text{pe} or peh\text{rr} \quad \text{[kr.pe] or [pe.hr] inter. when? Fäza’u tsawke krr\text{pe}? When will the sun come up? B Ngari snomot krr\text{pe} vezeyko, ma ’itan?}

ku’up [ku’up] or [ku’up] adj. heavy (physical weight). Ayskxe a mì sasna’o ku’up lu nítxan. The rocks in that pile are very heavy. B Ke tsun tute a’aw tsatskxeti aku’up kxiveltèk nì’awtu. One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock. B (↔ syök) weight.

ku’up \quad \text{[kum]}

ku’up \quad \text{[kum]}

ku’up \quad \text{[kum]}

ku’up \quad \text{[kum]}

ku’up \quad \text{[kum]}

kuma \quad \text{[kum.a] or [a.’kum] conj. with fitxan or nítxan to form result clauses. that (as a result). Lu poe sevin nítxan kuma yawn slolu oer. or Poe yawne slolu oer akum, nítxan lu sevin. She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her. B Lu oer ingyen a Ìstaw nim lu fitxan kuma pxim wäpan. It’s a mystery to me why Istaw is so shy that he frequently hides. B (without fitxan or nítxan) Pxeforu oe srun soli, kuma oeru set pxefo srun serì. I helped the three of them, so they’re now helping me. B (a. coll. idiom) [verb] nítxan kuma terkup, commenting on an action that is so intense that it results in dying; “like crazy, … to death”. Sran, sran, oeri pitik tsatsenget a mì tal! Fkxake nítxan kuma terkup. Yeah, yeah, scratch that place on my back! It itches like crazy! B

ku’up \quad \text{[kum]}

ku’up \quad \text{[kum]}

ku’up \quad \text{[kum]}

ku’up \quad \text{[kum]}

ku’up \quad \text{[kum]}

kun\text{ sip} \quad \text{[kun sip] or [kon.] n. LW gunship. Kun\text{ sip}iri txana timeyp lu tsyal a mìn. The gunship’s main weakness is the rotor system, LN/A'.

kung \quad \text{[kun] or [kou] adj. putrid, fetid, rotten (referred to rotten meat or a pile of dead and rotting animal matter). Tsafahew aonvì’ ftu kunga iang za’u. That stinking smell comes from a rotten animal. B (↔ snäm) Derivations: \text{\textit{1. kurkung}} insult.}

kur \quad \text{[kur] or [kœ] vin. hang (ta from). Fkxile pewnta tutéyä kur. The bib necklace hangs from the woman’s neck. B (a. proverb) \text{\textit{1. kurkung}} asshole (insult).}

kur \quad \text{[kur] or [kœ] vin. hang (ta from). Fkxile pewnta tutéyä kur. The bib necklace hangs from the woman’s neck. B (a. proverb) \text{\textit{1. kurkung}} asshole (insult).}

kur \quad \text{[kur] or [kœ] vin. hang (ta from). Fkxile pewnta tutéyä kur. The bib necklace hangs from the woman’s neck. B (a. proverb) \text{\textit{1. kurkung}} asshole (insult).}

kur \quad \text{[kur] or [kœ] vin. hang (ta from). Fkxile pewnta tutéyä kur. The bib necklace hangs from the woman’s neck. B (a. proverb) \text{\textit{1. kurkung}} asshole (insult).}

kur \quad \text{[kur] or [kœ] vin. hang (ta from). Fkxile pewnta tutéyä kur. The bib necklace hangs from the woman’s neck. B (a. proverb) \text{\textit{1. kurkung}} asshole (insult).}

kur \quad \text{[kur] or [kœ] vin. hang (ta from). Fkxile pewnta tutéyä kur. The bib necklace hangs from the woman’s neck. B (a. proverb) \text{\textit{1. kurkung}} asshole (insult).}

kur \quad \text{[kur] or [kœ] vin. hang (ta from). Fkxile pewnta tutéyä kur. The bib necklace hangs from the woman’s neck. B (a. proverb) \text{\textit{1. kurkung}} asshole (insult).}

kur \quad \text{[kur] or [kœ] vin. hang (ta from). Fkxile pewnta tutéyä kur. The bib necklace hangs from the woman’s neck. B (a. proverb) \text{\textit{1. kurkung}} asshole (insult).}

kur \quad \text{[kur] or [kœ] vin. hang (ta from). Fkxile pewnta tutéyä kur. The bib necklace hangs from the woman’s neck. B (a. proverb) \text{\textit{1. kurkung}} asshole (insult).}

kur \quad \text{[kur] or [kœ] vin. hang (ta from). Fkxile pewnta tutéyä kur. The bib necklace hangs from the woman’s neck. B (a. proverb) \text{\textit{1. kurkung}} asshole (insult).}
kxa [k’a] n. mouth. Kxari tstsotwo tsran-
ten krra ke lu kea sāfpil lesar. When one
has no useful thoughts, the ability to close
one’s mouth is important. [B]
kxakx [k’ak’] vin. break, snap in two. Txo vul
ivil nihawng kxyləvakx. If a branch bends
too much, it might break. [B]
kxam [k’am] n. middle, midpoint.
Derivations: 1. kxamlə through.
2. kxamtrr [k’am.trr] midday, noon. 3. kxamtxon
midnight. 4. kxamtseng center. 5. kxamtyi
intermediate level. 6. mikam between.
kxamlə [k’am.lə] inv. through, via the mid-
dle of. Txonam tengkrr tarmìran oe
kxamta na’ring, sroler eo utral atsawl
txewma vrrtеп. Last night as I was walking
through the forest, a frightening demon
appeared in front of a big tree. [B]
kxamtrr [k’am.trr] n.; adv. midday, noon.
Nān yom kxamtrr, ’ul ’efu ohakx kaym.
The less you eat at noon, the hungrier you’ll
feel in the evening. [B] Kxamtrr lam fwa
sanhì a mì saw ’olìp nìwotx slä tsakr
ke tsun fko sat tsive’a nìaw. At mid-day
it seems that the stars in the sky have all
vanished but they just can’t be seen then. [B]
(kxam trr)
(kxamtrrmaw)
(kxamtxon)
(kxamtseng)
(kxamtyi)
(kxam)
Derivations: 1. kxamtrrmaw after midday.
2. srekamtrr before midday.
3. kxamtxonafter midnight.
4. kxamtseng n. center, place in the
middle. Rerol tengkrr kerā | Īlā fya’o
avol | Ne kxamtseng. We sing our way,
down the eight paths, to the center. [PP]
kxamtyi [k’am.ji] n. intermediate level. Li’-
fyari tsatattute peyi?–Kxamtyi. Plttxe
niksran, slā tsun fko peyi ayll’ut tsl-
vam. How is that Sky Person’s Na’vi?–It’s
intermediate. His speech is mediocre, but you
can understand him. [B] (kxam vi)
kxanì [k’a.mi] adj. forbidden. Fayvntepe fts-
senge lu kxanì. These demons are forbid-
den here. [Wiki]
kxangangang [k’a.mi.ag.aŋ] onom. boom.
kxange [k’a.ne] vin. yawn (as a result of
fatigue or boredom). Oe kximange taluna
’efu ngeyn. I just yawned because I feel
tired. Keng krìa sānumvì eltur ttxen ke
si, nga sleylu txo ke kxivange mi num-
tsen. Even when the lesson isn’t interesting,
you shouldn’t yawn in school. [both]
Derivations: 1. sākxanga a yawn.
kxap [k’ap’] 1. n. threat. Típähem Sawtu-
teyâ kxap atxan larmu Na’vìru. The arrival of the Sky People was a great threat to
the Na’vi. Kap si ayunil saylahe. Threats,
dreams, and other things. (a. with wì) a
threat to s.t./s.o., threaten. Krra kxap larmu
sireywâ feyä niwotx. When their lives were threatened. [B]
kap si [k’ap’ si] vin. (a.) threaten
(fkor, s.o.). Srake nga kxap si oer, ma
skxawng? Are you threatening me, you
moro? (b. of animals and people) threatening.
’Angtsìk a kxap si lu lehrap, ma ’itán.
A threatening hammerhead is dangerous,
sen. all [B]
Derivations: 1. kxapngä threatening.
2. nikxap threateningly.
kxapngä’ [k’ap’ na?] adj. threatening (not for
people). Ngeyä ayl’ul akxapngä’ txopu
ke sleky u oet kaw’it. Your threatening
words don’t scare me one bit. [B] (kxap
(b.). kxap)
kxawm [k’awm] adv. perhaps, maybe. Oel
foru fayll’ut toling a krr, kxawm oe
harmahångaw. When I gave them these
words I was probably sleeping. [Wiki] Kxawm
swoat nihawng nîlviŋgêk oel txonam.
Maybe I drank too much last night. [B]
kxayl [k’ajl] adj. high (scalable height). Ney-
tiriri lu yi tistiıyá kxayl ningay. Neytiri
is really angry [lit.: Neytiri’s level of anger
is truly high]. Tsayerik klkxem sin yi
akxayl. That yerik is standing on a high ledge. both
Derivations: kxaylyl[ˈkæ.xæl] high level.

kxaylte [ˈkə.xælt] n. cillphant, clawena purpurea.

kxänäng [ˈkæ.næN] adj. putrid, smell of decaying animal/flesh. Ftsnangur a snoläm långu fahew akxänäng. This rotten meat has a putrid smell. B

kxeltek [ˈkə.xeltek] vtr. pick up, lift. Pxiset ngeyä tsalepit kxeltek! Pick up your crossbow right now! B

kxaylyì [ˈkə.xæl.jI] n. ear, ears also speak].

kxetse [ˈkə.xætsə] vtr. Body language is important [lit.: The tail and ears also speak]. LN (c. idiom) Po keynven sin ksetse. He is socially awkward. (lit.: ‘He steps on tails.’) B (d. proverb) Ke kur fko fa kxetse. “One can’t hang by a tail,” i.e. don’t rely on s.t./s.o. untrustworthy or useless, just as a Na’vi tail can’t be relied on to bear weight. B (e. idiom) Kxetse ki’ong! “Don’t get angry./Calm down.” [lit.: slow tail] (short for Ngari kxetse ki’ong livu.). B

kxyey [ˈkəxy.əj] n. error, mistake. Tsakxyey li zosolu. That mistake has already been fixed. B Txo kxyeyyi ayngal tsive’a, ruxe oeru piveng. If you see a mistake, please tell me. B Ke rohum oel kea aykeyeyt! I have found no mistakes! B Kxyeyyri tsap’a-lute sengi oe. I apologize for the mistake. LN Slä krr a nìNa’vi panrel si oe, new oel furopa oeru oeyä luke keyey livu niwotx, fte eyawra sikenongit tiving suteru. But when I write Na’vi, I want my messages to be without any mistakes to give people correct examples. LN

Derivations: kxyey [ˈkəxy.əj]

kxetse sì mikyun kop pltxe.

kxaylìty [ˈkæ.læt] vtr. Body language is important [lit.: The tail and ears also speak]. LN (c. idiom) Po keynven sin ksetse. He is socially awkward. (lit.: ‘He steps on tails.’) B (d. proverb) Ke kur fko fa kxetse. “One can’t hang by a tail,” i.e. don’t rely on s.t./s.o. untrustworthy or useless, just as a Na’vi tail can’t be relied on to bear weight. B (e. idiom) Kxetse ki’ong! “Don’t get angry./Calm down.” [lit.: slow tail] (short for Ngari kxetse ki’ong livu.). B

kxyey [ˈkəxy.əj] n. error, mistake. Tsakxyey li zosolu. That mistake has already been fixed. B Txo kxyeyyi ayngal tsive’a, ruxe oeru piveng. If you see a mistake, please tell me. B Ke rohum oel kea aykeyeyt! I have found no mistakes! B Kxyeyyri tsap’a-lute sengi oe. I apologize for the mistake. LN Slä krr a nìNa’vi panrel si oe, new oel furopa oeru oeyä luke keyey livu niwotx, fte eyawra sikenongit tiving suteru. But when I write Na’vi, I want my messages to be without any mistakes to give people correct examples. LN

Derivations: kxyey [ˈkəxy.əj]
What’s the matter? — Everything is screwed.

Far, what distance.

Most difficult thing now is social distance.

"What the hell? What’s going on?" [lit.: what pile of stinking, rotting animal matter?]

"How near? How far?" [lit.: what distance?]

What’s the matter? — Everything is screwed up.

What’s the matter? — Everything is screwed up.

L [l] (LeL)
Derivations:

1. Tla'um pretence.

Lafyon [la.ʃon] adj., ofp. wise. eyktan lafyon, a wise leader. B (es) hafyon hafy-ong'a

Lahe [la.ʃe] 1. adj. other, else. Fitxon na ton alahe nìwotx pulen ke lu teng? Why isn’t this night the same like all the others? TN Lu nga si lahea ahyáp disposable ‘awngyä aya-lup a maweypery. It’s you and the other members of the sprachbund who are being patient. LN Lu law ‘uo alahe, ma eylan. Something else is clear to me, my friends. B (c. idiom) slä hayalo alahe “...but that is for another time” (set phrase in storytelling) B

11. pn. tsakem rá’ä sivi ayla-heru, don’t do that action to others. WIKI Oel poti tspiyang fte tik-enong lyeu-vu aylaheru/ aylaru. I will kill him as an example to the others. LN Derivations: 1. lapo another (one). 2. saylahet cetera.


Derivations: 1. txanlal ancient, very old.

Lam [lam] vin. seem, appear. (a.) fayhetu-wong fmi Na’vina livam, these aliens try to look like Na’vi. WIKI/A2 Poeri unilti- rantokxit tarmok a krr lam stum ni-ayfo. When she was in her avatar body she almost appear like them. B (b. idiom) lam oer (fwa), it seems/appears to me (that), seemingly. LN lam fwa, it seems that. Lam ngay oer, fo kayä ilä hilvan tup na’ring. I bet they’ll take the river rather than the forest. LN Derivations: 1. tìlam appearance. 2. nlam apparently.

Lamaytxa [la.ʃæk’ta] n. flood, powerful gathering of water. Lamaytxa- nal pxaya kel- kut skola’änga. The great flood sadly destroyed many homes. B

Lan [lan] n. resin.

Derivations: 1. Lanatural dandetiger.

Lanay’ka [la.ʃæk’ka] n., fauna slinger, acce-
diacatus xenoterribili. (a. idiom) ’Awsiteng lu mefo lanay’ka. praising how well two people work together and complement each other [lit.: they are a slinger (together)]. B Toloron mefol mesalioangit! Tewti, ‘aw-siteng lu mefo lanay’ka. They hunted two sturnbeest? Wow, they work very well together. B (b. idiom) (na) lanay’ka luke re’o, “completely lost,” [lit.: Like a slinger without a head]. B Po maw kìtx xuntxatü ‘amefu na lanay’ka re’oluke. After the death of his husband, he felt completely lost. B

Lanutral [la.ʃut’ral] or [na’ut’]. n. dandetiger, candea inflata. LN (es) lana’utiral

Lan lang [laŋ] vtr. investigate, explore. Lumpe lerang Kelutralit Sawtutel? Why are the humans exploring Hometree? B

Derivations: 1. tilang exploration. 2. sâlang exploration, investigation.

Lapo [la po] (gen. lapeyä) pn. another one (person or thing). (es) lâhè po

Laro [la ro] 1. adj. clean. 2. laro si [la ro si] vin. clean, make free of dirt. Txo ke livu pay, tsun mesyokxur laro sivi fa srä. If water isn’t available, you can clean your hands with a cloth. B (↔ tsewtx $ur$)

Latem [la tem] vin. (a.) change, i.e. s.t. changes. fra’u latem, everything changes. Kezemeteryal, talun tivirö fisâspixinä, lolatatängem kifkey, lolatatängem tirey. Needless to say, because of the spread of this illness, the world and life changes. B (b. with liä) depend on. Tìflä latem ilä sënya ftxey fskol sànumet liv skufe. Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. B (b. leyketem)

Derivations: 1. tìlatem change (abstract concept). 2. sàlatem (instance of) change.

Latse [la.tsì] vin. keep up with s.o. Slä plitxe rä’ä san Oe ke tsun livatsi sìk! But don’t say, ‘I can’t keep up!’ B

Law [law] 1. adj. clear, certain. (a.) Pilokä ìhaylxìt ìtan lu law. The aim of this part of the blog is clear. B Poe poltxe nìfya’o alaw. She spoke clearly [lit.: in a clear manner]. LN (b. with the dative) be clear
to one. Peyä 'itaniri lu hona nitxan a f’u law lu frapor. It’s clear to everyone that his son is very cute. B Ngeyä Tireaioang zola’u a krr, law layu ngaru. When your Spirit Animal comes, you will know [lit.: it will be clear to you]. LN

11. law si [law sii] vin. make clear (allows for double dative). Tsun nga law sivi n’it sra? Could you make that a bit clearer? B

Ralur law soli fo oeru. They made the meaning clear to me.

Derivations: ꞌaw [aw] procl. form of law, use of law.

lawnol [law.nol] n. great joy. Ayzisit azusa’u ta lawnol teya livu niwotx. May the coming years be full of great joy. B

Derivations: ꞌaw [law] procl. form of law, use of law.

layompin [la.jom.pin] n. the color black.

(law) layon opin

layon [la.jon] adj. black. mrра yayo atsawl sì layon/mrра yayo a lu tsawi sì layon, five big, black birds. B tsawla yayo alayon, a big, black bird. B

Derivations: ꞌaw [law] procl. form of law, use of law.

lätxayn [le.t’ajn] vtr. defeat in battle, conquer. Fwa ayioang apxay fitxan Na’viru srung soli fte Sawtutet livixayn lu parul ningay. That so many animals helped the Na’vi defeat the Sky People was a genuine miracle. B Nitrrtrr pximu’mi samisiyl ayswizawit kutuà alawnitxayn snokip ni’eng. Warriors typically share the arrows of their defeated enemies among themselves. B

Derivations: ꞌaw [aw] procl. form of law, use of law.

le- [le] unprod. pref. to form adj.s with unpredictable meaning.

le’aw [law] adj. only, sole. Lu tsatsamisyu le’awa haxitut tsamponguà a mal lu moer. That warrior is the only member of the war party that we both trust. B

le’awtu [law.tu] adj. (a. neutral connotation) alone, on one’s own, lone, by oneself, solitary. Oe ’efu le’awtu. I feel alone. Oe lu le’awa tute a tsun srung sivi, ulte ’efu le’awtu ningay. I’m the only one who can help, and I feel really alone. Le’awtu taliangiri lu kifkey tsenge lehrrap. The world is a dangerous place for a lone sturmbeest. (b. often with ꞌeng) lonely. Oe ’efángu le’awtu. I feel lonely. Oe lu le’awa tute a tsun srung sivi, ulte ’efu/’efángu le’awtu ningay. I’m the only one who can help, and I feel really alone. all

le’al [law] n. wasteful (not for people). Fwa sar payit fitxan lu le’al. Using this much water is wasteful. B

le’en [law] adj. speculative, intuitive (of an action, not a person). Hem le’en tsun lehrrap livu. Speculative moves can be dangerous. B


lefkeytongay [le.fkry.tó.yaj] adj. real. Yune oet! Ke lu fivrtp tute lefkeytongay! Listen to me! This demon is not a real person! B

lefkrr [le.fk] adj. current. Tifkeytok lefkr lehrrap lu nitxan. The current situation is very dangerous. B

lefnel [le.fnél] adj. male. (law) lefnel

lefnle [le.fén.lè] adj. female. (law)

lefnag [le.fnag] adj. metallic. eltu lefnag, computer, PC [lit.: metallic brain]. LN Kìmanom oel mira eltu lefnag yoa ewro. I
just bought a new computer. [lef] [hoan]

lefpom [le.‘fom] adj., nfp. happy, peaceful, joyous, pleasant. trr lefpom, good day, good morning (cf. French bon jour). Trr lefpom, ma Sute Amerikayä. Good morning, America. [Wiki] Txon lefpom (livu ngar). (May you have a) good night. Ayftxozä Lefpom! Happy Holidays! Mipa Zisit Lefpom, ma frapo! Happy New Year, y’all! B Txepil ting lefpoma sänrtti. The fire gives a pleasant glow. [lelep] [hoan]

lefpomron [le.‘fom.‘ron] adj., ofp. (mentally) healthy. [lelep] [hoan]

lefpomtokx [le.‘fom.‘tok] adj., ofp. (physically) healthy. Ngari tixi vivar lefpomtokx livu, ma tsmuk! May your tongue remain healthy, sibling! B [lelep] [htul]

lefir [le.‘frir] adj. layered. (frir)

leftxozä [le.‘t’o.‘za] adj. celebratory. You’re beautiful, celebratory message truly filled me with joy. [LN] [htul]

leha’ [le.‘ha?] adj. appropriate, suitable, fitting. Fori tsafnetìkusar ke lu leha’. That kind of teaching isn’t appropriate for them. B [lelep] [hoan]

lehawmpam [le.‘hawm.pam] adj. noisy. Taronyul lehawmpam ska’a sätaronit. A noisy hunter destroys the hunt. B [lelep] [htul]

lehawng [le.‘hawŋ] adj. excessive. Pxim lu tìnew lehawng kxutu fpomä. Excessive desire is often the enemy of peace. all B [lelep] [htul]

lehawngkrr [le.‘hawŋ.krr] adj. late. tipahem lehawngkrr, a late arrival. B [lelep] [htul]

leheng [le.‘hrj] adj. formally polite. Derivations: [lelep] [htul] [htul]

lehipey [le.‘hi.pej] adj. hesitant, in a state of hesitation. Taronyul lehipey kan smarit nilkeftang slä ke takuk kawkrr. A hesitant hunter will aim at a prey forever but never hit it. B [lelep] [htul]

lehoan [le.‘ho.an] adj. comfortable. [lelep] [htul]

lewerr [le.‘hr.‘ap] adj. dangerous. Lu fo lehrrap. They are dangerous. [Wiki] [lelep] [htul]

leioae [le.i.o.‘a.r] n. respect. Luke leioae olo’ää ke tsun kea eyktan flivä. Without the respect of the clan, no leader can succeed. leioae amek, feigned respect. both B ni. leioae si [le.i.o.‘a.r si] vni. to respect (s.o. with the dative). Ngaru leioae si oe frato, ma ‘eylan. I respect you the most of all, friend. B

lek [le‘k] vtr. heed, obey, follow (command, order, suggestion etc.). Tiflā latem äl센eyng ftxey fkol sännumet livek fuke. Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. B Tafral ke lis yok ole ngeyā kye‘ungit. Therefore I will not heed your insanity. [LN] [htul]

lekin [le.‘kin] adj. necessary. Lekin lu tixtuxur, lu titstew. Slā letsranten frato lu timal. Strength and courage are necessary. But most important of all is trustworthiness. B [lelep] [htul]

lekor [le.kor] adj. lawlike, regarding rules. Pāngkxooyu lekor, lawyer, one who discusses rules. [LN] [lelep] [htul]

leye‘ung [le.‘ye.‘ung] or [.‘ung] adj. insane, crazy. Fisā’анal Neweyā ngati sleykayu leye‘ung! This yearning for Newey is going to drive you crazy. B Krrka leye‘unx faysrr, silpey oe, livu ayngaru fpom niwotx. During these crazy days, I hope you are well. B [lelep] [htul]

lekxan [le.kxan] adj. (a. literally) blocked, obstructed. Lu fifya’o lekxan; ke tsun awnga sivalew. The path is obstructed; we can’t proceed further. (b. metaphorically, with efu frustrated. Oe pīlxte, po ke ting mikyun. ‘Efu oe lekxan nitxan. I talk, but he doesn’t listen. I feel very frustrated. both B [lelep] [htul] [htul]

lekxutslu [le.‘k’u.‘tslu] adj. risky. Awnga zenke fekem sivi. Lu lekxutslu nihawng. We mustn’t do this. It’s too risky. B [lelep] [htul]

lelewng [le.‘lwe.‘ng] adj., ofp. shameful. Tute lelewng, a shameful person. B [lelep] [htul]

leli‘fyä [le.‘li.‘fa] adj. concerning language. tipāngkxo leli‘fyä, language discussion. B
sulfitu lel’fya, language masters. B [f]na faj
lemrey [lkm’rej] adj. surviving (e.g., of entities from a group some of whom have died). Maw fwa fkol Kelutralit skola’a, lemreya hapxîlul tsasaoli txoluła mipa kelkutî mi tayo. After Hometree was destroyed, the surviving members of that family built a new home on the plains. B [f]mrey
leNa’vi [lkn’vi] adj. having to do with the Na’vi, regarding Na’vi. Ayeylanur oeyä si eylanur lí’fya ëy leNa’vi niwotx. To my friends and all the fricends of the Na’vi language. LN Snafpìlfyari leNa’vi krra smarit fkol tspan, tsranten nitxan fwa po ke ngä’än nikkelkin. It’s important in Na’vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it’s killed. B Kin awngal leNa’via lie ut a ral lu “typo.” We need a Na’vi word for ‘typo.’ B [f]Na’vi
leno [lkn’o] adj. thorough, detail-oriented (of a person). Leno lu Loak nitxan. Loak is very thorough. B
lenra [llk’mra] adj. proud, feeling of pride one has in others. Sa’nok lenra lrttok soli krra prrnen alo a’avwe poltxe. The proud mother smiled when the baby spoke for the first time. B [f]mr
lepxımrun [l’p’nxm’run] adj. often-found, common. [f]pxım run ↔ kelpxımrun
lertu [llk’tu] n. colleague, co-worker. Ngaru oeyä lertut. or Oel muwivintxu ngaru oeyä lertut. (formal) Allow me to introduce my colleague. B
lesar [llk’sar] i. adj. useful. Tsukyoma ioang lu lesar. An edible animal is useful. B Kxari tsutstwos tsrânten kràa ke lu kea sâfpin lesar. When one has no useful thoughts, the ability to close one’s mouth is important. B II. lesar si [llk’sar sî] vin. be useful, be of use, come in handy. Fula horen si ayli’fyavi amip lesar sayi mengar oeti nitram ’eyekefu nitxan. It makes me very happy that the rules and new expressions will be useful to you both. B [f]sar
lesngä’i [llk’snq’î] adj. original, existing at/from the start, first in a series. Sweeney txo ngal ke txiving sâfplât lesngä’i.
You shouldn’t abandon your original idea. B

leso’ha [le.'so'h.a] adj. enthusiastic, keen (of a person). Roleiun futa lu fo kanu si leso’ha nìwotx. I found that they are intelligent and completely enthusiastic. B [le.'so'ha]

letam [le.'tam] adj. sufficient, enough. Ngay-txoa, niawnomun ke lolo oer nikiextxo mi soka srr ayskxon letam fte li’yari awngeyá tìkangkem sivi. My apologies: As you know, in recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. LN [le.'tam]

letokx [le.'tokx] adj. ordinary. Ayuvan Tìsraw letokx si tìngusä'än pxìm täpare letokx ’o’ lu nìtxan. (le.'tokx)

letrrtrr [le.'tr.tr] adj. daily. Oe new pivltxe nìNa’vi mi oeyá letrra tìrey. I want to speak Na’vi in my daily life. LN [le.'tr]

letrrtrrr [le.'tr.tr.tr] adj. ordinary. Tonirì alahe, awngal yom wutsot nìfya’o letrrtrrr; fìtxom yom nì’eoio. As for other nights, we eat dinner in an ordinary way; tonight we eat it ceremoniously. FN Tafral holawl ayoel ayngafpi ‘a’awa tipängkxtosypiit a tsun fko sivar mì sìrey letrrtrrr.

letrrtrrrr [le.'tr.tr.tr.tr] adj. ordinary. Tonirì alahe, awngal yom wutsot nìfya’o letrrtrrrr; fìtxom yom nì’eoio. As for other nights, we eat dinner in an ordinary way; tonight we eat it ceremoniously. FN Tafral holawl ayoel ayngafpi ‘a’awa tipängkxtosypiit a tsun fko sivar mì sìrey letrrtrrrr.

letut [le.'tu,tu'] or [.'tu.tu'] adj. constant, continual. Peyá tipusltxexletut oeti srätx. His constant talking annoys me. B [le.'tu.tu]

letwan [le.'twan] adj. dodgy, sneaky (of a person). FN Mìftxele pori lu oer letsran-tena–Trr ’Rrtayá–new oe pivltxe ayngaru san kaltxi sik. On this important day–Earth Day–I want to say hello to you. LN Miftxele pori lu oer letsran-tena–Trr ’Rrtayá–new oe pivltxe ayngaru san kaltxi sik. On this important day–Earth Day–I want to say hello to you. LN

letsranten [le.'tsran.ten] adj. important. Fi-

trrmi letsran-ten–Trr ’Rrtayá–new oe pivltxe ayngaru san kaltxi sik. On this important day–Earth Day–I want to say hello to you. LN

letrtr [le.'tr.tr] adj. ordinary. Ayuvan Tìsraw letokx si tìngusä'än pxìm täpare letokx ’o’ lu nìtxan. (le.'tr.tr)

letxi [le.'ti,i] adj. hurried, frenzied. [letxi]

letxiluke [le.'ti,i.lu.ke] adj. unhurried. [letxi]

lew [le.'w] n. cover, lid. Furia txula tsalewti lu sra sitlsan to fingap. For constructing that cover, woven cloth is better than metal. B

lew si [le.'w si] vin. cover. Neni lew si fitxayor vay txmlay nìwotx. Sand covers this expanse all the way to the ocean. B

lew säpi [le.'w sä.p'i] vin. cover oneself. Oeru ke tsun livam ke’u lor to Eywa’evengá na’ring a lew säpoli fa prrwll.

Kxawm mungwrr fikiskfy a lew säpiyev fa fpom si lì’fya leNa’vi. Except perhaps this world soon covering itself in peaceful well-being and the Na’vi language. LN

lewng [le.'wng] n. shame. Mungf nawe’tul lewngit soaiaru sneyá. A coward brings shame to his/her family. B

lewng’ [le.'wng'] adj., nfp. shameful. voik

lew nga

lew nga’ [le.'wng'] adj., nfp. shameful. voik

lew nga’
alewnga’, shameful behavior. ley [lejr] vtr. be of value, have some positive value, be worth s.t. Fì’u ley. This thing is valuable. Fì’u ke ley. This thing is worthless. (a. in comparisons) Oeri tsaw ke ley fì’uto. I don’t value that over this. Masat oeyà ley nìftxan na pum ngeyä. My breastplate is as valuable as yours. (b. with the dative) Sìlpey oe, fìpostì lilvey ayngaru nìwotx! I hope this post has been valuable to you. (c. proverb) Flì ke flì, ley sàfìmi. Whether you succeed or not, the attempt has value. all [lejm] (d. proverb) ‘Uori hipey, kxawm ngaru ke ley. “If you hesitate doing something, it might not be important to you,” i.e. more meant/used as a motivation for s.o. hesitating, or even as a teasing to get s.o. into action.

I don’t value that over this.

Yes, the word in always changes the following word like that. hay tsafya.

My breastplate is as valuable as yours. (b. with the dative) Sìlpey oe, fìpostì lilvey ayngaru nìwotx! I hope this post has been valuable to you. (c. proverb) Flì ke flì, ley sàfìmi. Whether you succeed or not, the attempt has value. all [lejm] (d. proverb) ‘Uori hipey, kxawm ngaru ke ley. “If you hesitate doing something, it might not be important to you,” i.e. more meant/used as a motivation for s.o. hesitating, or even as a teasing to get s.o. into action.

I don’t value that over this.

Yes, the word in always changes the following word like that. hay tsafya.

My breastplate is as valuable as yours. (b. with the dative) Sìlpey oe, fìpostì lilvey ayngaru nìwotx! I hope this post has been valuable to you. (c. proverb) Flì ke flì, ley sàfìmi. Whether you succeed or not, the attempt has value. all [lejm] (d. proverb) ‘Uori hipey, kxawm ngaru ke ley. “If you hesitate doing something, it might not be important to you,” i.e. more meant/used as a motivation for s.o. hesitating, or even as a teasing to get s.o. into action.

I don’t value that over this.

Yes, the word in always changes the following word like that. hay tsafya.

My breastplate is as valuable as yours. (b. with the dative) Sìlpey oe, fìpostì lilvey ayngaru nìwotx! I hope this post has been valuable to you. (c. proverb) Flì ke flì, ley sàfìmi. Whether you succeed or not, the attempt has value. all [lejm] (d. proverb) ‘Uori hipey, kxawm ngaru ke ley. “If you hesitate doing something, it might not be important to you,” i.e. more meant/used as a motivation for s.o. hesitating, or even as a teasing to get s.o. into action.

I don’t value that over this.

Yes, the word in always changes the following word like that. hay tsafya.

My breastplate is as valuable as yours. (b. with the dative) Sìlpey oe, fìpostì lilvey ayngaru nìwotx! I hope this post has been valuable to you. (c. proverb) Flì ke flì, ley sàfìmi. Whether you succeed or not, the attempt has value. all [lejm] (d. proverb) ‘Uori hipey, kxawm ngaru ke ley. “If you hesitate doing something, it might not be important to you,” i.e. more meant/used as a motivation for s.o. hesitating, or even as a teasing to get s.o. into action.

I don’t value that over this.

Yes, the word in always changes the following word like that. hay tsafya.
This plant provides nourishment to the People. [litx] adj. sharp (as a blade). Emtsìi! Tsatstal afwem lu litx nìtxan. Pay attention! That blunt knife is very sharp. [lì'fyavi] n. (a) language. Ayhì'fya yaw- ne leu oer takrra 'eveng lamu. I've loved languages since I was a child. [lì'fyati] awngeyä sar a fya'o lu kosman. It's wonderful the way they use our language. [lì'fyari] pol tok peyi? or Li'fyari po klìkxem sins peyi? /Li'fyari po sin peyi? /Li'fyari po peyi? How good is her Na'vi? all B (c.) lì'fyä leNa'vi, the Na'vi language. Ngęyä lì'fyä leNa'vi txantsan lu ningay. Your Na'vi language is truly excellent. [lì'fyari] po sìn peyì? /pol tok peyìt? The language spoken on Pandora. Lì'fyari po sìn peyì? /pol tok peyìt? ki afìnu leNa'vi, the Na'vi language. Ngęyä lì'fyä leNa'vi txantsan lu ningay. Your Na'vi language is truly excellent. [lì'fyavi] expression. 2. lì'fyavi language group. 3. lì'fyeng honorific language.
language. Li'fyeng rä'ä si. Don’t use honorific language. [B] Fwa li'fyeng si lu kelkin. It's not necessary to use honorific language. [B] (.constructor "li'fyen letheng"

**Derivations:** 1. *fyengkekin*—no need to use honorific language.

Li'kong [li'kɔŋ] n. syllable. Lu tsali'ur alu fhawre'ti tsinga li'kong. The word *fhawre'ti* has four syllables. [B] (Bu "li'u 'ekong"

Li'ona [li.'o.na] n. name of a clan. Iona clan. Ke zasyup li'ona ne kxutu a mìfa fu a wrrpa. The Iona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. [G/LN

Li'u [li.'u] n. word. Ma Eytukan, lu oeru aylì'u frapor. Eytukan, I have something to say, to everyone. [A/WIKI Ngeyä tsayli'u melì'uvi alu 'awa eolì'uvi sì 'awa uolì'uvi. The word *fhawre'ti* has two affixes—one prefix and one suffix. [B] (Bu "li'u uvan"

Li'uvì [li.'u.vi] n. affix. Lu tsali'ur alu fhawre'ti melì'uvi alu 'awa eolì'uvi si 'awa uolì'uvi. The word *fhawre'ti* has two affixes—one prefix and one suffix. [B] (Bu "li'u uvan"

Li'upe/pelì'u [li.'upe] or pelì'u [pe.'li.'u] inter. what, which (word, utterance)? (constructor "li'upe"

Li'upuk [li.'u.puk] or [puk] adj. dictionary. (constructor "li'upe"

Li'uvan [li.'u.van] n. pun, word-play. Ayli'uvan aswey lu 'ipu, lu silronsem. The best puns are both funny and clever. [B] (Bu "li'u uvan"

Li'upa [li.'u.pe] or pelì'u [pe.'li.'u] inter.
2. miloho  surprisingly.
lo |[lo.i] n. egg. Rolun ayoel tsrulmì hì’ia pxeloi ateyr. We found three little white eggs in the nest. B
lok |[lok'] adj. close to. (fwa slele) mì hilvan a lok Kelutral, to swim in a river near Hometree. B
lok |[lok'] vtr. get close to, approach. Nari soli ayoee fteke nihawng livok. We were careful not to get too close. [Wiki] Frapo ne mìfà! Lerok yrrap apxa! Everybody inside! A big storm is approaching! B Srake pol layok txewti na’ringä? Will he approach the edge of the forest? Ke tsun awnga pivey nulkr – txew lok. We can’t wait any longer – time is almost up. both B
lom |[lom] adj. missing, missed (as an absent person who is longed for; covers only s.t. one once had but no longer does; a sense of emotional loss; not s.t. one lacks but never had in the first place). Nga lom lu oer. I miss you. Aysre lom lu tsakoaktanur. The old man misses his teeth. I miss you. B
Derivations: 1. lomtu missed person.
lomtu |[lom.tu] n. (reserved for special circumstances) missed person. (a. idiom) Tengkrr ftxoza séreyi awnga, ke tswiwa’ aylom-tuti ko! A toast: To absent friends. [lit.: To aim is not enough; one must release the arrow.]
While we are celebrating, let us not forget those who we wish could also be here (but can’t) B [lomtu]
lonu |[lo.nu] vtr. release, let go. Pot lonu. Release him. [A/WIKI] Nisgni’i fmawnit fo narmew wivan, slà nì’i’a frapor lolonu. They originally wanted to hide the news, but in the end they revealed it everyone. B (a. proverb) Fwa kan ke tso; zene swizawit livonu. Intent it’s not enough; it’s action that counts. [lit.: To aim is not enough; one must release the arrow.] B
Derivations: 1. niklonu firmly, steadfastly, faithfully.
2. sfixenu offer.
3. lonusye exhale, blow.
lonusye |[l.o.n-u.sje] vin., inf.12 exhale; blow (ène on). Txo syuve som livu nihawng, lonusye tsane. If the food is too hot, blow on it. Lonusye tong txeptsyìpit. Blow out the flame. both B [lonusye]
lor |[lor] adj. beautiful, pleasant to the senses. New oe tiving ayngar lì’ut a tìefumi oeyì le lor frato mì lì’iya leNa’vi. I want to present to you the word that, in my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na’vi language. LN Faylì’u alor oeru teya si nìtxan, ùlte ke tsawayì oel sat kawkrr. These beautiful words fill me with joy and I will never forget them. LN Lora fitikangkem mengeyì’i meuià luyu awngaru niwotx. This beautiful work of theirs honors us very much. B Lu po lora tuté alor. She’s an extremely beautiful woman. or Tsatutì lora pum alor. That woman is an extremely beautiful one. B (èn và)
Derivations: 1. tilor beauty. 2. ftxilor delicious. 3. onlor good-smelling. 4. miklor pleasant sounding. 5. loran elegance. 6. loryu helicoradian. 7. lortsyal shimmfly.
loran |[lo.ran] n. elegance, grace. Yami tsun fko tìxor a loryu ‘oyu axawndu waawndu nìwotx. From the air you can see the grace of the river’s form but from the ground it’s hidden. B [loran]
loryu |[lo.reju] adj. helicoradian, “beautiful spiral”, helicoradium spirale. Mi na’irìng Tsyeykìl loryutì ‘olampì a taisaww ou oer niwotx? That instant when Jake touched the Helicoradium Spirale in the forest I was totally amazed. LN (a. idiom) (Na) loryu ‘awnnampì, extreme shyness, [lit.:] (like) a touched helicoradian) Lu por mokri amiklor, slà loryu ‘awnnampì ku. Ke tsun rivòl eo súte. She has a beautiful voice, but she’s extremely shy. She can’t sing in front of people. B [loryu]
lortsyal |[lor.tsjal] n., fauna shimmfly. LN [lortsyal]
Irrotòk |[lrtok] 1. n. smile. Ngeyì’i Irrotòk lor lu nìtxan. Your smile is very beautiful. Ayngeyì’i ayuxsarii si ayIrrotòkìri seiyi oe irayò. Thank you for all your messages and smiles. LN (a. idiom) Irrotòk nìtxan/ Aylrotòk nìtxan (livu)! Good luck./Good
luck to you. [LN] Zitsaltriri timuntxayä aylrrtok! Happy anniversary (of your marriage)! [B]

11. lrrtok si [’lr,tok’ si] vin. (a.) smile. Prrn en lrrtok si a krr, srer mesongtsyip ahona. When the baby smiles, two adorable dimples appear. [B] Nilaw Nawma Sa’ñok lrrtok soli mengar. Clearly the Great Mother smiled on you both. [LN] (b. idiom) shine (of the sun) Tsawke lrrtok si. The sun shines. [LN]

lu [lu] vin. 1. (copula) be (am, is, are, was, were etc.). Reltseotu atxantsan lu nga! You are an excellent artist! [LN] Tawsip ngeyä lu sngeltseng. Your ship is a garbage scow. [WIKI/U GO] Lu nga win si txur / Lu nga txantslasam. You are fast and strong. / You are wise. [WIKI] Fìtskxeri fa'o lu yey; ke lu koun. This rock has straight sides; it’s not rounded. [B] 2. (a. to indicate existence) it is, it’s. Ngaru tiyawr, lu kxeyey. You are right, it’s a mistake. [LN] (b.) there is/are. Aòo flutral lu tsmìm 'angtsìkä. There’s a hammerhead track under this tree. [B] Ñìlaw Nawma Sa’nok lrrtok soli mengar. Clearly the Great Mother smiled on you both. [LN] (b. idiom) shine (of the sun) Tsawke lrrtok si. The sun shines. [LN]
Ke tsun oe tsawteri fpivî luke fwa sngâ'i tsgivavvil. I can’t think about it without starting to cry. **[na] lanay'ka luke re'o**, “completely lost,” [lit.: Like a slinger without a head].

Po maw kxîtx muntxatu' amefu na lanay'ka re'olu. After the death of his spouse, he felt completely lost. **[na] lanay'ka luke re'o**.

**Derivations:** 1. lukpen adj. naked. 2. kxu-ke safe. 3. velke chaotic. 4. ama'aluke without a doubt. 5. letxiluke unhurried. 6. nît-xiluke unhurriedly, leisurely. 7. nit-kaluke accidentally. 8. renûlke irregular. 9. am'a'ke sure, confident. 10. txewlû-ke endless, boundless. 11. li'-lûke endless, never-ending. 12. lûkftang constant, continual.

**lûkftang** [luk'.fтан] or [lok'.] adj. constant, continual. Peyä tipusltxel alukftang oeti srâtx. His constant talking annoys me. **[(e® lûk'. fтан] letut)**

**lukpen** [luk'.pen] or [lok'.] adj. naked, without clothing. **[(e® lûk') pxen]**

**lun** [lun] or [lun] n. reason. **[(e® peyk)**

**Derivations:** 1. nîlun of course, logically. 2. taluna/alunta because. 3. talun because of. 4. pelun/lumpe why?

**lupra** [lup'.ra] or [lup'.] n. style. Plîtxe frapo san fîkxile lor lu ningay sik, slâ oer ke suu oer lupra kawît. Everybody says this necklace is really beautiful, but me, I don’t like the style one bit. **[(e® fьolup**)

**Derivations:** 1. fьolup exquisite, sublime in taste. 2. f'ëlup tacky, in poor taste. 3. snolup personal style, aesthetic, presence.

**M** [m] (**MeM**)

**Ma** [ma] part., vocative marker ‘O, name’, ‘dear name’ (but usually not translated). Tewti, ma Prtron! Wow, Prtron! **LL Oel ayangati kameie, ma oeyä eylan.** I see you, my friends. **[ll] Ma smukan si smuke, Brothers and sisters! (e®-ya)**

1. **maitan** my son (address). 2. **maite** my daughter (address). 3. **manawmîtu** “excuse me”. 4. **matu** “excuse me, hey”. 5. **manga** "hey you".

**maitan** [ma.i.tan] ph. my son (form of address). Maitan za'u fitseng. Come here, son. **[(e® itan]**

**maite** [ma.i.te] ph. my daughter (form of address). **[(e® ite]**

**makto** [mak'.to] vtr. ride. Terramâ auyvaniri makto Akwey niyewla ha snaytx. Akwey rode disappointingly in yesterday’s games so he lost. **[(e® kámakto)**

**makto** ride out.
Manga! Kempe si? s.o.’s attention one is close/superior to (me, sir, are you the leader of this clan?)

Trusting you! Lu tsatsamsiyu le’awa hivawnu. That warrior is the only member of the war party that we both trust.

That we both trust.

People arrived five years ago and left two days later. After rain, there’s a lot of mud in this part of the forest.

This cloth around the bowl to protect it.

Building a new home on the plains.

After the rainstorm, his crossbow. Their personal style is coarse and half of the prey.

After sunrise.

Both

The Sky People arrived five years ago and left two years later. My teaching responsibilities will soon end; after that I will have more time. In hindsight, after the fact, as an afterthought.

That the words are not true. Tsu’teyil toling oer mawlit smari. Tsu’tey gave me a half. His personal style is coarse and half of the forest.

Don’t

Ngari txe’lan mawey livu.
maweypey [ma.wej.pej.ju] n. one who is patient, patient person. Aymaweypeyyu lăngu nga sî lahea ayhapxìtu lì’fyaolo’ô awngeyṣ³³. The one’s who’re being patient are you and the other Sprachbund members. LN (mE. maweypey)

mawey [ma.wé] n. & adj. first person dual.
maweyeyu [ma.wé.je.ju] n. who is the one who is patient, patient person. You and the other members of our Sprachbund are the ones who are being patient. LN (mE. maweyeyu)

maweyeyu [mE. mei] adj. wet. Klîte lu mei a krr, fwa wî’ut fîue. When the ground is wet, it’s easy to slip. [Ngeyṣ³³. Ngeyṣ³³.]


maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.

maweyeyu [mE. maweyeyu] adj. patient. Tu teya si. They interrupted the meeting. both.
both right. B Lora fitikangem mengeyä meuia luyu awngaru niwotx. This beautiful work of theirs honors us very much. B

mengenga [mɛŋˈje.na] pn. (gen. mengengeyä) you (two), the two of you. (2nd person dual; deferential/ceremonial form). (ŋe nga)

meoauaia [mɛo.ˈo.a.u.i.a.ˈe.a] n. harmony, living at one with nature. New oe tiving aynar l‘ut a ti’eftumi oeyä lu lor frato mi li’iya leNa’vi: meoauaia. I want to present to you the word that, in my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na’vi language: meoauaia. B

merki [ˈmɛɾ.ki] n. ground rack (for smoking meats).

mesram [me.ˈsr.ˈam] n.; adv. the day before yesterday, two days ago. IlI Feyralä, muntxa soli Ralu si Newey niwan mesram. According to Peyralä, Ralu and Newey were secretly married the day before yesterday. B

metray [me.ˈtræj] n.; adv. the day after tomorrow, two days from now. Oer lu txana yewla a ke tsun nga oehu kiväteng mesray. I’m very disappointed you can’t hang out with me the day after tomorrow. B

Metkaiana [mɛtˈka.i.na] n. clan name, the reef people.

metnaw : ˈetnaw

meuia [mɛ.ˈu.i.a] t. n. honor. Fimeuiai seiyi moe irayo nítxan, ma smuk. We both thank you very much for this honor, siblings. B (a.) Faysulfätuä tìikangem oheru meuia luyu ningay. The work of these experts truly honors me. B (b. idiom) Oeru meuia. “You’re welcome, The honor is mine.” (in response to thanks) n. meuia si [mɛ.ˈu.i.a si] vin. honor. Ngeyä fayli’u atitstunwinga’ oeru meuia soli ningay. These kind words of yours have honored me greatly. B (↔ kemuia)

1. meuiaŋa’ honoroble.

2. kemuia dishonor.

meuiaŋa’ [mɛ.ˈu.i.a.ŋa?] adj. honorable. B

meve : ˈeve

mavgeng : ˈeavgeng

mevi : ˈevi

mevol [ˈmevɔl] num., adj. 20 (octal), 16 (decimal). Poel hawre’tsyipit kolanom yoa txolar amevol. She bought a little cap for $16. B


meylan : ˈeylan

meylanay : ˈeylanay

meyp [ˈmejp] adj. weak.

Derivations: 1. tìmeyp weakness. 2. ni-meyp weakly, loosely. 3. tomameyp drizzle. 4. hermeyp snow flurry. 5. meypu weakling.

meypu [ˈmejp.tu] n. weakling, a person of weak physique or character. (↔ meyp -tu ↔ txurту)

mi [mi] adv. yet, still, as before. Pol tìram yerikit tarmaron. –Fìtrr mi teraron. He was hunting hexapede yesterday. –He’s still hunting today. LN Tsatsko lu spuwin ulte ke lu mi txur, slä oeri txanwawe lieu. That bow is old and no longer strong, but it means a lot to me. B

miklor [ˈmiklɔr] adj. pleasant sounding, beautiful sounding. Lu por mokri amiklor, slä loreyu ’awnampi lu. She has a beautiful voice, but she’s extremely shy. B (↔ mikvắ)

mikyuna [ˈmikuvn] n.; adv. pleasant sounding, beautiful sounding. Lu por mokri amiklor, slä loreyu ’awnampi lu. She has a beautiful voice, but she’s extremely shy. B (↔ mikvắ)


mikvắ [ˈmiikvɑ́] adj. bad-sounding. (↔ miklor) (↔ mikyuna) vắ

mikyuna [ˈmiikvun] or [ˈjʊn] t. n. ear. (idiom) Kxetsi si mikyuna kop piltxe. Body language is important [lit.: the tail and ear also speak]. LN 11. ting mikyuna [ˈtɛm.ˈmiikvun] vin.
mì [mi] adj. (a. local) in, on. Mì sray apxa kelku si soiaahu. (He) lives in a great village with his family. [Wiki] Krro lu ’Ingłiš txur nihawng mi re’o. Sometimes English is too strong in my head. [idiom] Mipa horen mì sìrey letrrtrr. ’a’awa tipängkxotsyìpit a tsun fko sivar mì sìrey letrrr. That’s why we prepared several little dialogues for you that can one use in ordinary life. [Wiki] Slpey oe, ayngari fra’u a mì sìrey vivar tsan’ivul frafyà, ma eylan. I hope, everything in your life continues to improve for you in every way, friends. [fn] New oe tiving ayngar l’ut a t’efumì oeyà lu lor frato mì l’fyà leNa’vi: meoauniaea. I want to present to you the word that, in my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na’vi language: meoauniaea. LN Srake tsun nga riven fitifikkeytokmì a t’iput? Can you find the humor in this situation? [c. local, planetary surface] on mì ’Rtta/’Rrtamì, on Earth. mì Eywa’eveng/Eywa’evengmì, on Pandora. (d. temporal, for range of time) Ke lolu oer nikeyto mì soka srr aysxxom letam fte l’fyari awngyà tikangkem sivi. In recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. LN Ftrrmì letsrannten, on this important day. LN Alo ahay oe zasya’u mì rewon. Next time, I’ll come in the morning. LN mi ftawnemkrk/ zusawkrk, in the past/future. (e. idiom) t’efumì oeyà, in my opinion. tìomummi oeyà [ti.o.mu.mi. we.je], to my knowledge, as far as I know. [b. idiom] Aytele a ngeyà hapximi kifikkeyà lu fyape? What’s new in your part of the world? [f. proverbs] Txim a’aw ke tsun hiveyn mì tal mefa’liyà. You can’t sit on the fence; you need to decide [lit.: One butt can’t sit on the backs of two direhorses.]

1. mìfa inside.
2. miftxele by the way.
3. miktang away.
4. miko inside.

mìfa [mufa] or mìfa [mufa] n., adv. inside. Frapo ne mìfa! Lorok yrrap apxa! Everybody inside! A big storm is approaching! [b] Ke zasyup l’Ona ne kxutu a mìfa fu a wrrpa. The l’Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. [Wiki] Law lu oeru fwa nga mi retsseo nolume nitxan! I’m sure that you’ve learned a lot in music! LN Tafral holawl ayeo ayngafpi ’a’awa tipängkxotsyìpit a tsun fko sivar mì sìrey letrrrrr. That’s why we prepared several little dialogues for you that can use in ordinary life. [Wiki] Slpey oe, ayngari fra’u a mì sìrey vivar tsan’ivul frafyà, ma eylan. I hope, everything in your life continues to improve for you in every way, friends. [fn] New oe tiving ayngar l’ut a t’efumì oeyà lu lor frato mì l’fyà leNa’vi: meoauniaea. I want to present to you the word that, in my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na’vi language: meoauniaea. LN Srake tsun nga riven fitifikkeytokmì a t’iput? Can you find the humor in this situation? [c. local, planetary surface] on mì ’Rtta/’Rrtamì, on Earth. mì Eywa’eveng/Eywa’evengmì, on Pandora. (d. temporal, for range of time) Ke lolu oer nikeyto mì soka srr aysxxom letam fte l’fyari awngyà tikangkem sivi. In recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. LN Ftrrmì letsrannten, on this important day. LN Alo ahay oe zasya’u mì rewon. Next time, I’ll come in the morning. LN mi ftawnemkrk/ zusawkrk, in the past/future. (e. idiom) t’efumì oeyà, in my opinion. tìomummi oeyà [ti.o.mu.mi. we.je], to my knowledge, as far as I know. [b. idiom] Aytele a ngeyà hapximi kifikkeyà lu fyape? What’s new in your part of the world? [f. proverbs] Txim a’aw ke tsun hiveyn mì tal mefa’liyà. You can’t sit on the fence; you need to decide [lit.: One butt can’t sit on the backs of two direhorses.]

1. mìfa inside.
2. miftxele by the way.
3. miktang away.
4. miko inside.

mìfa [mufa] or mìfa [mufa] n., adv. inside. Frapo ne mìfa! Lorok yrrap apxa! Everybody inside! A big storm is approaching! [b] Ke zasyup l’Ona ne kxutu a mìfa fu a wrrpa. The l’Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. [Wiki] Law lu oeru fwa nga mi retsseo nolume nitxan! I’m sure that you’ve learned a lot in music! LN Tafral holawl ayeo ayngafpi ’a’awa tipängkxotsyìpit a tsun fko sivar mì sìrey letrrrrr. That’s why we prepared several little dialogues for you that can use in ordinary life. [Wiki] Slpey oe, ayngari fra’u a mì sìrey vivar tsan’ivul frafyà, ma eylan. I hope, everything in your life continues to improve for you in every way, friends. [fn] New oe tiving ayngar l’ut a t’efumì oeyà lu lor frato mì l’fyà leNa’vi: meoauniaea. I want to present to you the word that, in my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na’vi language: meoauniaea. LN Srake tsun nga riven fitifikkeytokmì a t’iput? Can you find the humor in this situation? [c. local, planetary surface] on mì ’Rtta/’Rrtamì, on Earth. mì Eywa’eveng/Eywa’evengmì, on Pandora. (d. temporal, for range of time) Ke lolu oer nikeyto mì soka srr aysxxom letam fte l’fyari awngyà tikangkem sivi. In recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. LN Ftrrmì letsrannten, on this important day. LN Alo ahay oe zasya’u mì rewon. Next time, I’ll come in the morning. LN mi ftawnemkrk/ zusawkrk, in the past/future. (e. idiom) t’efumì oeyà, in my opinion. tìomummi oeyà [ti.o.mu.mi. we.je], to my knowledge, as far as I know. [b. idiom] Aytele a ngeyà hapximi kifikkeyà lu fyape? What’s new in your part of the world? [f. proverbs] Txim a’aw ke tsun hiveyn mì tal mefa’liyà. You can’t sit on the fence; you need to decide [lit.: One butt can’t sit on the backs of two direhorses.]

1. mìfa inside.
2. miftxele by the way.
3. miktang away.
4. miko inside.

mìfa [mufa] or mìfa [mufa] n., adv. inside. Frapo ne mìfa! Lorok yrrap apxa! Everybody inside! A big storm is approaching! [b] Ke zasyup l’Ona ne kxutu a mìfa fu a wrrpa. The l’Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. [Wiki] Law lu oeru fwa nga mi retsseo nolume nitxan! I’m sure that you’ve learned a lot in music! LN Tafral holawl ayeo ayngafpi ’a’awa tipängkxotsyìpit a tsun fko sivar mì sìrey letrrrrr. That’s why we prepared several little dialogues for you that can use in ordinary life. [Wiki] Slpey oe, ayngari fra’u a mì sìrey vivar tsan’ivul frafyà, ma eylan. I hope, everything in your life continues to improve for you in every way, friends. [fn] New oe tiving ayngar l’ut a t’efumì oeyà lu lor frato mì l’fyà leNa’vi: meoauniaea. I want to present to you the word that, in my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na’vi language: meoauniaea. LN Srake tsun nga riven fitifikkeytokmì a t’iput? Can you find the humor in this situation? [c. local, planetary surface] on mì ’Rtta/’Rrtamì, on Earth. mì Eywa’eveng/Eywa’evengmì, on Pandora. (d. temporal, for range of time) Ke lolu oer nikeyto mì soka srr aysxxom letam fte l’fyari awngyà tikangkem sivi. In recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. LN Ftrrmì letsrannten, on this important day. LN Alo ahay oe zasya’u mì rewon. Next time, I’ll come in the morning. LN mi ftawnemkrk/ zusawkrk, in the past/future. (e. idiom) t’efumì oeyà, in my opinion. tìomummi oeyà [ti.o.mu.mi. we.je], to my knowledge, as far as I know. [b. idiom] Aytele a ngeyà hapximi kifikkeyà lu fyape? What’s new in your part of the world? [f. proverbs] Txim a’aw ke tsun hiveyn mì tal mefa’liyà. You can’t sit on the fence; you need to decide [lit.: One butt can’t sit on the backs of two direhorses.]

1. mìfa inside.
2. miftxele by the way.
3. miktang away.
4. miko inside.
I don’t want to accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I offered to take cloth from you for myself. (mìnyu., turner; twisted lily)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I offered my daughter to take cloth from you. (mìnyu.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)

I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. (mìso.)

I’m happy to take cloth from you for my daughter. (mìnyu.)
(implies physical or sensual pleasure, often has a sexual connotation). Plttxe fko san nagaru lu mowan Txlite ulte poru nga. I hear you like Txlite and vice versa. [B] Tirusol lu oeru mowan. Singing is enjoyable to me. (b. slang) like. Titusaron mowan lu oer ningay. Hunting really turns me on. [B]

mowar [mo.‘war] 1. n. advice, bit or piece of advice. Ma Neytiri, ayoe kin mowarit ngeyä. Neytiri, we need your advice. [B]
ti. mowar si [mo.‘war si] vin. advise, give advice; (tsni) advise s.o. to do s.t. Tsun oe mowar sivi nagar, slä ke tsun fyawivintzu. I can advise you, but I can’t guide you. Poe mowar soli poanur tsni hivum. She advised him to leave. both [B]

1. mowarsiyu advisor.

mowarsiyu [mo.‘war si.ju] n. advisor. Lu fraeyktyanur asılsan txantslusama aymowarsiyuru irayo nìtxan! Every good leader has wise advisors. Aysämokiri atxantsan, oeyä ayvisors.

mrr [mr] num., adj. five. Alo amrr poan polawm, slä fralo poe poltxe san kehe. He asked five times but each time she said ‘no’. [N] mrра riti, five stingbats. [B] 1. mrr

2. [Vospxinmrr] May.

mrr- [mr.] num. pref. five (base to form higher numbers or fractions). [mrrvol] 40 (decimal), 50 (octal); mrrpxi, one-fifth, \(\frac{1}{5}\); mrrpxi atsing, four-fifth, \(\frac{4}{5}\);
mrrpxi [mr.‘p’i] n. one-fifth, \(\frac{1}{5}\). (mrr- mape)
mrrtr [mr.tr] n., adv. (5-day) workweek. Käteng oe hu eylan Perlinmi a mrrtrrt lsyeym a ke tsun tswiva‘ kawkrr. The (5-day) week I spent with my friends in Berlin is a treasure that I’ll never forget. [B] (i.) mrrtrram [mr.tr.‘am] n., adv. last (5-day) workweek.

(ii.) mrrtrray [mr.tr.‘a] n., adv. next (5-day) workweek.
mu'ni [mu.‘ni] vtr. accomplish, achieve (for

achancements that are in some way signif-
icant). Krrka tirey ayal, pol molu’ni pxaya ayut a tsranten. During her short life, she accomplished many important things. (haye syi)

1. timu‘ni achievement, accomplishment.

muiä [mu.‘i.a] adj. proper, fair, right, justified. Tsayl’u ke lu muiä! Those words are improper! [B] Fratr ‘erul a faysäleym kem ayll muiä lu niwoxt. The communal protests that are increasing every day are completely fair. [B] Nga siml a tsakem ke lu voik amuiä! What you just did was not proper behavior! [B] (b. proverb) Kem amuiä, kum afe’. Proper action, bad result. /Well, their heart was in the right place (something that should have turned out well didn’t). [B]

1. timuiä fairness, justice.
mulpaxar [mul.‘p’ar] or [mul.] n., rooster-head plant, alectophyllum molle.

-mun [mun] or [mun] num. suf. two (to form higher numbers). [vomun] 10 (decimal), 12 (octal), mevomun, 18 (decimal), 22 (octal); etc. (mun) num. [mun] or [mun.] vtr. cut.

1. pximun divide, cut into parts.
mune [mu.ne] num., adj. two. (base: me+ rest: mun ordinal: muve)

1. nimun again.

2. muntru weekend.

3. munsna pair.
munsna- [mun.sna] or [mun.] n. pair. Hawnveniri lu oeru munsna amrr. I have five pairs of shoes. [B] Hufwa mefo leru munxtatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìfr a na pun meyawnetuüh amip niwoxt. Although the two of them have been mates a long time, they still have all the adorable tenderness of new sweethearts. [B] (munme)
munsna- [mun.sna] or [mun.] pref. to mean pair, couple. Tikangkem si fa munsnatute. Work in pairs. [B] Tayel Tsenul pxe-swizawti yoa munsnahawven. Tsenu will receive three arrows in exchange for a pair of shoes. [B]
muntru [mun.tr] or [mun.] n., adv. weekend.

(i.) muntrram [mun.tr.‘am] or [mun.] n., adv. last weekend.

69
I spent last weekend with Ralu and had a good time [lit.: that time was pleasant to me].

According to Peyral, Ralu and Newey were secretly married the day before yesterday.

I love Newey and want to marry her.

May Eywa bless you.

Furia fìlì'fyavit fkol ta 'Ìng-lìsì molunge, sìlpey oe tsìi ayhapxìtu li’fyalo’ä awneya ke stîyevi. That this expression is brought from English, will hopefully not anger the members of the language group. LN

MIPA memuntxaturu seykxel sì nitram. Congratulations to the two newly-weds.

Oeru ke tsun livam ke’u lor to Eywa-evengä na’ring a lew sàpoli fa prrwll, kxawm mungwrr flìkìfkey a lew sàpiyevi fa fpom sì li’fa leNa’vi. Nothing could be more beautiful to me than a Pandoran forest that has covered in moss, except perhaps this world soon covering itself in peaceful well-being and the Na’vi language.

I told her nothing except that Ralu wasn’t there.

I forgot the second word.

Sister Rini over there suggested that I introduce myself.

Let me present my colleague to you (formal). This is my colleague (coll.).

Sister Rini over there suggested that I introduce myself.
na [na] adp. (a.) like, as. Ayh’u (lu) na ayskxe mi te’lan. The words are like stones in my heart. [A/WIKI] Fitxon na ton alahe niwotx pelun ke lu teng? Why is this night not the same like all other nights? [TN] (b. with colors to further subdivide the spectrum and name colors more specifically) Fisyulang lu ta’lengna ean. This flower is blue-skin. Fisyulang aean-na-ta’leng lor lu nìtxan. This blue-skin flower is very beautiful. both B (c. in comparisons of equality) as adv./adv. as n./pn. Oe lu nìftxan siltsan na nga. I am as good as you. LN Oe tul nìftxan niwin na nga. I run as fast as you. Oel yerikit teron nìftxan niwins na nga. I hunt as fast as you. Na’ri ngal stolawm. I am as fast as the wind. Na’ri ngal yom yerikit. Have you heard that Ralu has vomited because it? [B] (a. idiom) Zawr mì na’ri ngal stolawm! Tsat omum fu-ru poltxe Akwey nam’ake, omum fu-ru poltxe Akwey nam’ake, omum fu-ru poltxe Akwey nam’ake, omum fu-ru poltxe Akwey nam’ake, omum fu-ru poltxe Akwey nam’ake, omum fu-ru poltxe Akwey nam’ake, omum fu-ru poltxe Akwey nam’ake, omum fu-ru poltxe Akwey nam’ake. Look at what that little young viperwolf is doing. 

na’ring [na’re] n. forest. Na’ring ngà’i nivrr toxonkr syuratana. The forest begins to glow at night with bioluminescence. B Lu na’ring tsukhahaw. One can sleep in the forest [lit.: the forest ist ‘sleepable’]. B Na’ringl nga’ pxaya ioangit. The forest contains many animals. B Oel lu Txewì ttram na’ringit tarmac. Yesterday I was with Txewì in the forest. WIKI Tiomummi oeyà, pol na’ringit inan nìltsan. As far as I know, he reads the forest well. B Na’ri ngal nga’ pxaya ioangit. The forest contains many animals. B Oel lu Txewì ttram na’ringit tarmac. Yesterday I was with Txewì in the forest. WIKI Tiomummi oeyà, pol na’ringit inan nìltsan. As far as I know, he reads the forest well.

nafti’u [nafti’u] adj. such. Krro len ayhem anafti’u. Sometimes these things happen. LN (EF na B’u)

napawng [na.pawN] adv. grievously, with grief. (EF afapawng)

nalutsa [na.lutsa] n., fauna nalutsa. LN

nam’ake [nan’ake] adv. confidently. Tuke-ru poltxe Akwey nam’ake, omum futa ke tsun poe stivo. Akwey spoke to Tuke confidently, knowing that she couldn’t refuse. B (EF am’ake)


nantangtsiyip [nan.taN.tsjip] n. dog (Earth animal). Oey nantangtsiyip olue’ taluna yom niwang. My dog vomited because it

’awsiteng pxaw ylltxep. The Na’vi regularly eat dinner together around a communal fire. Kea tsamsiyu lesonnorra ke tsun Na’vit iveryk. No warrior full of self-pride can lead the People. both B Tsasalilatxayn Na’virus surgle solì ni’aw fté slivu txur nì’ul. That defeat only helped the People become stronger. B Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx ’lawn slu Na’viyä haphx. Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body remains to become part of the People. A/WIKI Na’virix tixna sì’o titusaronà lu tsko swizaw. For the Na’vi the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. B (b.) shortened for the Na’vi language. ‘Ivong Na’vi. Let Na’vi bloom./May the Na’vi language bloom. LN 1. leNa’vi having to do with the Na’vi. 2. niNa’vi like the Na’vi. Na’vily. 

naer [na ’er] countable n. drink, beverage. Finaer ftxivä’ lu niwang, ha sweylu txo ngal tsat kxivukx niwì. This drink tastes horrible, so you’d better swallow it quickly. B Finaeri ngal ewku ‘uot astxong srak? Do you taste something strange in this drink? Finaeri sur fkan ooru kalin. This drink tastes sweet to me. both B

nafl’u [na. ’fl’u] adj. such. Krro len ayhem anafl’u. Sometimes these things happen. LN (EF na B’u)
ate too much. B (ex nantang)
nang [nəŋ] part. for surprise, exclamation, encouragement (mirative); always sentence-final; appears with a form of txan. Li’fyavi lesar nıtxan nang! A very useful expression, indeed! LN kemlä’uvi (lì’u atxantsan nang!), infix (a truly excellent word!) B
nari [’na ri] 1. n. eye. Ngeyä menari lor lu nıtxan. Your eyes are very beautiful. VT Oeri menariru piak si. His eyes opened. both LN
11.a. nari si [’na ri si] vin. watch out, be careful. Nari soli ayoee fteke nıtxawng livok. We were careful not to get too close. Wiki
Nari si fte kea fekem ke liven ngar! Be careful you don’t have an accident! B Fitxeleri zene oe nari sivi! I have to be careful about this matter! B Nari si txokefyaw tiran nınu. Be careful or you’ll trip. B (to express ‘do X carefully’) nari si + root verb Nari si keynven! Step carefully! Nari si lonu swizawit. Release the arrow carefully. both B
1. narlor adj. beautiful visually.
2. narvää’ ugly, unsightly. (↔ nari vää)
narlor [nar.’lor] adj. beautiful visually. (↔ narvää’ esp nari lor)
narvää’ [nar. vää?] adj. ugly, unsightly. (↔ narlor esp nari vää)
natkenong [nat’.krono] conj. for example. Slä lu a’awa tiketeng, natkenong, tsyokxiri ke lu zekwää atsing ki amrr. But there are several differences, for example, the hand doesn’t have four but five digits. B (ex na ‘tikenong)
natxu [na.’tu] vtr. disapprove of. Oel ngeyä tihawlit natxu ulte tsawä wasyem. I disapprove of your plan and will oppose (fight against) it. B (+ smaw)
1. tinatxu disapproval.
nawang [nə.waŋ] vin. merge, become one with (hu, with). Timuntxamaw lam Ninatur fwa vitra sneyä rolawang hu pum muntxatüä. After her marriage, it seemed to Ninat that her soul had merged with that of her mate. B
nawfwe [naw.fwe] adj. fluent (for speech). (from: (niwin) na hufwe) Toitsyerei lu poe plıtxeyu anawfwe nıtxan. She’s a very fluent speaker of German. B
nawm [nawm] adj. great, noble. Na’viru set lu nawma eyktan amip a larmu Tawtute. The Na’vi have a great new leader now who had been a Skyperson. B Utralä anawm | Ayrina’ lu ayoeng. We are all seeds | Of the Great Tree. PP
(i) Nawma Sa’nok, the Great Mother, Eywa. Tswala palulukanil oeti ’ilmeko a krr, Nawma Sa’nok lrrtok seiyi ulte oe emroley. The Great Mother was looking after me when the big thanator attacked and I’ve survived. B
1. n. great, noble person.
2. Naranawm Polyphemus. 3. nawm–toruktek Toruk Makto Totem. 4. manawm–tu “excuse me”.
nawm–toruktek [nawm.’to rük’.tek’] or [rük.’k] n. Toruk Makto Totem. (ex nawm toruk tekre)
nawm–tu [nawm.tu] n. great person. (ex nawm) DERIVATIONS: ex 1. manawm–tu “excuse me”.
nawri [’na ri] adj. talented. Nga lu rolyu anawri słä Ninat lu pum aswey. You’re a talented singer but Ninat is the best (one). B
1. tinawri talent.
nayn [nəjn] num., LW nine, (the symbol) 9 (only as Human decimal figure). (ex ‘eyt)
1. **nimak** by drinking, in a liquid way.
2. **nân** [næ] i. vin. decrease. **Fražisikrr pay kilvanâ nân ni‘ul’ul.** Every season the river dries up more and more.
3. **nän** ... nân, the less ... the less. Nän fíta, nân lu skxom a emza’u. The less you study, the less chance you have of passing.

**ne** [nc] adv. to, towards (direction). Rerol tengkrr kerâ | Ilâ fya’o avol | Ne kxam-tseng. We sing our way | Down the eight paths | To the center. **FP Terirrân ayoe aynkane.** We are walking your way. Wiki Min ne fârpa. Turn to the left. LÀ Tswìl-mayon oe fto Wasington ne kelku. I’ve just flown home from Washington. B (a. may be used to disambiguate the predicate of the verb) Taronyu slu ne tsamisuyu. The hunter becomes a warrior. Wiki (b. with for astronomical bodies rising) Tsawe fpxeràkîm nekma taw. The sun is rising. B (vr. nm.) (for astronomical bodies rising) (i.) with fpxäkîm to mean “born”. Fìtuate ahi’i a nemfa kifkey fpjesîkîm. This little person that just entered into the world. SEMPUL (ii.) (for astronomical bodies rising) Tsawe fpfjerakîm nekma taw. The sun is rising. B (vr. ne mifna) nemrey [nrm. réj] adv. in a fashion as if one’s life were at stake. Kä li!–Slä...–Nemrey! Get going! But...—Run for your life! B (vr. emrey)

**neni** [nc] n. sand. Neni se fitxayor vay txampay niwotx. Sand covers this expanse all the way to the ocean. B Tsayrenur leweopx a sin není ting nari. Look at those wave-like patterns in the sand. B


**new** [nrw] vtr. (a.) want (s.t.). Ngatsiyip new peut ta oe? What does little you want from me? B Ngal new a tsâut rä‘ä wivo, ma ’evi. Don’t reach for what you want, child. B (b. modal) (either with iv) or futa and (iv)). Txo new nga rivey, oehu! Come with me, if you want to live. Wiki Oe new nîttxan ayngaru fyawivîntxu. I want to guide you very much. LÀ Oe new yîmnew teylut. I want to eat teylu. Wiki Oe new kivä./Oel new futa kivä. I want to go. Oel new futa Taronyu kivä. I want Taronyu to go. both LÀ

1. **nuhel** prefer.
2. **newomum** be curious.
newomum

Newey [n. wri] n. female name. Ìlà Feyral, muntxa soli Ralu sì Newey niwan mesram. According to Feyral, Ralu and Newey were secretly married the day before yesterday. [B] Fisà’ anal Neweyà ngati sleykayu leke’yung! This yearning for Newey is going to drive you crazy. [B]

ewomum [n. w.mum] or [mum] vin. be curious. ( naw m. omum)

1. tìnomum curiosity.
2. lenomum curious.

neympin [nejm. pin] n. the color neyn. ( nejm opin)

neyn [nejn] adj. light colored, “shades of white”. neyn na txàrem, the light color of bone. neyn na yapay, the light, nondescript color of mist or fog. both [B]

1. neympin (the color) neyn.

Neytep [nej. tep] n. given name. DH


nià [niæ] vtr. grab. Oe min, toruk, stum nià pol oeti. I turn, Toruk almost grabs me. [A^]

nik [nìk^] adj. convenient (usable without much expenditure of effort).

1. niktsyey food wrap.


New sa’nik slivayk nikret ‘evengà. The mother wants to brush the child’s hair. [B]

1. nikroí hair ornament.

nikroi [nìk’. roi] n. hair ornament. Finikroi ley pìmtxan? How valuable is this hair ornament? [B] Kàsroli oel nikroi Peyralur yoa far po rol oer. I loaned Peyral a hair ornament in exchange for her singing to me. [B]

nitksyey [nìk’. tsyey] adj. food wrap (food items wrapped in edible leaves and vines).

nim [nim] adj. timid, shy. Yerik lu swirà anim nìtxan. The hexapede is a very timid creature. Nim rà’à lu! Don’t be shy! both [B]

ninan [ni.nan] adv. by reading. Titusaroniri fte flívà, zene fko sìvatx smarit ninan nìno. To succeed at hunting, you have to track your prey by reading (the forest) with attention to detail. [B]

Ninat [ni. nat] n. female name. Nga lu rolyu anawri slà Ninat lu pum aswery. You’re a talented singer but Ninat is the best (one). [B]

Ninatiri tirusol Txewìyä lu wàpam. To Ninat, Txewi’s singing is noise. [B]

ningyen [nìn jen] adv. mysteriously, in a puzzling fashion. Oeyà tskalep ‘ofìp ningyen. My crossbow has mysteriously disappeared. [B]

nip [nip] vin. become stuck, get caught in s.t. Rini fnarmi hivifwo slà venu nolip ào tskxe. Rini tried to escape but her foot got caught under a rock. nip niklonu/nìsyep/nimyep stuck tightly/stuck irremovably/weakly, loosely stuck. all [B]

nitram [nìt’. ram] adj. happy (used with ’efu).

(a. only for people) Sawtute zola’u akrrta po ke ’olefu nitram. Since the Skypeople came, she had not been happy. [B] Fula tsa’yun oenp pìvàngxì ye’rin oeti nitram sleyku nìtxan. It makes me very happy that we’ll be able to chat soon. [LN] Fula horen si ayli’fyavi amip lesar sayì mengar oeti nitram ’eykefu nìtxan. It makes me feel happy that the rules and new expressions are useful to you both. [B] (b. idioms) Seykxel si nitram! Congratulations! [B] Nitram ni’aw! Cheers!/Toast! [B]


2. snonìvi single-person hammock.

ni- [ni.] (a. prod. pref. to form adv.s from adj.s or ord. num.s) Eywal zeykivo ngat niwin. May Eywa heal you quickly. [B] Nì’awve oen
yolom wutsot; mawkrr uvan si. First we had dinner; afterwards we played. B (b. prod. pref. on pron.s to mean) like, as (s.o. does). Niyunya oe perey nitëng. Like you I’m waiting too. LN (c. unprod. pref. to form adv.s from other word classes) e.g. nili, in advance; ni‘en, making an informed guess; nino, in detail.

ni‘aw [ni.’aw] adv. only. Rutxe, ayngari ñi- kem féyä ‘e’ala topur kangay siyi ni‘aw. Please, this will only confirm their worst fears about you. LN Soaia lu hi’i; ni‘aw sempul, sa’nok, tsmukan si Txewi. The family is small; only father, mother, a brother and Txewi. B (ni.”PEn” aw)

ni‘awtu [ni.’aw.tu] adv. alone (as one person). Ke tsun tute a‘aw tsatskxeti ak’u’up kxiveltek ni‘awtu. One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock. B (ni.”Paw” tute)

ni‘awve [ni.’aw.vè] adv. first, firstly. Ni‘awve oeng yolom wutsot; mawkrr uvan si. First we had dinner; afterwards we played. B

ni‘älek [ni.’æ.lek’] adv. determinedly, with determination. B (ni.”Pæ.lEk” älek)


ni‘eng [ni.’èng] adv. (a.) levelly, equally. (b. idiom) za’u ni‘eng, share an interest in common. Tìrusol za’u ne fo ni‘eng. They share an interest in singing. B (c. to express equal sharing) Fol tsnganit pxìmolun’i ni‘eng. They shared the meat. Tson awnga kelku sivi ni‘eng Sawtutehu mi atxkke awngeyä. We can share our land with the Skypople. both B (d. to express value and worth; ni‘eng can be omitted in informal context) Masat oeyä le nyftxan na pum ngeyä. My breastplate is as valuable as yours. (also monetary value on Earth) Oeyä eltu lefngap ley ni‘eng na ewro aza-fu. My computer is worth 70 euros. all B (ni.”PEn” engeng)

ni‘eoio [ni.’è.o.i.o] adv. ceremoniously. Awngal yom wutsot niya’o letrrtrr; fitxon yom ni‘eoio. We eat dinner in an ordinary manner; tonight we eat ceremoniously. TN (ni.”Poei” eoio)


ni‘eyng [ni.’è.yù] adv. back, in response, in answer. Oel tel ‘upxarat leNa’vi a krr, new oe nitengiya panrel sivi ni‘eyng. When I receive a Na’vi message, I want to write the same way in response. LN B (ni.”Peyng” eyng)

ni‘i’a [ni.’ì.à] adv. finally, at last. Slà ni‘i’a tsun oe pivlttxe san Zola’u niprtte ne pilok Na’viteri sik! But at last I can say “Welcome to the blog Na’viteri!” B Oeri ni‘i’a tsyokx zosolu. My hand is finally healed. B (ni.”Pit” i’a)

ni‘it [ni.’ìt] adv. small amount, a bit. Ayli’u ngian ni‘it skpek lu. However the words are a bit formal. LN/A Rutxe pivlttxe niwok ni‘it. Please speak up a bit. B Tsaarsr ånawnekk ley ni‘it ni‘aw. That burnt cloth is of little value. B (ni.”Pit” it)

ni‘Inglsì [ni.’Ìngen’lsì] adv. English, in English. X-(i)-rî peral ni‘Inglsì? What does X mean in English? B Tson Txewi kop pivlttxe ni ‘i’t ni‘Inglsì a nolume mi númseng toktor Kireysä. Txewi can also speak a bit of English that he has learned in doctor Grace’s school. B (ni.”PEn’lsì” Inglsì)

ni‘o’ [ni.’ò’] adv. in a manner that is very enjoyable, ‘funly’, enjoyably. Ftia oel li’i yati leNa’vi ni‘o’ niwotx! Studying Na’vi is a ton of fun for me. B Ting mikitum ni‘o’! Have fun listening! B (ni.”PEn” o’)

ni‘ul [ni.’ùl] or [.’òl] adv. more. (a.) Mawkrr layeu oer krr ni‘ul. Afterwards I will have more time. LN Nga lápiwawk ni‘it ni‘ul ko. Tell me a bit more about yourself. B Ni‘ul ye’rin ... More soon ... B (b. to form comparatives) Oe ngato yom ni‘ul. I eat more than you. LN Tsasálttxyayn Na’vìru strung soli ni‘aw fte slivu txur ni‘ul. That defeat only helped the People become stronger. B (ni.”Pul” ul)
always touch a baby gently.

frakrr

passed the test successfully! Congratula-

tion!

You rose to the challenge! You

fo tsyeuryu 1

Soleia! Ngal

oe nìftxan sìltsan na nga.

It fills me

fill me

with joy that you’re here in such great num-

ber. (b. with adj. or adv. and na/pxel to mean)

as. Oe lu nìftxan sîltsan na nga. I

am as good as you. (A pronoun or definite

point of comparison may take the topical)

Ngari lu oe nìftxan sîltsan. I am as
good as you. both LN Oe tul nìftxan niwina nga.

I run as fast as you.

Oel yerikit taron nìftxan nìlsan na nga. I

hunt yerik as well

as you.

both LN (c. to form result clauses with kuma)

so. Lu poe sevin nìftxan kuma

yawne slolu oer. She was so beautiful that I

fell in love with her. B (d. coll. idiom) [verb]

nìftxan kuma terkup, commenting on an

action that is so intense that it results in
dying; “like crazy, ... to death”. Sran, sran,
oeri pitik tsatsenget a mi ta! Fkxake

nìftxan kuma terkup. Yeah, yeah, scratch

that place on my back! It itches like crazy!
Strangely, they speak Na’vi. (adv. only)

Where are you going next?

They use nìhoet everywhere. (adv. hoet)

nìhol [mu.’hol] adv. lightly, just a few. lepwopx nìhol, lightly cloudy, just a few clouds. (adv. hol)

nìhona [mu.’o.na] adv. endearingly, sweetly.

Po àtxéle soli nìhona nìhoet, ke tsun oe stivo. She asked so sweetly that I couldn’t refuse. (adv. hona)

nik’ārip [nik’.?re.rip’] adv. steadily (without letting it move). fyep nik’ārip, hold steadily. (adv. rip)

nik’ong [nik’.?onj] adv. slowly. (a. idiom) Ke zene win sápivi. ‘Ivong nik’ong. Take your time; don’t rush. Slow is fine. (adv. ki’ong)

nìkan [mu.’ka.na] adv. roughly (for behavior, people and things). Sempulìl asìltsan sney evengit ke txaw nìkan. A good father doesn’t punish his children roughly. (adv. kakan)

nìkeftxo [mu.‘keftjo] adv. unfortunately, sadly. Nikeftxo lu fi’eveŋgur ‘awa sa’sem ni’aw. Unfortunately this child has only one parent. (adv. keftxo)

nìkeftxo oeri ke tam. Unfortunately, it doesn’t work for me. (adv. keftxo)

nìkelkin [mu.kèl.kin] adv. unnecessarily. Sna-fpìlfyarile Na’vikrrasmarit fskol tsap’alute soli nìkelkin. It’s important in Na’vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it’s killed. (adv. kelkin)

nìk’ong [nik’.?onj] adv. slowly. (a. idiom) Ke zene win sápivi. ‘Ivong nik’ong. Take your time; don’t rush. Slow is fine. (adv. ki’ong)

nìkan [mu.’ka.na] adv. intelligently, in a smart way. (adv. kaka)

nìkeftxo [mu.‘keftjo] adv. unfortunately, sadly. Nikeftxo lu fi’eveŋgur ‘awa sa’sem ni’aw. Unfortunately this child has only one parent. (adv. keftxo)

nìkeftxo oeri ke tam. Unfortunately, it doesn’t work for me. (adv. keftxo)

nìkelkin [mu.kèl.kin] adv. unnecessarily. Sna-fpìlfyarile Na’vikrrasmarit fskol tsap’alute soli nìkelkin. It’s important in Na’vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it’s killed. (adv. kelkin)

nìk’ong [nik’.?onj] adv. slowly. (a. idiom) Ke zene win sápivi. ‘Ivong nik’ong. Take your time; don’t rush. Slow is fine. (adv. ki’ong)

nìkan [mu.’ka.na] adv. roughly (for behavior, people and things). Sempulìl asìltsan sney evengit ke txaw nìkan. A good father doesn’t punish his children roughly. (adv. kakan)

nìkeftxo [mu.‘keftjo] adv. unfortunately, sadly. Nikeftxo lu fi’eveŋgur ‘awa sa’sem ni’aw. Unfortunately this child has only one parent. (adv. keftxo)

nìkeftxo oeri ke tam. Unfortunately, it doesn’t work for me. (adv. keftxo)

nìkelkin [mu.kèl.kin] adv. unnecessarily. Sna-fpìlfyarile Na’vikrrasmarit fskol tsap’alute soli nìkelkin. It’s important in Na’vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it’s killed. (adv. kelkin)

nìk’ong [nik’.?onj] adv. slowly. (a. idiom) Ke zene win sápivi. ‘Ivong nik’ong. Take your time; don’t rush. Slow is fine. (adv. ki’ong)

nìkan [mu.’ka.na] adv. roughly (for behavior, people and things). Sempulìl asìltsan sney evengit ke txaw nìkan. A good father doesn’t punish his children roughly. (adv. kakan)

nìkeftxo [mu.‘keftjo] adv. unfortunately, sadly. Nikeftxo lu fi’eveŋgur ‘awa sa’sem ni’aw. Unfortunately this child has only one parent. (adv. keftxo)

nìkeftxo oeri ke tam. Unfortunately, it doesn’t work for me. (adv. keftxo)

nìkelkin [mu.kèl.kin] adv. unnecessarily. Sna-fpìlfyarile Na’vikrrasmarit fskol tsap’alute soli nìkelkin. It’s important in Na’vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it’s killed. (adv. kelkin)
our language wonderfully. B (έφ kosman) 

niksran [nǐk’ˌsran] adv. in a mediocre manner. Plitxε niksran, slà tsun ñkò peyà ayl’ut tslivam. His speech is mediocre, but you can understand him. B (έφ kesran)

niktungzup [nǐk’təŋ.zup] or [nǐk’təŋ.’zup] adv. carefully, firmly (without letting it fall). Fyep niktungzup, hold firmly. B (έφ tungs.zup)

nikx [nǐk] n. gravel.


nikxem [nǐk’em] adv. vertically. (έφ kxem)


nilaw [nǐl’aw] adv. clearly (sentence and manner adverbial). Poe poltxe nilaw. She spoke clearly. /Clearly, she spoke. LN Nilaw po yawne lu ngar. It’s clear you love her. B (έφ law)

niler [nǐl’er] adv. (a. of motion) steadily.

Nisugä’i ke tsun Tsyeyk tswivayon niler. At first, Jake couldn’t fly steadily. (b. metaphorically of smooth, unbroken action) Tikxangkem si niler, to work steadily (without stopping). both B (έφ ler)

nili [nǐli] adv. in advance. Ngεyä stxeliri alor oe new ngaru pivlttxe san irayo sìk nili. I want to thank you in advance for your beautiful gift. B (έφ li)

nilkeftang [nīl.kɛ’ftaŋ] adv. continuously, without stopping. Nga fweñi nilkeftang a f’u lu säsättx atxan oeru. It’s a major annoyance to me that you whistle continuously. B (έφ ftang) luke

niloho [nǐl.o.ho] adv. surprisingly. Poltxe po niloho san oe zasya’. Surprisingly, he said he would come. B (έφ loho)


nìlun [nǐl’un] or [n’l’un] adv. of course, logically, following common sense. Nìlun a’eoio ayeýktaññ lu lor frato. Of course the ceremonial wardrobes of the leaders are the most beautiful. B (έφ l’un)

nimely [nùm’ely] adv. weakly, loosely. Fyep nimelyh, hold loosely. B (έφ mely)


nimwey [nǜw’eį] adv. calmly, peacefully. (a. idiom) hiva’haw nimwey [hi.’va.haw] “goodnight”. (when it’s bedtime) LN (έφ mawey)

nimweypey [nǜw’eį.peį] adv. patiently. (έφ maweypey)

nin [nùn] vtr. look at (+control). Poti nín! Look at him! Nin tsat! Look at that! both B Rutxe oeyä tioeyktingit asawng ninvin. Please look at my added explanation. B Txewì tukrut Loakà narmin nìmfox. Txewì was eyeing Loak’s spear enviously. B (έφ ting nari)

niNa’vi [nimir’u] adv. like the Na’vi. Tsun oe ngahu niNa’vi pivángkxo a f’u oeru prrte’ lù. It’s a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na’vi. [WIKI] Nga niNa’vi plitxε niltsan. You speak Na’vi well. B (a. idiom) X niNa’vi slu l’upe/peli’u? How do you say X in Na’vi? B (έφ Na’vi)

ninåk [nimir’ak] adv. by drinking, in a liquid way. Po tåpëykìeverkeiup ninåk. I’m so jazzed that he may be about to drink himself to death. B (έφ nåk)

ninàn [nimir’ın] adv. less. Rutxe wivem ninàn. Please fight less. Ayhapxìtu ponguä txopu si ninàn takrra Va’ru plexutut lätxayn. The members of the group are less afraid since Va’ru defeated three of the
enemy. both [në] nän ↔ n’ul

ninänän [në.næ.næn] adv. decreasingly, less and less. Fralo a taron, oeyäh ‘itan txopu si ninänän. Each time he hunts, my son becomes less and less afraid. [në nänän ↔ n’ul’ul]
ninew [në.nëv] adv. voluntarily, willingly, by desire. Nga tsakem soli ninew srak?! You did that without being asked to?! Tas-sänüm vit oel poru kayeiar ninew! I’m happy to teach him that lesson! Oel pelun ftæxalney ninew futa srung si skxaungur anañ’u? Why did I choose, of my own free will, to help such a fool?!

nìno [në.no] adv. in detail. [lit.: introduce yourself] Tell me all about yourself. [nìno nìno]


níngong [në.ŋoŋ] adv. lethargically, lazily. [në ngong]
niolo’ [në.o.lo?] adv. (together) as members of a clan. Txilte Riniši tîpare fitsap nisoaia, slā tsalsungay ke niolo’ takrra Rini muntxa slolu. Txilte and Rini are related by blood, but nevertheless not by clan since the time Rini got married. [në olo’
niprte’ [në.pr.te’] adv. gladly, with pleasure. Fl’upxaret anisynan oel niprte’. I intend to read this message gladly. (a. idiom) Zo-la’u niprte’. “Welcome.” (ne. to) B (b.) Smon niprte’. “Nice to know you.” (c.) Tolaxaw niprte’. “Welcome back.” (d. responding to thanks) Niprte’. “You’re welcome.” (e. c.) srefereiy niprte’, looking forward (to that). Tsaria ngahu ye’rin ultxa si ninun, oe srefereiy niprte’. I’m looking forward to getting together with you again soon. [në prrte’]

1. zwarprrte’ be enjoyable.

niprxi [në.pi’] adv. especially, pointedly, unambiguously. Por warmou fæn³e²a⁴o³q⁴ nîtut, sâ nipxi pxesyirâñ. He just couldn’t get over all the animals, but was especially taken with the three giraffe. [LN] Po pamltxe a krr, frapo tarning mikyun nipxi, taluna mokri lu bätsisîyîlp. When he spoke, everyone listened intently, because his voice was a tiny whisper. [në pxi]

niprxim [në.pi’m] adv. erectly, uprightly. Ton-ri alahe, awngal yum wotsot tengkrr hereyn niprxim. As for other nights, we eat dinner while sitting erect. [TN] niprxim

niprxul [në.p’ul] or [p’ul] adv. formidably, imposingly. [në pxul]
nirran [në.ran] adv. basically, fundamentally, in essence. Niran lu Loak mi ’eveng slâ tsun tivaron nitengfya na fêynutu. Loak is still really just a boy but he can hunt the same as an adult. [në ran]
nirangal [në.ran.ﬂ] adv. “I wish . . .”, “oh that . . .” (indicating counterfactuals) (a. with the imperfective subjunctive <îrv> for a present counterfactual) Poel nirangal tirvok ftæxengit. I wish she were here. (But I know she’s not.) (b. with the perfective subjunctive <îlv> or past subjunctive <îmv> for a past counterfactual) Poe nirangal zimvâ’u/zîlva’u tram. I wish she had come yesterday.
(But she didn’t.) (c. with the future subjunctive <i>iyev</i>/<i>iyey</i>, for a future counterfactual) Poe nìrangal ziyeva’u tray. I wish she were coming tomorrow. (But I know she isn’t.) all [ł] [ę] [ę] [ę] [ę] [ę] [ę] [ę] [ę] [ę] [ę] [ę] [ę] [ę] [ę] ni-ringal nisilpey

nìrangal [nì.r.‘a.k’i] adv. shakily, tremblyngly.

nisilpey [nìs.‘le.k’i] 1. sentence adv. hopefully (expresses a hope that s.t. is true) (a. with the subjunctive <i>iyev</i>/<i>iyey</i> or past subjunctive <i>mv</i> or past subjunctive <i>mv</i> for a future wish) Poe nìsilpey tivok fitsengit. I hope she’s here. (b. with the perfective subjunctive <i>iyey</i>) Poe nìsilpey zimva’u/zilva’u trram. I hope she came yesterday. (c. with the future subjunctive <i>iyey</i>/<i>iyev</i> for a future wish) Poe nìsilpey ziyeva’u tray. I hope she’ll come tomorrow.

11. manner adv. in a hopeful way. Tseyk ätxäle soli nìsilpey tsnì livu por Unitaron. Jake hopefully requested the Dream Hunt. all [ł] [ę] [ę] [ę] ni-silpey mirangal

nìskien [nì.s’ki.en] adv. to the right. Yak si nìskien. Turn to the right. [ę] [ę] [ę] nìskien

nìslele [nì.‘le.k’i] adv. by swimming. Tson fko tsatsengene kivä nìslele fu fa fwa ikranit makto ni’aw. You can only get there by swimming or riding an ikran. [ę] [ę] [ę] nìslele

nìsngä’i [nì.s’ng‘e.‘i] adv. originally, at first. Nìsngä’i fmnawit fo namrew wivan, slä ni’i’a frapor lolonu. They originally wanted to hide the news, but in the end they revealed it everyone. [ę] [ę] [ę] nìsngä’i

nìsngum [nì.s’ngum] or [s.‘ngum] adv. worryingly, fretfully. Swey lu fwa nga fikem ke sivi nìsngum. It’s best that you not do this fretfully. It’s best that you don’t freak out about doing this. [ę] [ę] [ę] nìsngum

nìso’ha [nì.s’o.‘ha] adv. enthusiastically.

nìsoaia [nì.s’o.a.‘i.a] adv. (together) as members of a family. Txilte Riniï täpare fitsap nìsoaia, slä tsalsungay ke molo’ takraa Rini muntsxa slolu. Txilte and Rini are related by blood, but nevertheless not by clan since the time Rini got married. [ę] [ę] nìsïoai

ni-so-k’i [nì.so.k’i] adv. recently. [ę] [ę] ni-sok

nìsteng [nì.steŋ] adv. similarly, in a similar fashion. Tseyk tswamanon fà ikràn sèkkrr; tafal fmoli fikem sì fà toruk nìsteng. Jake flew with an ikran before; therefore he tried to do it with a toruk in a similar fashion. [ę] [ę] nìsteng

nìsti [nì.sti] adv. angrily. [ę] [ę] nìsti

nìsung [nì.s’ung] or [s.‘ung] adv. besides, additionally, furthermore. Nìsung, txa tsakem liven mi zusawkrr, zene fko sivar kemli’uviat ału <i>iyev</i>. Furthermore, if that happens in the future, one must use the infix <i>iyey</i>, [ę] [ę] nìsung

nìswey [nì.swej] adv. optimally, best. Maw-krr layeiu oer krr ni’ul fte ngivop ahy’ut si tsayfnesäniumvit a tsun frapor srung sivi fte nivume si ziverok nìswey. After that I will have more time to create words and the kinds of lessons that can help everyone best learn and remember. L’étîpa syayvi! Good luck! [ę] [ę] nìswey

nìsyayvi [nì.‘sja.vi] adv. by chance, by coincidence, as luck would have it. Etrîpa syayvi! [ę] [ę] nìsyayvi

nìsyen [nì.s’yen] adv. lastly, finally. Ulte nìsyen . . . . And lastly . . . . [ę] [ę] [ę] [ę] nìsyen

nìsyep [nì.s’ype] adv. tightly. In an iron grip. Fyep nìsyep, hold tightly. [ę] [ę] [ę] nìsyep

nitìhiluke [nì.tì.hi.luke] adv. never-endingly, forever. [ę] [ę] nìriluke

nitam [nì.tam] adv. enough. Hufwa ngeyä thawhlìri ke lu kea kxeyey, tsalsungay oeru ke ha’ nitam. Although there’s nothing wrong with your plan, it just doesn’t suit me. [ę] [ę] nìtam

niteng [nì.teŋ] adv. too, likewise, as well. Niaynga oe perey niteng. Like you, I too am waiting. L’étî L’u poe lor, lu yuey niteng. She’s beautiful on the outside and the inside. [ę] [ę] [ę] nìteng

nitengfya [nì.teŋ.fja] adv. in the same way. Oel tel ‘upxaret leNa’vi a krr, new oe nitengfya pamrel sivi nì’eyng. When I receive a Na’vi message, I want to write the
same way in response. [LN] (ετ] tøngfya)
nítkan [nI.'t'en] adv. purposefully, deliberately. (ετ] ti'kan)
nítkanluke [nI.'tkan.lu.ke] adv. accidentally, unintentionally. (ετ] ti'kan.luke)

niToitsye [nI.'to.i.tsjE] adv. German, in German. X-(i)ri pеral níToitsye? What does X mean in German? B (εt] Toitsye)
níttut [nI.'tut'] or [.tut'] adv. continuously, continuously, always. Ayng eya kifkeytøl fawngsøa níttut, fi'urì kekem ke si aynga. They continuously exploit your world and you do nothing about it. B Rinirì nìkre yàŋgo' níttut. Rini's hair is always perfect. B Por warmou frafneioang níttut, slā nípxi pxesýirri. He just couldn't get over all the animals, but was especially taken with the three giraffe. LN Mong prrnenìl futa sa'nlul vereweng níttut. The infant depends on her Mommy to look after her constantly. B Palulukanìri lu pxesyn a zene fko zive- rok níttut. Three things about the thanator must always be kept in mind. B (εt] tut)
nítxan [nI.'t'an] adv. (a.) very much, very. Oe new nítxan ayngaru fìtìkangvit. I want very much to guide you. LN Lam oer fwa po lu kanu nítxan. It seems to me that he is very intelligent. LN Nga niawnomum to oetsyìp lu txur nítxan. As everyone knows, you're a lot stronger than little old me. B Ayngeyə aysäplltxeveiri seiyi oe irayo nítxan ayngaru niwotx! I thank you all very much for the comments! B Irayo nítxan. Thanks very much. B (b. of time) long. Fwa oel fìtìkangvit sngeykviv'ì krrnolekx nítxan. Me starting this project took a long time. B (εt] txan)

nítxay [nI.'t'a] adv. horizontally. (εt] txay)
nítxi [nI.'ti] adv. hurriedly, in a frenzied way. (εt] txi)

nìtxiluke [nI.'ti.lu.ke] adv. unhurriedly, leisurely Tsun oe ngahu tsatsengene kiviv, slā mulnew futa sivop oeng nìtxiluke. I can go there with you, but I prefer to travel leisurely. B (εt] txi.luke)

nìtxukx [nI.'t'uk'] or [.t'uk'] adv. deeply (also metaphorically). Poanit tsolu kx poel fa tstål nìtxukx nemfa hey! She stabbed him deeply in the chest with a knife. Fìtìpawmteri fparmìl oe nìtxukx, slā vay set ke rolāngun ti'eyngit. I've thought about this question deeply, but I'm sad to say I haven't yet found the answer. both B (εt] txukx)

nìtsìm [nI.'tsìm] adv. originally, in an original way, with originality. Frakrr po fpìl nìtsìm niwotx. Her thinking is always completely original. B (εt] tsim) nìtsìm mìnga.'i

nìtsìsyi [nI.'tsji] adv. by whispering, in a whisper. Pol tståtxoi oeyä poltxe nìtsìsyi. He whispered my name, I'm happy to say. B (εt] tsìsyi)

nìtsleng [nI.'tslæŋ] adv. falsely. Nìtsleng pltxe nga. You speak falsely [i.e. you are a liar]. Pltxe nìtsleng! Tsafkxilet ke tolìng ngar Entu! Liar! Entu didn’t give you that necklace! both B (εt] tsísyi)

nìtsón [nI.'tsjø] adv. dutifully, as an obligation. Pol ve norm fratr æyvegnt nìtsón. He observes his duty to care for the kids every day. B (εt] tsøn)

nìtsìw [nI.'tsIW] adv. bravely, courageously. B (εt] tsìw)

nìtsìyl [nI.'tsjIL] adv. by climbing. (εt] tsìyl)


nìvingkap [nI.'viŋ.kap] adv. by the way, incidentally (to change the subject and intro-
duce something new into the conversation.

Nivingkap ngeyä tsmukanur alu Ralu lu f'opm srak? Oh by the way, how’s your brother Ralu? B [vinkap] niwan

niwan [nì.wan] adv. secretly; in hiding, by hiding. Samsiyu perey niwan. The hunters lie in wait, prepared to ambush. B Ilä Feyral, muntxa soli Ralu si Newey niwan mesram. According to Peyral, Ralu and Newey were secretly married the day before yesterday. B [wan]

niwate [nì.wa.te] adv. disagreeably, begrudgingly. eywal zeykivó ngat niwin. May Eywa heal you quickly. B Oe tul ni'ftxan niwin na nga. I run as fast as you. Oe to nga tul niwin. I run faster than you. Po tul niwin frato. She is the fastest. all (b. expression) niwin na hufwe, “as fast as the wind” (any situation to express rapidity). na hufwe, fluent (not just rapid) use of language. A niwin


niwotx [nì.wotx] adv. all (of), completely, in toto. Aytfoxzà lepom ayngaru niwotx! Happy Holidays to You All! B [vinkotx]

niyewla [nì.jew.la] adv. in a disappointing fashion, in a way failing to meet expectations. Tramâm ayuwaniri makto Akwey niyewla ha snaytx. Akwey rode disappointingly in yesterday’s games so he lost. B [vewla]

niyey [nì.je.j] adv. directly, straight to the point; just. Kem si niyey! Just do it! B [yej]


niyll [nì.jll] adv. communally, in a communal manner (to express sharing with the community). Fol tsangganit pximolun’i niyll. They shared the meat with the entire clan. Fiteyluri ke narmaw Va’ru yivom niyll. Va’ru didn’t want to share this teglu with the Omatikaya. both

niyo’ [nì.jo’] adv. perfectly, flawlessly. (a. proverb) Txo ke niyo’ tsakrr niyol. “If you can’t be flawless, at least be brief.” B [yo]

niyol [nì.jol] adv. briefly, shortly (of time). (a. proverb) Txo ke niyo’ tsakrr niyol. “If you can’t be flawless, at least be brief.” B [yol]

niyrr [nì.jrr] adv. naturally, without tampering with nature, without changing the nature of something. Fkxenti pxim yom fkol niyrr. Vegetables are often eaten raw. B [yr]

nizen [nì.zen] adv. necessarily. A niyewla

nizevakx [nì.zevakx] adv. cruelly. Kintram ayoe tarning nari tengkrr ’awa horenleykeykul tunait a’aw tsperang–lundukke niwotx, nik’ong, nizevakx. Last week we watched while one law enforcer killed a man—without any reason, slowly, cruelly. B


can’t wait any longer—time is almost up.

flyingmountains.

nuä oru nä oru

You love her.

friend (and I’m pleased to see it). It’s clear that you love her. both

NGARI key nereiyrr, ma ‘eylan. Nìlaw po

a foul ball. (Rumit a nolui rä’ä fewi.

nuängi.

obtain expected or desired result

very proud of you, daughter.

Put away your bow and arrow, daughter.

The hunter was pursuing a hexapede, but the hexapede was able to escape. B (nuä)

nar

(nuä)

beyond.

I am a student. n. student, learner.

Karyul fngolo’ futa aynumeyu pivate ye’krr. The teacher required the students to arrive early. all

numtseng [num.‘sey] or [num.] n. school.

Tsun Txewì kop pivltxt eor n’it mi’Inghsi a nolume mi numtseng toktor Kireysä. Txewì can also speak a bit of English that he has learned in doctor Grace’s school. B (numtseng)

numtsengvi [num.‘sey.vi] or [num.] n. classroom, division of a school. numtsengvi ayngi’yuü, beginners’ classroom. B

A good teacher has to
be able to control (his/her) students in the classroom. 

numultxa  [num.m. ‘t’a.tu] or [.mul.] n. class (for instruction). Teri li’fya leNa’vi a tsun-numultxa loleiu säflä! The class about the Na’vi language was a success.

Na’vi.

pleasure to be able to chat with you in pivängkxo a fì’u oeru prrte’ lu. This is my message. Let me present my colleague to you... (coll.)... I (happily) thank you seiyi oe nìmun. I’m afraid I can’t understand the tslivam. My heart be true. Ke’u ke lu ngay. May Eywa heal you quickly. Eywal zeykivo ngat nìwin.

What’s your name? [lit.: how does one call you?]

You are fast and strong | You are wise. You speak well!

Tsun òxay! It’s your choice!

ngampam [ŋam.pan] 1. n. rhyme. Fiwayri hinoa renut ngampamä ke tsàngun oe tslivam. I’m afraid I can’t understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem.

ngampam si [ŋam.pan si] vín. (a.) rhyme. Mel’u alu mungwrr si nìfrk ragamam si. The words mungwrr and nìfrk rhyme. (b. fig.) get along, fit together well. New Rini si Ralu munTXa slivu, słä tì’efumi oeyä, ngampam ke si. Rini and Ralu want to marry, but I feel they’re not compatible.


NG [ŋ] (NgeNg)

NGA [ŋa] 1. n. “hey you”.

NGA’ [ŋa?] 1. n. contain. Na’ringìl nga’ pxaya i anglit. The forest contains many animals.

NGA’ [ŋa?] unprod. suf. to form adj.s from n.s with the meaning containing, -ful; e.g., meuigama’, honorable, honorably. ralga’, meaningful, instructive. titstewnga’, courageous, brave, etc.

ngam [ŋam] 1. n. echo. Fislärmi tsun fko stìwawm ngamit apxay. You can hear a lot of echoes in this cave.

Oeyä txe’lan livu ngay. “Don’t worry (about it).” Ngari solalew polpxaya zìsìt? How old are you? [lit.: how does one call you?] Tsun oe ngahu niNa’vi pìvangkko a fi’u oeru prtte’ lu. It’s a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na’vi. Eywa ngahu. Eywa be with you. Tul hu nga | Na’ringka ni’o’. Run with you | Through the forest in a fun way.

NGA’ [ŋa?] conv. phrase Ngafkeyk pefyä/fyäpe? ‘What’s your status?/How ya doin’?’
Nothing is true. LN] Lam ngay oer, fo kayä làh hilvan tup na’ring. I bet they’ll take the river rather than the forest. LN/G] Tsyamiri sì oeri lelei tu sakaym tsceym angay. There was a true treasure that evening for John and 1. B

Derivations: 1. ningay truly. 2. tingay truth. 3. ngaytxoa sorry, my apologies. 4. plingay admit. 5. nilkeyntongay actually, as a matter of fact. 6. wingay prove.

**pe’ngay** judge, conclude.

ngaytxoa [naj.’t.o,a] idiom forgive me, sorry, my apologies (acknowledgment of guilt and regret). Ngaytxoa, niawnomum ke lulu oer nikefxo mi soka srr ayskxoem letam fte h’fryar awingeyä tìgangkem sivi. My apologies: As you know, in recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. LN] Kxyeystipsiri ngaytxoa. My apologies for the little mistake. B (es ngay txoa)

ngä’än [npe.’æn] vin. suffer (mentally, emotionally), be miserable. Snaflifyari leNa’vi kràa smarit fkoł tspang, tsranent nìtxan fwa po ke nga’än nikelkin. It’s important in Na’vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it’s killed. B

Srane, skxir tìraw si nìtxan, slä ke ngerä’än oe kaw’it. Yes, the wound is very painful, but I’m not in the least suffering emotionally. B] Oeri ke lu timwiä, ha ngati oel ngeykasyä’än niteng. For me there isn’t justice, so I’ll make you be miserable as well. B

1. sang’aän bout of suffering, episode of derepression.

ngäng [næu] n. stomach.

ngäzik [næzik’] adj. difficult, hard. Fwampopä temrey tsatsengmi ngäzik lu niwotx. It’s very hard for a tapirus to survive there. B] Kxawm set ’u angäzik frato lu la’a ayll. Maybe the most difficult thing now is social distance. B] (leftrightarrow ftue)

1. tingäzik difficulty, problem.


Eywa ngengahul–Ulte ngengahul, ma ’Evneg. Eywa be with you!–And with you, ’Evneg. B (es nga ngep) [nep] n. navel.

nget [net’] adj. smell of decaying wood and leaves.

ngeyn [ney’n] adj. tired. Po ’efu ngeyn ulte kin tirawnit nìtxan. He is tired and very much needs to be replaced. B] (leftrightarrow txeen)

ngian [nji.an] adv. however. Ayh’u ngian ni’it skepek lu. However the words are a bit formal. LN] Fikxeyeyri tsap’alute. Ngian lahea l’u alu Pol ke lu kxyey. Apologies for this mistake. However the other word ‘pol’ is not a mistake. B

ngim [nim] adj. long (about space). Ayupxa- reri angim nìhawng lu alo oeyä! Now it’s my turn for messages that are too long! LN] (leftrightarrow pup)

1. ngimpup length.

ngimpup [nim.’pup’] or [.’pop’] n. length. B (es ngim pup)

ngip [nip’] n. space, open or borderless area.

Ngeyä ikranil ngipit letam fte tsi- vun kllpivä. Your ikran needs enough open space to be able to land. Plltxe Sawtute san kifkeyìl ayoeyä tok txanì ngipit a sanhìkip. The Sky People say that their world is in the great space among the stars. both B

1. pxawngip environment.

ngoa [njo.a] n. mud. Mawfwa zup tompa, lu ngoa atxan fìhapxìmi na’ringä. After rain, there’s a lot of mud in this part of the forest. B

ngong [njo] adj. (a.) lethargic, lacking sufficient energy. Ftue lu fwa taron ngonga ioangit to fwa taron pumit a lu walak si win. It’s easier to hunt lethargic animals than to hunt perky, speedy ones. (b. of people with pejorative force) lazy. Fitr’ oe ’efu ngong niwotx. I’m just not motivated to do anything today. borth B] (leftrightarrow walak)

1. ningong lethargically, lazily.

2. tingong lethargy, laziness.

layeu oer krr ni’ul fte ngivop ayl’ut si tsayfnesanumvit a tsun fapor srung sivi fte nivume si ziverok niswey. After that I will have more time to create words and the kinds of lessons that can help everyone best learn and remember. [LN] Niawnumum ngolop ayoel finumultxati fpi sngu’iyu. As you know, we created this class for beginners. [B] Fra’uá ran ngápop fa frasyon tseyä. The ran of each thing arises from the totality of its attributes. [B]

**Derivations:** 1. ongop design (form, shape). 2. ngopyu [yop’ju] n. creator. Ulte set ... mokri ngopyuä! And now ... the voice of the creator. [B] 1. pantseongopyu music creator, composer. 2. rongway howl. 3. rongrpfil key assumption. 4. rengop design (finer detail). 5. rong-savegypu imagine.

ngopyu [yop’ju] n. creator. Ulte set ... mokri ngopyuä! And now ... the voice of the creator. [B]

ngrr [yr] n. root. 1. ngrrpongu grassroots movement. 2. sawlapxangrr unindelta tree. 3. ngrr-fpil key assumption. 4. rengop design (finer detail). 5. rong-savegypu imagine.

ngrrpfil [yr.fpil] n. key assumption (a basic assumption that underlies a presentation or argument). Nilaw lu Peyā ngrrpfil fwa Sawtute ke lu mal. His assumption is clearly that the Skypeople can’t be trusted. [B]

ngrrpongu [yr.po.yu] n. grassroots movement, popular movement. Li’fyari leNa’vi ‘Trtami, vay set ‘almong a fra’u zera’u ta ngrrpongu. Everything that has gone on with (blossomed regarding) Na’vi until now on Earth has come from a grassroots movement. [WIKI] [B] ngulpin (the color) grey.

gulg [yl] or [yol] adj. drab-colored, grey. ngulpin na tskxe, the drab color of stone. [B] 1. ngulpin (the color) grey.


guway [yu.waj] n. howl, viperwolf cry. 1. rongway howl.

-Ø [y] suf. ‘indefinite -o’. (a. on regular nouns to show indefiniteness) Txopu rän’si, lu kétuwongo ni’aw. Don’t be afraid, it’s just an alien. [LN/A] (b. on words relating to time of day or calender to refer to a point in time or duration; use [wÉ] ro or [wÉ] ka to disambiguate) Kaymo zolu’a frayultxatu ne kelku moeyä fte yivom wutsot, ñtivi ni’it lì’fyati leNa’vi, ulte kiväteng ni’o’. All the participants came to our house one evening to have dinner, study a little Na’vi, hang out together, and have fun. [B]

oare [o.a.re] n., astr. moon (generic term). Polpxaya oaret tse’a ngal mi saw pxi-set? How many moons do you see in the sky right now? [B]

oe [o.e] (with case endings or enclitic adp.s always pronounced as: [we-]) pn. I (1st person singular). (a. subjective) Livu win si txur oe zene | Ha ni’aw | Pxan livu txo ni’aw oe ngari | Tsakrr nga Na’viru yomti-ying. I must be fast and strong | So only | If I am worthy of you | Will you feed the People. [B] (b. agentive) oel [we] Oel ngatì kameie. I see you. [WIKI] Katot táfítxu oel | Níean nirim, I weave the rhythm | In yellow and blue. [WIKI] Poltxe Eytukan san oe kayä sik, slà oel pot ke spaw. Eytukan said he would go, but I don’t believe him. [WIKI] (c. patientive) oet(i) [wÉt’/we.ti] Spivaw oeti rutxe, ma oeyä cylan. Please, believe me, friends. [LN] Fula tsayum oeng pivàngkö xo ye’rin ulte ngari oel mokrit stayawm, oeti nitram sleyku nítxan. It makes me very happy that we’ll be able to chat soon and that I’ll hear your voice. [LN] Tsun nga oet mivong. You can rely on me. [B] (d. genitive) oeyä [we.ja] Oeyä swizaw ningay tivakuk | Oeyä tukrul txel’anit tivakuk. Let my arrow strike true | Let my spear strike the heart. [B] Ayeylanur oeyä sì eylanur li’fyäyä leNa’vi niwotx. To all my friends
and friends of the Na’vi language. **LN** (idiom) ti’e fimni oeyä, in my opinion. tiomummi oeyä, as far as I know, to my knowledge. (e. dative) oer(u) [wεr/ ‘we.ru] Tsun oe ngahu niNa’vi pivângkxo a fi’u oeru prtte’ lu.

It’s a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na’vi.

WIKI Oeri suay fko Txewi. My name is Txewi. [lit.: one calls (to) me Txewi]

Fpole ayngal oer fitxan niftxvang a ’uxparet stolawm oel. I have heard the message you have sent me so passionately.

**LN** Piveng oer fitxey nga new rivey fuke.

Tell me whether you want to live or not. **LN** (f. topic) oeri [we.ri] Oeri lu swoa fnetxum. I’m allergic to intoxicating beverage. **B** Oeri solalew zisit apxevol. I’m 24 years old. (for inalienable possessions) Oeri tingyil txe’lanit tivakuk. Let the truth strike my heart. **B** Oeri skiena tsyox lu leskxir. You’re angry, explain why.

I’m 24 years old. **B** Oeri tìreyti oel

We love you each other, don’t we, my spouse? **B** (f. topic) oengari [we.ri.i] (we o nga)

oeng [o.’cu] (with case endings or enclitic adps. always pronounced as: [we-]) pn. we (two), you and I, the two of us (1st person dual inclusive), (a. subjective) Ni’awve oeng yolom wutsot; mawkrr uvan si. First we had dinner; afterwards we played. **B** (b. agentive) oengal [we.’yal] (c. patientive) oengat(i) [we.’yat/ we.’ya.ri] (d. genitive) oengeyä [we.’ye.jæ] (e. dative) oengar(u) [we.’yæ /we.’ya.ru] Ma muntxatu, oeng yawne lu oengaru fitsap, kefyak? We love each other, don’t we, my spouse? **B** (f. topic) oengari [we.ri.i] (we o nga)

oeyk [o.’rk] n. cause. Oeyk tsatsinaytä lu apxa såmni tieyktanä. That loss was caused by a great failure of leadership. **B** 1. oeykting explain (why).

oeykting [o.’rk’tu.m] or [we.’rk’tu.m] vtr.33 explain (why). Neytiril Tsayeyk kur oeyktoling teyngta fyape zene voik sivi tsati-fkeytkonä. Neytiri explained to Jake how to behave in that situation. **B** Woleyn Istawl yeyfyat mi hiltte fte oeyktivering fraporu tihawleri sneyä. Istaw drew a line on the ground to explain his plan to everyone. **B** Tsah’uri alu nifkeytongay oe oeykta-syin ye’rin mi fosti ahay. Concerning the word nifkeytongay I’ll explain (that) soon in a future post. **B** Tiyäkk ke lu srunga’, ma

tsmuk. Nga txo sti, oeykting teyngta pelum. Snubbing isn’t helpful, brother. If you’re angry, explain why. **B** (we o eyk)

1. tioeykting explanation.

oahkx [o.’hak] adj. hungry. Nään yom kxam-trr, ’ul ’efu oahkx kaym. The less you eat at noon, the hungrier you’ll feel in the evening. **B** Srake nga ’efu oahkx?–Srane, ’efu nixtan. Yivom ko! Are you hungry?–Yes, quite. Let’s eat. **B** (**væŋg**

1. tiohakx hunger.

ohe [o.’he] pn. I (1st person singular; deferential/formal/idiom). (a. subjective) Ätxäle suyi ohe pivawm, peolo’ luuyu pnum nge-ngeyä? May I ask what tribe you belong to? (overly formal, stilted Na’vi) (b. agentive) ohe [o.’hr] Vuyin ohe Unilitaront. I respectfully request the Dreamhunt. **B** (c. patientive) ohet(i) [o.’hr’t/ o.’hr.ti] (d. genitive) oheyä [o.’hr.jæ] Ayngengaru oheyä tsmukit alu Newey te Tskaha So-rewn’ite. Allow me to introduce my sister, Newey te Tskaha Sorewn’ite. **B** (e. dative) oher(u) [o.’hr.r /o.’hr.ru] Ätxäle si tsi li-vu oheru Unilitaront. I respectfully request the Dreamhunt. **B** Faysulfatuä tikangkem oheru meutia luuyu ningay. The work of these masters truly honors me. **B** (f. topic) oheri [o.’hr.ri] (we o c)

oiiss [o.’is] 1. intj. watch it! (angry snarl).

11. oïss si [o.’is: si] vin. hiss (at s.o.) Nga lumpe oïss soli por? Why did you hiss at him? **B**

okup [’o.kup’] or [’kup’] n. milk. Sa’nok prrenur yomting fa okup sneyä. A mother feeds an infant with her milk. **B**

<ol> [o.’l] inf. in {1} to form the perfective aspect.

Olangi [o.la.’ni] n. clan name, clan of the plains and Direhorse riders.

olo’ [o.’lo?] n. clan, tribe; community. Ätxäle suyi ohe pivawm, peolo’ luuyu pnum nge-ngeyä? May I ask what tribe you belong to? (overly formal, stilted Na’vi) **B** Tsakrr syay ayngeyä, syay olo’ä oeyä layu teng. Then you will suffer the same fate as my clan. **B** Ayolooru alahe peng ziva’u. Tell the other clans (to) come. **LN/A** Oeri tireyti oel stxenutoling fpi olo’ awngeyä. I offered
Omatikaya [o.ma.ti.'ka.ja] (gen. Omatikaya-a) n. the Omatikaya clan of the Na’vi. Mo’at alu’ Tsahik lu Omatikaya le’awa hapxìtu a tìndi sāpi fa ‘are. Mo’at, the Tsahik, is the only member of the Omatikaya who wears a poncho. B Toruk Makto polähem a fì’u rolo’a nìtxan Omatikayaru. The arrival of Toruk Makto made a great impression on the Omatikaya. B Peyä tsatìpe’un a sweylu txo wivem ayoeng Omatikayawä lu fe’. His decision to fight against the Omatikaya was a bad one.

Olo’eyktan [o.lo.’rj.k.’tan] n. clan leader. Mawkrra Tsyeyk ftxolulì’u, tslam fra-pol futa slu po Olo’eykttan amip. After Jake spoke, everyone understood that he had become the new Clan Leader. B Zun livu oe Olo’eyktan, zei oe ngaru srung sivi set. If I were Clan Leader, then I would help you now. B (⇒ olo’ eyktan)

Omum [o.’mum] or [.’mom] vtr. know (a fact). (in any inflected or derived form, the stress shifts to the o, e.g. ivomum [i.’vo.mum]) Ulte omum oel futa tìfu awintxuri oeyä perey aynga niwox! And I know you are all waiting for my guidance. B (⇒ onlor)

Otranyu [ot.’ran.ju] n. name, probably clan.

P [p] (PeP)

pa’li [pa?li] n., fauna direhorse, equidirus hoplites. Fmi mivakt o pa’lit! Try to ride a direhorse! B Lu pa’lir sngem atxur. A direhorse has strong muscles. B (proverb) Txim a’aw ke tsun hiveyn mi tal mefa’liyä. You can’t take both positions or sit on the fence; you need to decide. [lit.: One butt can’t sit on the backs of two direhorses] B (a. special usage) pa’li makto, the act of riding a pa’li.

B (⇒ pa’liwll)


pa’o [pa?o] n. side. Oe kawkrr ne fèwtsoks pa’o kilvanä ke kamä. I never went to the opposite side of the river. B Fitskxeri fa’o lu yey; ke lu koum. This rock has straight sides; it’s not rounded. B (⇒ fíw-)

Derivations: 1. fípa top, topside. 2. fíw-
palukantsiyip [pa.lu.kan.tsjip] n. cat (Earth animal). Tengkrr hu palukantsiyip uvan seri zolim oel mi sa’leng a ‘not a lu txa’ si ekxtxu. While playing with my cat I felt something hard and rough on his skin. B (CSR) palukan

palukan [pa.lu.kan] n. short form of pa-lulukan on Earth often used for cat. Hona palukanitsyip ahi’i. A sweet little cat. B Palukanit tsle’a, yerik lopx hîfwo kxamlà zeswa. Spotting a thanator, the hexapede panicked and escaped through the grass. B palukan [pa.lu.lu.kan] n., fauna thanator, pestiapanthera ferox. Palukanul atusaron lu lehrrap. A hunting thanator is dangerous. LN Tsawla palukanil oeti ‘ilmeko a krr, Nawma Sa’nok lrrtok seiyi ulte oe emroley. The Great Mother was looking after me when the big thanator attacked and I’ve survived. B Oel tsle’a palukanitatsawl frato mi sîrey. I saw the biggest thanator I had ever seen. LN Palukanulikiri lu pxesyon a zene fko ziverok nitut. Three things about the thanator must always be kept in mind. A (a. proverb) Axtxâle si palukanur tsnì smarat livonu./Axtxâle pa(lu)ukanur. A futile gesture, an attempt to achieve something that might be desirable but will clearly not happen [lit.: Ask a thanator to release its prey.] B (b. proverb) Hahaw ni’aw txo palukan smivon ngar. “Only sleep if you are familiar with the Thanator,” i.e. don’t think you’re safe unless you’re aware of the danger. B

1. palukantsiyip cat. palukantsiyip [pa.lu.kan.tsjip] n. cat (Earth animal). Tengkrr hu palukantsiyip uvan seri zolim oel mi sa’leng a ‘not a lu txa’ si ekxtxu. While playing with my cat I felt something hard and rough on his skin. B (CSR) palukan


Derivations: 1. l’îpam pronunciation. 2. ngampam rhyme. 3. pamrel writing, s.t. written. 4. pamtsce music. 5. pxor-pam ejective. 6. kakpam deaf. 7. xpam noise. 8. hawmpam noise. 9. pamuvan soundplay. 10. tiranpam footstep (sound). 11. stà’nipam recording. 12. pxtpam speech sound.

pamrel [pam.rel] 1. n. writing, s.t. written; text. Tok pesenget pamrel? Where is the text? B Tsox Txlite pamrelit ivinan; tatafut pokut anuxt muñe fratseng. Txlite knows how to read; therefore she brings a thick book wherever she goes. B

11. pamrel si [pam.rel si] vin. write. (allows for double dative) Oe ’upxarertsmukanur oeyá pamrel soli. I wrote my brother a message. B Furia ni’Inglishi pamrel sivi, oeu txoa livu. I’m sorry for writing in English. LN Tsali’uri fko pamrel si fyape? How is that word written? B Pamrel sayi trray krr a skxon latsu oeu. I will write tomorrow when I have time. LN

1. pamrelfya spelling. 2. pamrelsiyu writer, author. 3. pamrelvi letter (phonetic symbol). 4. pamrelvul pen, pencil.


pamrelsiyu [pam.rel.si.ju] n. writer, author. Kinxram fayamrelsiyulu oe ultxa so-
Last week I’ve met with these writers. [B] Pamtseol ngop ayrenut | Mr ronse à tifnu, Music creates patterns | In the silence of the mind. [P] Pamtseori po sulàngin nìhawng. He is overly engrossed in his music (and I’m displeased about it). [B] Pamtse orí po layu fwa run fùkolaw. It grows (i.e., gets big) very quickly.

The teacher required the students to arrive fìngolo’ futa aynumeyu pivate ye’krr. It grows (i.e., germinates, develops) near a river. [B] Fìstral paw kilvanlok nì’aw. This tree only grows (i.e., gets big) very quickly. [B] Fkol yolem nemfa klle utralit akawng ulte tsat peykolaw. A bad tree was planted and was made to grow. [B] 1. tipaw growth. 2. zìskrrmipaw spring (season).

Tsu’tey gave me a third of the prey. [B] Fwa ayioang apxay ftxan Na’vìru srung soli fste Sawtutet livìtxayn lu parul ningay. That so many animals helped the Na’vi defeat the Sky People was a genuine miracle. [B] 1. parulnga’ miraculous. 2. parultsyíp term of affection for children. 3. parul tsukanom lu krrka fìzìsìkrr nì’aw. Those berries are available during this season only. [B] 1. vozampasukut grinch tree. 2. paskalin sweet berry (term of endearment). 3. Karyul fngolo’ futa aynumeyu pivate ye’krr. The teacher required the students to arrive early. [B] 1. pawm grow, germinate and develop (of a plant). Fìstral paw kilvanlok nì’aw. This tree only grows (i.e., germinates, develops) near a river. It grows (i.e., gets big) very quickly. [B] Fkol yolem nemfa klle utralit akawng ulte tsat peykolaw. A bad tree was planted and was made to grow. [B] 1. tipaw growth.


Pam.>tsE.o.tu n. letter (phonetic symbol). Ke omàngun oel teyngta fù peseng zola’u tsapanrelvi alu t. I’m afraid I don’t know where that letter t came from. [B] Uvan Vomuna Pamrelviyi. The Ten Letter Game. [NOVA] Pamrelvi 1. snapamrelvi alphabet.

Pam.>tsE.o.tu or [.vul] n. pen, pencil, writing utensil (often shortened to er relvul). (i.) Pamrelvi lerin, pencil. (er) Pamrelvi [.vul] pencil.

The dear music creator of
If you haven’t
yu ayawne tolerkängup. veng san Uniltìrantokxä pamrelvi-fmawnit ke stilvawm aynagal, zene oe pi- Txo tìkeftxonga’a
sic creator, composer.

In the silence of the mind.
Mì ronsemä tìfnu
She play the drums very (fa) play an instrument. Po pamrelvi si fa au nìtsan nìtxan. She plays the drums very well. [B] Pamrelvi lerin, pencil. (er) Pamrelvi [.vul] pencil.

Pamrelvi 1. snapamrelvi alphabet.

Pam.>tsE.o.tu or [.vul] n. pen, pencil, writing utensil (often shortened to er relvul). (i.) Pamrelvi lerin, pencil. (er) Pamrelvi [.vul] pencil.

Pam.>tsE.o.tu or [.vul] n. pen, pencil, writing utensil (often shortened to er relvul). (i.) Pamrelvi lerin, pencil. (er) Pamrelvi [.vul] pencil.

It won’t be easy to find a satisfactory replacement for this musician. [B] Pamtseol ngop ayrenut | Mr ronse à tifnu, Music creates patterns | In the silence of the mind. [P] Pamtseori po sulàngin nìhawng. He is overly engrossed in his music (and I’m displeased about it). [B] Pamtse orí po layu fwa run fùkolaw. It grows (i.e., gets big) very quickly.

The teacher required the students to arrive fìngolo’ futa aynumeyu pivate ye’krr. It grows (i.e., germinates, develops) near a river. [B] Fìstral paw kilvanlok nì’aw. This tree only grows (i.e., gets big) very quickly. [B] Fkol yolem nemfa klle utralit akawng ulte tsat peykolaw. A bad tree was planted and was made to grow. [B] 1. tipaw growth. 2. zìskrrmipaw spring (season).

Pawm [pawm] vtr./vin. ask. (a. transitive use) Pol palawm tenga tipawmít a li oel palawm tmram. He asked the same question that I had already asked yesterday. [B] (b. intransitive use) Alo amrr poan palawm, slà fralo poe poltxe san kehe. He asked five times, but each time she said, “no.”

90
Ne 'oratsyìp polähem, yak si nftär. When you arrive at the pond, turn to the left. B (eq) patc

1. tipähem arrival.
2. slkpá land, reach the ground.

pänu [pæ.nu] n. promise.
A conversation (Na’vi language).

It’s a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na’vi.

I often imagine how to vanish into the bushes.

Loak promised he’d teach me Neytiri fkol pänutìng oeru!

They were chatting with me at a bad time.

What's the temperature?

What do you think? Should we go or not?

Unfortunately you don’t understand how complex this problem is.

Pol pole’un futa pehem si ni’en. He decided what to do on a hunch.

1. pe’ngay
2. pe’ngayyu

pe’ngayyu [pe’, nd, ] n. judge (as a person).

pe’un [pe’ ] or [pe’en] vtr. decide. Tl’eyng- it oel tolel a krr, tsakrr paye’un sweya fya’ot a zamivunge oel aynar ayli’ut horentisì fì’fyayëa leNa’vi. When I receive an answer, I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na’vi. LN

pefne [pe’ ] judge, conclude.

pefne- [pe’] inter. pref. on nouns to mean which kind? Ngaru lu pefnetxintìn nitrrtr? What is your primary role (in society)? [B]

pefnel [pe’ ] inter. which kind? (alternate of hepe)

pefya [pe’ ] inter. how? (alternate of fya- pe) Yafkeyk (za’u) pefya? How is the weather? [B]

pefya nga fpìl? Oeng sweylu txo kivä fuke? What do you think? Should we go or not? [B]

pefynep’ang [pe’ fje, ep, ?a] inter. how complex? Ngal ke tslängam teyngta fiti- ngäzikiri pefynep’ang. Unfortunately you don’t understand how complex this problem is. [B]

pehem [pe’ ] 1. inter. what (action)? (alternate of kempe) Pol pole’un futa pehem si ni’en. He decided what to do on a hunch. [B]

11. pehem si [pe’ ] vin. inter. do what (action)? (a. idiom) Tsum pehem? (short for Tsum fko pehem sivi?) ‘What can one do?’ Rini yawne lu oer, sï la yawne kë länug por kaw’it.—Tsum pehem? I’m in love with Rini, but she doesn’t love me one bit.—What are you gonna do? That’s life. [B]

2. pehem [pe’ ] inter. when (time)? (alternate of krrpe). (pe’ , krr)

pehrr [pe’ hr ] inter. when (time)? (alternate form: ekxinumpe) Ngal molay’ pxawpxunit Loakă a krr pekxinum? When you tried on Loak’s armband, how tight was it? [B]
pela’a [pɛ.’la.?a] inter. how near? how far? what distance?. Ftu Kelutral ne Txin-tseng Sawtuteyä pela’a? How far is Hometree from Hell’s Gate? B (ɛp la’a pe+ pelmsim/limsimpe)

pelmsim/limsimpe
pelmsim [pɛ.’lm.sim] inter. how near? how far? what distance? (less common than ɛp pela’a) B (ɛp pela’a) (ɛp limsimpe)
pelun [pɛ.’lun] or [ɛ.lun] inter. why? (alternative form: ɛp lumpe) Fitxon na ton alahe niwoxt pelun ke lu teng? Why is this night not the same as all the other nights? TN Nga pelun wäperan? Why are you hiding? B (ɛp pelun)


pensil [pɛn.sil] n., LW pencil. (ɛp panrelvul)
peng [pɛn] vtr. tell, inform. Lu poe tstunwi, ulte eviru peng eltur titxen si a ayvurit teri ’Rrta, alu tsenge astxong ningay. She is kind and tells the kids interesting stories about the truly strange place Earth. B Ti’eyngit oel toel k a rrr, ayngar pa-yeng, tsakrr paye’un sweya fya’ot a zamivungue oel ayngar ayli’ut horentisi li’fyayä leNa’vi. When I receive an answer, I will let you know, and I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na’vi. LN Piveng oer fixey nga new rivey fuke. Tell me whether you want to live (or not). LN New oe mengaru piveng futa tikangkiemri axtantsen mengeyä fpi “Trl Leffom ma Amerika’ oeru teya soli nitxan. I want to tell you both that I am very much filled with joy for your excellent work for “Good Morning America.” LN (in indirect speech with fmawnta) Ngal poleng oer fmawnta po tolerkup. You told me that he died. B

1. ralpeng translate, interpret.
2. penghrrrap binary sunshine.
3. penghrr warn.

penghrrrap [pɛn.hrr.ap] n., binary sunshine, fringed lamp, lucinaria fribiata. (ɛp peng hrrap)

pep+ [pɛ.’p+] inter. pref. on nouns to mean what three? which three? (ɛp pe+, pe+)


peste or tutepe [pɛ.’stɛ] inter. who? what woman? alternate form: ɛp tutepe (ɛp tute)

usually hang out with? [B] (= pey, tute)

pey [pej] vin. wait, wait for (with the topic).

Ulote oomum oel futa tifyawintxuri oeyá perey angya niwotx. And you know that I am always waiting for your guidance. [LN] Niayang a oeyá perey niteng. Like you, I too am waiting. [LN]

Ke tsum angya pivey nulkr-txew lok. We can’t wait any longer—time is almost up. [B]

1. slipey hope.
2. mawepey be patient.
3. sregey expect.
4. le Pey feel dread, fear.

-pey [pej] num., suf. three (rest form of = pexey to form higher numbers). vopey, 11 (decimal), 13 (octal). mevopey, 19 (decimal), 23 (octal); etc.

peyä: po

Peyral [pej-rajal] female name. Pltxe frapo san Peyral ke tsum rivol niltsan sik. They say that Peyral can’t sing well. [B]

Peyralill zet wura wutsot a’awnem pixel sngel. Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage. [B] Kásrolin oel nirköit Peyralur yoa fwa po rol oer. I loaned Peyral a hair ornament in exchange for her singing to me. [B]

Ilá Feyral, muntu soli Ralu si Newey niwan mesram. According to Peyral, Ralu and Newey were secretly married the day before yesterday. [B]

piak [pi’ak] 1. adj. (a.) open. (b. of the weather) no clouds, completely clear. Ya-fekey ’faye set?—Taw lu piak. What’s the weather like now?—The sky is clear. [B]

Pi ak si [pi’ak’si] vin. open. Oeri menari piak si. I open my eyes. [LN]

III. piak sápi [pi’ak’sé’pi] vin. open by itself, open on its own. Pori menari piak sápoli. His eyes opened. [LN] (→ tstu)

pil [pil] n. facial stripe. ean na pil, facial-stripe blue. [B] Hufwa lu filur Va’ruä fne-feranvi, tsalsungay fpl futa sayrip lu nitzan. Although Va’ru’s facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he’s very handsome. [B]

1. teylupil teylu-face (childish insult).

pinvu [pin.vul] or [.vul] n. crayon (short form of = opinvultsyip). Pol reit woleyn fa pinvul. He drew a picture with a crayon. [B]

pizayu [pi.za.ju] n. ancestor. Vay fwa zola’u Tsyeyksuli, Toruk Makto alu pizayu Neytiri’ya txanarmo’a frito kip ayha-pxitü Omatikayaäll. Until Jake Sully arrived, Neytiri’s ancestor was the most famous Toruk Makto among the Omatikaya. [B] (a. in storytelling) opening formula Afizayu pltxuye san trro lamu krr a . . . , Once upon a time ... [lit.: the ancestors say, some day there was a time that] closing formula Fifya pltxuye afizayu. Thus say the ancestors. [LN]

pilok [pi’lok] n., LW blog. Silpey oe, awngeyá li’fyalo’iri fipilok liyevu pxan. I hope, this blog will be worth for our language community. Zola’u nipte’ ne pilok Na’viteri. Welcome to the Na’viteri blog. Lu pilokur pxesikan si pxefne’upxare. The blog has three aims and three kinds of messages. Piloká fihapxiyá tiakan lu law. The aim of this part of the blog is clear. all [B]


pisaw [pi’aw] (a. adj.) clumsy, accident-prone. Po lu pisaw. Trram toltem venuti sneyá nikanluye. He is accident-prone. Yesterday he unintentionally shot his own
foot Lu Sawtute wok sì pisaw niwotx, na prrnen. The skypeople are all loud and clumsy, like a baby. both [b] (b. intj.) e.g. when you’ve acted clumsily with unintended negative results, often accompanied by a sharp intake of breath

1. [tispaw] clumsiness.

pitik [pitik] vtr. scratch non-harmfully (as an itch). Sran, sran, oeri pitikatsuget a mì ta! Fkxake nìftxan kuma teruk. Yeah, yeah, scratch that place on my back! It itches like crazy!

plwopx n. cloud. Tsun fko ayonti fiwopxa nìvì'awn. Say? [lit.: What words did she say?] Ke pitxe pol tsayi’ut. She didn’t say that. Poltxe pol fayluta oe new kivä. She said, ‘I want to go’. Or She said she wanted to go. (a. with ninu) misspeak, speak in vain. Oeru txoa livu. Poltxange ninu. Forgive me. I misspoke. B (b. compound) way a pitx, spoken poem. C (c. idiom) Kxetsë si mik-yun kop pitx. Body language is important [lit.: the tail and ears also speak]. LN


pltxe [pl.t’c. tı́] n. speech; phone, phoneme. Slä kezempltxe, txasltxepam alu KX ke fkeytok mìFranse. But of course, the phoneme ‘k’s doesn’t exist in French. B (b. compound) [pltxe] [pam]

pltxeyu [pl.t’c. ju] n. speaker. Toitsyeri lu poe pltxeyu anawfwe nìtxan. She’s a very fluent speaker of German. B [b ] [pltxe]

po [po] (gen. peyä) pn. he/she (3rd person singular). (a. subjective) Lam oer fwa po lu kanu nìtxan. It seems to me that he is very smart. LN Mawkrra Tsyeyk ftxolulì’a, tslam frapol futa slu po Olo’eyktan amip. After Jake spoke, everyone understood that he had become the new Clan Leader. B

Lu po lora tuté alor. She’s an extremely beautiful woman. B (b. agentive) pol [pol] Li pol terok ftsengit srak? Is she already here? B (c. patientive) pot[i] (pol’ po ti) Apxa tivängil poti steykol. (His) great thirst made him angry. B Poltxe Eytukan san oe kayä sik, lâ oel pot ke spaw. Eytukan said he would come but I don’t believe him. LN [d. genitive] peyä [pe.jæ] Utralä Anawm | Ayrina’ lu ayong, | A peyä titxur mì hinam awngeyä. We are all seeds.

New Va’ru tskot Eytukanä zasrivin. Kezempltxe payltxe san ke-
| Of the Great Tree, | Whose strength is in our legs. PP Ayronsrel peyā hānegk nîtxan. His imaginations are (unpleasantly) weird. B Pol 'olem peyā wutsot. He made his (i.e., someone else’s) dinner. B (e. dative) por(u) [por / po.ru] Ma Ralu, srun gi si por! Ralu, help her! B Ke cu sunu por fwa rol eo tute apxay. She doesn’t like to sing in front of many people. B (f. topic) pori [po.ri] Pori mokri lor lu nîtxan ulte rol po nîftxavang. Her voice is very beautiful and she sings passionately. B Pori zene kîlfrivo' nga. He is your responsibility [lit.: you are responsible for him]. LN/A Derivations: 1. poan he. 2. poe she. 3. frapo everyone, everybody. 4. fapo this one (person). 5. tsapo that one (person). 6. awpo one (person). 7. lapo another one. 8. poho he/she (deferential form).

pon [po.'an] pn. he (3d person singular masculine). Poan pak!! Ke lu po tsamsiyu kaw’it! Him?! There’s not a warrior’s bone in his whole body! FN Poe mowar soli poanur tsni hivum. She advised him to leave. B (e. po) Derivations: 1. pohan he (deferential form).

poe [po.'e] pn. she (3d person singular feminine). Poe poltxe nîfyâ’o alaw She spoke clearly. LN Poel oeti larmawk. She was talking about me. B Krr a stolawm Txewì teri hem a poeru lolen, 'olefu keftxo nîtxan. When Txewì heard about what happened to her, he felt very upset. B Poeri uniltirantokkix xarmok a krr lam stum nîayfo. When she is in her Avatar body, she appears almost like them. B (e. po) Derivations: 1. pohc she (deferential form).

pohan [] pn. he (3d person singular; deferential/ceremonial form). (e. po) pohan

pohc [po.'hc] pn. she (3d person singular; deferential/ceremonial form). (e. po) pohc


poltxe [pol.'te] : plltxe

pom [pon] vtr. kiss.

1. sàpom kiss.

pon [pon] vtr. balance. Fwa pon seyti sin kinamtil lu lehrap, ma ‘itam. Tsum nekkl zivup tsawng. Balancing a cup on your knee is dangerous, son. It can fall to the ground and break. Nîsngâ’i Tsyeyk lu pisaw ulte ke tsun vulsùn pàpivon. At first Jake was clumsy and wasn’t able to balance on a branch. both B

pong [po.ŋu] n. group or party of people. Vl Îyku nefâ fte pongu fäkívâ. The leader signals the party to ascend by pointing upwards. B Ayhapxìtu ponguà txopu si nînän takrra Va’ril pxekutut lâtxayn. The members of the group are less afraid since Va’rù defeated three of the enemy. B 1. ngrr pongu grassroots movement. 2. tsam pongu war party. 3. wem pongu squad, battle party. 4. tar pongu hunting party.

posti [po.ʃtʃi] n., LW (forum/blog) post. ’Awvea postî zîsîtâm amip. First post of the new year. B Mi fostî a kxeeyeti oel li zosleykolu. I already fixed the mistake in the post. B

prrrku [pr.ŋu] n. womb. (e. prren kelku

prren [pr.'ren] n. infant, baby. Sa’nok nîrîr lîrtok soli krra prren alo a’awve poltxe. The mother smiled with pride when the baby spoke for the first time. B Mong prrennil futa sa’nul verewng nîtut. The infant depends on her Mommy to look after her constantly. B Zene fko ivampi prrenît nîffîr frakk. One must always touch a baby gently. B Oel vewng frrennit. I look after the infants. B Ta’len prrennâ’i lu faoi, pum koaktuä ekxtxu. A baby’s skin is smooth, an old person’s is rough. B Sa’nok prrennenr yomtîng fa okup sneyâ. A mother feeds an infant with her milk. B

1. prrrku womb.
to form higher numbers or fractions (decimal),

'ewll

like, don’t act that way to others.

As for any action that you don’t...
The forest contains many animals.

She squeezed my hand, she silently said she will bring worthy results. Poel oey tsyokxit pxawtxolap a krr, poltxe nifnu san nga yawne lu oer. When she squeezed my hand, she silently said she loved me.

Na’vi regularly eat dinner together around a communal fire.

It takes time (for them) to feel worthy, worthy of/worth for better than me, I’m happy to say. I agree: without a doubt that hope will bring worthy results.

I hope, this blog will be worth hearing a lot of echoes in this cave.
happy to take cloth from you for finished garments. [B (EN) fo]
1. lukpén naked.
pxen² [en] naked.
pxenga [p'ε.ŋa] pn. you (three), the three of you (2nd person trial). (a. genitive) Pxe-
ngeyā tsulfā l'fya'yā leNa'vi oeru teya si. Their mastery of the Na'vi language fills me with joy. [B (b. dative) Irayo nitxan pxe
ngaru! Thank you three very much! [B (EN) nga]
pxengenga [p'ε.ŋeŋa] pn. you (three), the three of you (2nd person trial; deferential or ceremo
nial form). (EN) pxe ngenga
pxesrram [p'ε.srr'am] n., adv. three days ago.
pxesrray [p'ε.srra] n., adv. three days from now. (EN) pxe ttrray
pxevol [p'ε.vol] num., adj. 30 (octal), 24 (decimal). Oeri solalew zīsìt apxevol. I’m 24 years old. [B (EN) vol
pxey [p'εj] num., adj. three (base: pxey-, rest: -pey). Zaya'u Sawtute fte awngati skī-
vā'a kay zīsīt apxey (fu: pxeya zīsītky)! The Sky People will come to destroy us three years from now! [B
1. Vospxey March.
pxeyve [p'εjve] num., adj. third. taronyu a-
pxeyve(pxeyvea taronyu), hunter number 3, the third hunter. LN
pxi [p'i] adj. sharp (as a point). Nari si! Tsā-
ioangur lu pxia meslux! Careful! That animal has two sharp horns! [B (EN) pxi
pximaw naŋkxu ngagu mēnxal. (EN) pxi naxal
pxim [p'ım] adj. erect, upright.
1. nipxim errectly, rightly.
pximaw [p'ı.maw] adv. right after. Pxiaw

Tsawlutxan. Just After the Meet-up. [B (EN) pxi maw
pxir [p'ir] n., LW beer. Sunu ngaru pxir sraḵ? Do you like beer? [B Pxiřit foo sωoat nāk rā'ā; nīvāk payit nī'aw. Don’t drink beer or spirits; just drink water. [B
pxiset [p'ı.set] adv. right now. Pxiset ngēyā tskalet pit kxełte! Pick up your crossbow right now! [B Zun oer pxiset tirkaron, zel oe 'ivefu nitram. If I were hunting right now, then I would be happy. [B (EN) set
pxisre [p'ı.sre] adv.+ right before (temporal). (EN) pxi sre
pxiswawam [p'ı.swaw.'am] adv. just a mo-
moment ago. (EN) pxi swaw
pxiswaway [p'ı.swaw.'ay] adv. in just a second from now. (EN) pxi swaw pxiy'erin
pxiut [p'ı.ut'] or [.ut'] n., *razor palm, “sharp tree,” saltecellar gracilis. (EN) pxi utral
pxiwl [p'ı.wl] n., *hermit bud plant, cy-
nyaroidia discolor. (EN) pxi wll
pxiye'rin [p'ı.je'rl.mn] adv. immediately (but not as soon as pxiswaway). Fifnetike-
tokit fngō' futa kem sīv fki pxiye'rin. This kind of situation requires immediate action. [B (EN) pxi ye'rl pxiswaway
-pxi [p'ı] num. suf. to form fractions with the base form of numerals. kpxi, one-seventh, ⅛, . (EN) hapxi
pxim [p'ım] adv. often. Nga za'u fitseng pxim sarak? Do you come here often? [EN Oe
pxim pāŋkxoo ngahu mironser. I often talk with you in my imagination. I often imagine I’m talking with you. [B Srake tsun oe fayupxaret tšiivan nītue. Tse ... zene pivlttxe sa pxim tšafya lu sīk. Can I understand these messages easily? Well... I must say “Often that way”. [EN
1. lexpximrun common, often found.
pximun'i [p'ım.un.'i] or [.mn.] vtr.23 di-
vide, cut into parts. Nitrrrr pxiunun'i samsiyul aysəzawit kutuā alawā-
txayn snokip nī'eng. Warriors typically share the arrows of their defeated enemies among themselves. [B Fol tsganit pxiom-
lun'i nī'eng. They shared the meat. Fol tsganit pxiomolen'i niyl. They shared the meat with the entire clan. both [EN hapxi
mun'i]
pixo [p'ı.o] pn. we (three), the three of us (not you) (1st person trial, exclusive). (a. sub
jective) Fwa tsolun nga zivā'u moeyā kkelkune fte tsivun pxoe 'awsiteng kivāteng nīm nī'aw tuya soleiyi nīangay.
That you could come to our house, so that we three could spend time together again, filled me truly with joy. [b] (b. topic) PXoeri tsavur eltur titxen soli. The three of us were interested in that story. [LN] (ə[r] pxe-, o€

pxoeng [p‘or.‘ny] pn. we (three), the three of us (1st person trial, inclusive). (a. subjective) Moe slipay niteng tnsi pxoeng tsäpiyeye-va’ fitsap ye’rin nimun. We both also hope that the three of us will see each other again soon. [B] (ə[r] pxe-, o€

pxohe [p‘or.hr] pn. we (three), the three of us (not you) (1st person trial, exclusive; deferential or ceremonial form) (ə[r] pxe-, o€

pxor [p‘or] vtn. explode. Txepram pxor a krr, txana txekxumpay wrzza’u. When a volcano erupts, a lot of lava comes out. B Hikro mefo kakpam larmu mawkrra PXolor kunsìp. Lu Sawtute wätu apxul. The two of them were deaf for a short time after the gunship exploded. B 1. pxorpanmˈ jective. 2. pxornaˈ ʃ episoth. 3. pxornalorˈ sari.

pxorna’ [p‘or.naʔ] n., ʃ episoth, “exploding seed”, croquembouche columnare. (ə[r] pxornaˈlor

pxorna’lor [p‘or.naʔ,lor] n., sari, “beautiful exploding seed”, pandargonium cyanellum. (ə[r] pxornaˈlor

pxorpam [p‘or.pam] n. ejective consonant. (ə[r] pxorpam


R [r] (ReR)

-ɾ [ɾ] suf. to mark the dative case of a n. ending in a vowel or diphthong. (ə[r] ru, -ur

ra’un [raʔun] or [ʔun] vtn. surrender s.t., relinquish s.t., give up s.t. Flatxkxeti ke raya’un ayoel kawkr! We will never give up this land. B (ə[r] velek


ral [ral] n. meaning. Fìhùu rah lu time’m si tirusey mì hifkey na Nawma Sa’nokahapXi. The meaning of this word is “harmony, living in the world as part of the Great Mother.” LN Ra’it fayliu‘a oel ke tslivam. I don’t understand the meaning of these words. B Rahur law soli fo oeru. They made the meaning clear to me. B Srake tsun nga ra’ur ‘en sivi? Can you guess the meaning? B Rahri ke ’efu oel kea titkentegit. I don’t feel any difference concerning the meaning. B 1. ralpengˈ interpret.

2. tafralˈ therefore. 3. ralngaˈ meaningful, instructive. 4. ralkeˈ meaningless, devoid of content. ralke [ral.kc] adj. meaningless, devoid of content. Txewi ka trro niwotx ftxolulì’u, slà ayli‘u peyä lângu ralke. Txewi spoke for an entire day, but sadly, his words were meaningless. B (ə[r] luke

ralnga’ [ral.gaʔ] adj. meaningful, instructive, s.t. from which a lesson can be learned. Kireysari lu tsapukahay auyur a teri ’Rrta txanwawe ngay, slà oeri, hufwa eltur titxen si, lu ralnga’ ni’aw. For Grace, the stories in that book relating to Earth are personally meaningful, but for me, although interesting, they’re simply instructive. B (ə[r] luke

ralpeng [ril.p-e] vtn.22 interpret, translate. Waweti ke tsun fko ralpiveng. One can’t explain (or: put into words) wawew. B Zene Sa’nok fahngiati ralpiveng. Mother must
interpret this sign. **LN/A** *(ræl peng)*

1. **tiralpeng** translation, interpretation.

**Ralu** [ˈra.łu] n. male name. Ralu toliran āo vul apxa. Ralu walked under the large branch. **LN** Raluri fahew fkan oeru na yerik. Ralu smells like a hexapede to me. **B**

**ram** [ram] n. mountain. **Ayram Alusing**, the Floating Mountains.

1. **ramtsyip** hill.
2. **[txepram]** volcano.

**ramtsyip** [ˈram.ʦiʃˈp] n. hill. Uultzx sivi oeng sin ramtsyip txonˈongay. Let’s meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall. **B** *(ræm* tʃysɪp)

**ramunong** [ˈra.ˈmu.nɔŋ] n. well. **Ayyitrayā Ramunong** the Well of Souls.

**ran** [ran] n. (a.) intrinsic character or nature, essence, constitution, *(basic nature of s.t. resulting from the totality of its properties)*. **Fra’āu ran ngāpop fa frasyon tseyā.** The ran of each thing arises from the totality of its attributes. **Ran tirusolä peyä lu fyole.** The ran of her singing is sublime. *(b. for people)* personality. **Muntxaturi Sorewnti ke tsun oe mivll’an. Ran peyä oeru ke ha’. I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. Her personality doesn’t suit me. **al**

1. **niran** basically, fundamentally, in essence.
2. **loran** elegance, grace.
3. **fe’ran** flawed nature.

**rangal** [ˈraŋ.ɑl] vin. wish *(used with [ʦm])*.

** DERIVATIONS:** 1. **mirangal** “I wish that…”.
2. **sārangal** a wish.

**raspu’** [ˈra.ˈspuʔ] or [ˈspoʔ] n. leggings *(used in war)*. **Firaspu’ ekkxin lu nhawng. Ke tsun oe yivemstokk.** These leggings are too tight. I can’t wear them. **B**

**raw** [raw] adj. down to. **Kōlā oe raw kilvan fte ivaho.** I went down to the river to pray. **Kilza’u yiraw amuue.** Descend to the second level. **Tiam ta vomrr raw pxey.** Count down from thirteen to three. **B** *(vay)*

**rawke** [ˈraw.kɛ] interj. alarm cry, call to defense.

**rawm** [ˈrawm] n. *(of weather)* lightning *(general term)*. *(rætanzaw)*

1. **rawmpxom** thunder and lightning.
2. **[rawm.pˈɒm]** n. thunder and lighting. *(ræwɔm ˈræpxɔm)*

**rawn** [ˈraʊn] vtr. replace, substitute. **Rolawn oel pa’lit fa ikran.** I replaced my direhorse with a banshee. **B**

1. **tirawn** replacement, act of replacing.
2. **sārawn** replacement, substitute.

**rawng** [ˈraʊŋ] n. entrance, doorway. **Fpxolākäm fo lāa rawng ahī’i.** They entered through a small doorway. **B**

**rawp** [ˈrawp] n., ℘ bladder polyp, *polypiferus brevisimus.*

**rā’ā** [ˈra.ʔa] part. to form a negative imperative, “don’t (do s.t.)!”. *(a. usually before the verb)* **Nim rā’ā lu!** Don’t be shy! **B**

**Hawngkrr rā’ā ziva’u!** Don’t come late! **B**

**Txopu rā’ā si, lu ketuwongo ni’aw.** Don’t be afraid, it’s just an alien. **LN/A** *(b. after the verb for special emphasis)* **Oetti ’ampi rā’ā, ma skxawng!** Don’t touch me, you moron! **B**

**Haya yakro ftivang. Salew rā’ā.** Stop at the next fork. Do not proceed further. **B**

**Nari si’! Kltesin lu pay atxan. Fwi rā’ā! Be careful! There’s a lot of water on the ground. Don’t slip! **B** *(c. proverb)* **Kemiri a ngaru prrte’ ke lu, tsakem rā’ā sivi aylaheru.** For any action that you don’t like, don’t act that way to others. **WIKI**

**rāptum** [ˈræp.ˈtʊm] or [ˈtʊm] adj. coarse, vulgar, socially unacceptable. **Pori lu snolup rāptum, ulte mawl ayhī’uā ke lu ngay.** His personal style is coarse and half of the words are not true. *(a. idiom)* **Rā’ā rāptum!** Don’t be impolite. **Ngal new moot? – Rā’ā rāptum, ma ’even! Tsahyī’u ke lu muīa! What do you want? – Don’t be impolite, child! Those words are improper!** *al*

**re’o** [ˈre.ʔo] n. head. **Oeri aysompiva sin re’o var zivup.** Raindrops keep falling on my head. **B**

**Kroo lu ’Ingłsi txur nhawng mì re’o.** Sometimes English is too strong in *(my) head*.

*(a. idiom)* **(na) lanay’ka lu re’o,** “completely lost,” [lit.: Like a slinger without a head].

**Po maw kɔtʃx muntxa-tuā ‘amefu na lanay’ka re’oluke.** After the death of his spouse, he felt completely lost. **B** *(vay)*

1. **hawre’** hat.
2. **zare’** forehead, brow.

**rel** [rel] n. image, picture. **Rel oeyā na**
uniltiranyu lor lu ningay! My picture as a Dreamwalker is extremely beautiful. LN Lu tsayrel kosman niwox! Those pictures are wonderful! B Fimerelit 'ongolop awngeyä tsulfaüt alu Älın. The two portraits were created by our Master of Visual Arts, Alan. B Eana reliri leiam nga sayrip níttxan nang! It’s nice for me to see you look extremely handsome in your blue photo. LN rengop [reŋop] design (finer detail).

rel arusikx [rel a.ru.'sik'] n. movie, film, video [lit.: moving picture]. Am'alu kahaya pxerel arusikx wayou! Doubtless the next three movies will be amazing! B [rel rikx]

reltseo [rel.lśc.o] n. visual art. Law lu oeru fwa nga mì reltseo nolume níttxan! It’s clear to me that you learned a lot in visual art. LN Fimerelit 'ongolop awngeyä tsulfaüt alu Älın. The two portraits were created by our Master of Visual Arts, Alan. B [rel tseo]

reltseotu [rel.lśc.o.tu] n. artist. Reltseotu atxantsan lu nga! You are an excellent artist. LN (rel tseo) tute

relvul [rel.vul] or [vul] n. pen, pencil (short form of rel vam relvul).

rem [rem] n. fuel. Na'viri lu fìturlà rin rem letsranten. The wood of this tree is an important fuel for the Na'vi. B

renten [ren.ten] n. goggles (made from insect wings, carved wood etc.). Fori mawkra fa renten ioi sąpoli holum. After they put on their goggles, they left. B

renu [re.nu] n. pattern; paradigm. Renu Ay-aninfaäyä, the Senses Paradigm. B Silpey oe, firenu amip ngaru lesar liyevu. I hope, this new (grammatical) pattern will be useful for you. B Pamtsel ngop ayrenut. Music creates patterns. PP Tsayrenur leweopx a sin neni tìng nari. Look at those wave-like patterns in the sand. B Yami tsun fko tsive’a lorani renuä kilvanä slä kltësin wäpan. From the air you can see the grace of the river’s form but from the ground it’s hidden. B

1. renulke irregular, random.
2. rengop design (finer detail).
3. renu ngampamä rhyme scheme.

renu ngampamä [re.nu 'yam.pa.mä] n. rhyme scheme. Fiyayri hinoa renu ngampamä ke tsăngun oe tslivam. I’m afraid I can’t understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. B (renu ngampamä)

renulke [re.nul.ke] or [nul.] adj. irregular, random. Eo ayfo a fya’o lamu ayskxeta teya sì renulke. The path ahead of them was full of rocks and irregular. B [renu luke]

reng [reŋ] adj. (a. physical) shallow. kilvan a-reng, a shallow river. B (b. sometimes applied metaphorically to thoughts, ideas, analyses, etc.) shallow. Tiyektaniri aysäpil peyä lu reng, aysihawal lu fe’ran. Concerning leadership his thoughts are shallow, his plans are flawed. B (txukx)

rengop [reŋ-op] vtr., inf.22 design (for finer details, e.g. ornament design). Ngeyä tsafkxilet tupel rengolop? Who designed that necklace of yours? B (renu ngop ‘öngop)

1. särengop design.
2. tirengop design (abstract concept).

rewon [re:won] n.; adv. morning. Firewon tompameyp zarmup, slä set ’ìmeko nìtxan nang. It was drizzling this morning, but it’s really started coming down now! B Alo ahay oe zasya’u mì rewon. Next time I’ll come in the morning. LN


rey [rej] vin. live. ke rey a tute, person who doesn’t live/isn’t alive. LN Txo new nga rivey, oehu! Come with me, if you want to live! [Wiki] Piveng oer fíxey nga new rivey fuke. Tell me whether you want to live (or not). LN Fìlî’uä ral lu time’em sì tìrusey mì hìfkey na Nawma Sa’nokä hapxì. The
meaning of this word is “harmony, living in the world as part of the Great Mother.”

Koren A’awve Truseyä ‘Awsiteng, the First Rule of Living Together. [Wiki]


Regey [rej.\'eng] n. balance of life. ‘Uo a fpi Regey Eywa’eveengmi, ‘Rrtamë tsran- ten nixtan awngaru niwotx. Something that matters a lot to all of us for the sake of The Balance of Life on both Pandora and Earth. [LN] (\(\text{\textregistered}\) rey \(\text{\textregistered}\) engeng)

Reya [re.\'ja] n., female name (short form of: Tsireyàa).

Regeyfa [rej.f\(\text{\textregistered}\)] n. way of living, culture. ‘Rrtamë a regeyfa Sautteweyà latsu fe’ran ningay. The Skypeople’s culture on earth must truly be flawed. [B] (\(\text{\textregistered}\) rey \(\text{\textregistered}\) fya’o)

1. leregeyfa cultural.

Rekotol [rej.k\(\text{\textregistered}\)] vtr., inf.2 play music (poetic). Tewti, nga lu tsulfàtù i’enà. Ngal rinim a reyfya Sawtuteyà latsu fe’ran ftumfa herum. Blood is coming out of the wound. [B] (\(\text{\textregistered}\) rol \(\text{\textregistered}\) eyk)

1. leyreyfya

Reym [rejm] n. dry land (as distinct from water). Peioang tsun mi tampay kop mi reym rivey? What animal can live both in the sea and on the land? [B]

Regeypay [rej.p\(\text{\textregistered}\)] n. blood. Regeypay skxir-ftumfa herum. Blood is coming out of the wound. [B] (\(\text{\textregistered}\) rey \(\text{\textregistered}\) pay)

1. leyregeypaytun red.

Regeypaytun [rej.paj.tun] or [tun] adj. red.

‘Evengi fiirelt opinsolung fa pinvul aregeypaytun. The child colored (in) this picture with a red crayon. [B] (\(\text{\textregistered}\) regeypay \(\text{\textregistered}\) tun)

-ri [ri] suf. to mark the topic case of a n. ending in a vowel or diphthong. (\(\text{\textregistered}\) -iri)

Rikx [rikx] vin. move, shift position. Ftu oe neto rikx! Get away from me! [B] Tsun kxamlà na’ring rivikx nifnu niwotx. (The thanator) can move silently through the forest. [B]

1. amprikx leaf pitcher plant.
2. khlrikx earthquake.

3. rel arusikx movie, film, video.

Rim [rim] adj. yellow. Fisyulang lu rim. This flower is yellow. Fisyulang arim lu hi’i frato. This yellow flower is the smallest of all.

Rim na nari, the yellow of a Na’vi eye. [P] nirim in yellow.

2. rimpin the color yellow.

Rimpin [rim.pin] n. the color yellow. Ke sunu oeu rimpin. I don’t like the color yellow. [B] (\(\text{\textregistered}\) rim \(\text{\textregistered}\) opin)

Rina’ [ri.na’] n., * seed. Utralä Anawm | Ayrina’ lu ayoeng. We are all seeds | Of the Great Tree. [P] Ayfol zamolunge awngar ayrina’it fa sâhena apxa. They brought us the seeds in a large container. [B]

1. atokirina’ seeds of the great tree, wood-sprite.

2. tsyorinaw’l’l cykad.


Ripx [ripx] vtr. pierce. Lu Neytiriru ‘awa mikon aroonipx ni’aw. Neytiri has only one pierced ear. [B] (a. idiom) Payil a lipx tskxeti ripx. Dripping water pierces a stone. [persistent effort can accomplish unexpected and amazing things]


Ri’ir [ri.\’ur] 1. n. reflection. Oeri payil ting ri’irrit keyä. My face is reflected in the water. [B]

11. ri’ir si [ri.\’ur si] vin. reflect, imitate. Rii’ir râ’ä sivi tsmuktur! Don’t imitate your sibling! [B] Por lu snolup a new frapo ri’ir sivi. He/She has a personal style that everyone wants to emulate. [B]

Rik [rikx] n. (a. *) leaf. Na’ring a zisito akinä ke lalmu tsar kea rik. A forest that had no leaf for seven years. [LN] Pol sâ’oti wolan äo
ayrik. He hid his tool under the leaves. 1. *yomo lerik* leaf plate. 2. *lerik* leafy. 3. *rik* leaf-green.

**rìkean** adj. leaf-green, i.e. green. (pl. *rik* ean) leaf-green.

**rìkxi** vin. tremble, shake, shiver. Pori mesyoxk rìkxi ha ke tsayun yerikit tavakuk. His hands tremble, so he will not be able to hit the hexapede.


**rol** vin. sing. Käsröln oel nìrokt Peyralur yoa fwa po rol oer. I loaned Peyral a hair ornament in exchange for her singing to me. B Plitxé frapo san Peyra ke tsun rival nîltsan sik. They say that Peyral can’t sing well. B Rerol ayyoe aynjane. We are singing your way. Wiki Na’vi lî a ho’on kllkxolem tengkrr rerol. The People were standing in a circle, singing. B Tîrusol za’u ne fo mî’eng. They share an interest in singing. B Tîrusol lu oeru mowan. Singing is enjoyable to me. 1. rolyu singer. 2. tirol song. 3. ronguway howl.

**ron** n. female name. Ronal n., female name.

**ronsem** n. mind. Pamtseol ngop ayrenut. Mi ronsemâ tifnu. Music creates patterns | In the silence of the mind. PP Kxawm tslû’u le’Inghî alu “Noël” mî ronsem larmu. Maybe I had the English word “Noël” in my mind. B Sawtuteri ronsemfkeykit ke tsun kwatu tsîlvam. No one can understand the state of mind of the Sky People. B 1. ronsrel s.t. imagined. 2. tîronsem (mental) health. 3. silronsem clever, smart (of things). B Ayronsrel Peyä hânegk nîtâxan. His imaginations are (unpleasantly) weird. B (ron-sem ret) 1. ronsrelgop 2. tîronsrel imagination. 3. leronsrel imaginary.
Trunk isn't suitable. Purpose, a hole going right through the tree to protect its young from predators. For this kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. Both howls.

The viper wolf howls. I imagine that I'm on Pandora. I can't imagine that I'm on Pandora. Tsat ke tsun oe ronsrelngivop. I can't imagine that I'm on Pandora. Tsat ke tsun oe ronsrelngivop. I can't imagine that I'm on Pandora.

We let him slide through the tunnel. Nantang ronguway. The viper wolf howls. I imagine that I'm on Pandora. I can't imagine that I'm on Pandora. Tsat ke tsun oe ronsrelngivop. I can't imagine that I'm on Pandora. Tsat ke tsun oe ronsrelngivop. I can't imagine that I'm on Pandora.

The ball rolled towards me, ending in a vowel or diphthong. Neither has he found the mistake. Thanks to our friend who found the mistake.

You can do it! Rise to the challenge! Courage! You can do it!-rise to a challenge. (b. idioms) Sasa ko! Rise to the challenge! Courage! You can do it! Soleia!占地面积.

Congratulations! Nice going! You met the challenge! You did it! Sasya! I'll rise to the challenge! I can do it! Átxäle si, oer syivaw tray ha'ngir fa Skxayp?—Sasya! Could you call me on Skype tomorrow afternoon?—Sure will! Will do! all.}

S [s] (Sã)

sa [sa] (a.) rise to a challenge. (b. idioms) Siva ko! Rise to the challenge! Courage! You can do it! Soleia!占地面积.

Congratulations! Nice going! You met the challenge! You did it! Sasya! I'll rise to the challenge! I can do it! Átxäle si, oer syivaw tray ha'ngir fa Skxayp?—Sasya! Could you call me on Skype tomorrow afternoon?—Sure will! Will do! all.

sa’ewrang &nsb [sa.”ewrang] intj. threatening cry

sa’sem noun. parents, one parent. Nìtrtrr oel uniltsa sa’nokìri fpìl-.”u


sa’u noun [sa’a.ﬁ] n. short plural of tsau. set pesalewfyaìlä?

sa’sem noun [sa’sem] n. parents, one parent. Ni-keftxo lu ’eengur ’awa sa’sem ni’aw. Unfortunately this child has only one parent. B Sevina ts’a’everu ah’i mesa’sem ioi soli fa miktsang. The parents put earrings on that pretty little girl. B Sa’semiri lu ’eengä kxittx yengwal atuvom. For a parent, the greatest sorrow is the death of a child. B (sa’nok sempul)


saa noun [sa:] intj. threatening cry.

Saeyla noun [sa.eyla] n. female name.

saho noun [sa’hoo] n. prayer (concrete concept). (a) ho


salew verb [sa:lew] (a.) proceed. go. Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx ’tawn, slu Na’viyä hapxì. Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body stays behind to become part of the People. B A/WIKI Ayngeyâ aysrr tiﬂätä teya livu ulte sivalew n’o’ ni’aw. May your days be full of success and proceed only in a fun way. B Salew niyeyfya. Proceed straight ahead. B (b. used for stating age) Ngari solalew polpxaya zisit?/Ngari solalew zisit apolpxay? How old are you? Oeri solalew (solew) zisit apxvel. I’m 24 years old. both B

1. salewfyä noun. direction, course.

2. zisitsaltrr noun. (yearly) anniversary.

salewfyä noun [sa:lew.fya] n. direction, course.

Sweylu set tso awnga kivá pesalewfyä/ pesalewfyälë? What direction should we go in now? Awnga zene vivar ilä fsalewfyä. Zenke yak sivi. We must continue in this direction. We must not go astray. (a. idiom) Set pesalewfyä? What do we do now? all B

san noun [sa:n] part. to indicate the beginning of a quote with verbs of speech. pl∏txe peng plllngay pawm and writing pamrel si used together with sik when the speaker continues to say s.t. after the cited quote.

Po ke tsun pl∏txe Eytukan san oe kayä sik, slä oel ke spaw. Eytukan said he would go but I don’t believe him. B WIKI New oe pivlltxe aungaru san kaltxi sik ulte tiving ayn-gar li’ut a t’eﬁumni oeyä lu lor frato mì li’fya leNa’vi. I want to say hello to you and present to you the word that, in my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na’vi language. LN Polawm po san srake Säli holum sik. He asked, “Did Sally leave?” LN Alo amrr poan polawm, slä fralo poe połtxe san kehe. He asked five times, but each time she said, “no.” LN Po ke tsun pivllngay san oeru tikkxey. He can’t admit he’s wrong. Oe plllngay san molakto oe nife’, tafral snolaytx; wåtu lu oeto txur. I acknowledge that I rode badly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. both B Oel horenit ’Iŋghisìyä solar, nitengfyä fko pamrel sivi san . . . I used the rules of English, the same way as you write, “ . . . ”. LN Oe pamrel soli ngaru ’upxaru san Oe zaya’u trray. I wrote a message to you, saying “I’ll come tomorrow”. LN

sang adj. warm. Yari somwewpe
say\(\text{lahe}\) [sa.'læ] adv. et cetera (etc.). (from si aylahè, in writing shortened to sl.) Kap si ayunil saylahè. Threats, dreams, and other things. B

sayrìp [sa.'rip'] adj. handsome, good-looking (primarily of males). Hufwa lu filur Va'ruà fnefe'ranvi, tsalsungay fpil futa sayrìp lu nìtxan. Although Va'ru's facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he's very handsome. B\(\text{se\'vin} \text{lor}\)

sài- [sài] unprod. pref. to create n.s from v.s and adj.s with the meaning of (1) an instrument or tool, or the means by which s.t. is achieved, or of (2) a particular, concrete instance of a general action. \(\text{le}\)
sài'\(\text{anla}\) [sa.'\text{an}.la] n. yearning. Fisä'\(\text{anla}\) Neweyä ngati sleykayu lekye'ung! This yearning for Newey is going to drive you crazy. B\(\text{se\'vin} \text{\'anla}\)
sài'\(\text{eoio}\) [sà.\'ë.o.\text{i.\text{o}}] I. n. ceremony, ritual, rite. II. sài'\(\text{eoio}\) si [sà.\'ë.o.\text{i.\text{o}} si] \(\text{vin}\). take part in a ceremony, perform a ritual. Fwa tsyil Ayramit Alusìng lu sài'\(\text{eoio}\) a zene frapo sivi fte slivu taronyu. Climbing Iknimaya is a ritual that everyone has to perform to become a hunter. B\(\text{se\'vin} \text{\'eoio}\)
sài'\(\text{ipu}\) [sà.\'ë.i.\text{pu}] n. s.t. humorous, a particular instance of being humorous, e.g. a joke. Oeru txoa livu, ma 'eylan. Rä'ä stivi. Lu hi'la sài'\(\text{ipu}\) mi'aw. I'm sorry, friend. Don't be angry. It was just a small bit of humor. B\(\text{se\'vin} \text{\'ipu} \text{\'ipu}\)

sài'\(\text{o}\) [sà.\'o] n. tool, utensil. Na'virì txìna sài'\(\text{o}\) títusaronà lu tsko swizaw. For the Na'vi the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. B\(\text{se\'vin} \text{\'o}\)
1. tsamsa'\(\text{o}\) n. weapon of war. sàfè'\(\text{ul}\) [sà.\'ë.\text{ul}] or [\'ul] n. worsening (specific instance). Peyä sängä'äniri lu sàfe'\(\text{ul}\) leyewla nìtxan. The worsening of his depression is very disappointing. B\(\text{se\'vin} \text{\'eul} \text{\'eul}\)
sàfìla [sà.\'fæ.l\text{æ}] n. success, an instance of succeeding. Teri li'fya leNa'\(\text{vi}\) a tsanumultxa loleu sàfìla! The class about the Na'vi language was a success. B\(\text{se\'vin} \text{\'fìlæ}\)
sàfìmi [sà.\'fæ.mi] n. attempt. (a proverb) Flà ke fèla, ley sàfìmi. Whether you succeed or not, the attempt has value. B\(\text{se\'vin} \text{\'fìm\text{ì}}\)
sàfìmòng [sà.\'fæ.m\text{ön}] n. theft (particular instance). Poeri sàfìmòng lora tsakxileyà lolu na ayskxe mi te'lan. For her, the theft of that beautiful necklace was like stones in her heart. B\(\text{se\'vin} \text{\'fìm\text{öng}}\)
sàff\(\text{u}^\prime\) [sà.f\'u] n. requirement, demand. Ngyëä faysàf\(\text{u}^\prime\) niwotx steykeràngi oeti nìhwang. All these demands of
Your ideas are making me exceedingly angry. B

säfpìl [se.'fpìl] n. idea, thought. Ngeyä säfpìl Sawtuteteri heiek oer nitxan. Your idea about the Sky People is very interesting to me (because it seems unusual). B Lora ayli'ìu, lora aysäfpìl. Beautiful words and thoughts. SEMPUL Sawtute lu ayvrrtep niwotx a säfpìlit oel wäte. I dispute the idea that the Skypeople are all demons. B Pol säfpìlit verar wivan. He’s keeping his idea a secret. B (a. metaphorically) aysäfpìl atuxuk, deep thoughts. B meka säfpìl, an empty/ dumb idea. B (b. proverb) Säfpìl a-steng, tikan ateng. Great minds think alike [lit.: similar thought, same aim]. B (b. fr.) säfpìl

Derivations: 1. txinfpìl main point. 2. ngrrfpìl key assumption.

säfrìp [se.'frìp'] n. a bite. Lam fwa skxir za'ù ta säfrìp nantangä. It seemed to come from a bite of a viperwolf. B (b. fr.) frrfen

säfìxu [se.'fxù] n. a visit, an instance of visiting. Furia nga zola'u irayo; ngey säfìxu txasunu oer. Thank you for coming; I enjoyed your visit very much. B (b. fr.) frrfen

säfìxu'ì [se.'fxù.ì] n. speech, oration. Säfìxu'ì Tseykä Na'viru slantire soli niwotx. Jake’s speech inspired all the People. Fuivu! Säfìxu'ìrì ke tsun oe stivawm. Hush! I can’t hear the speech. both B Sunu oeru nitxan aysäfìxu'ìrì peyä. I like his speeches a lot. B (b. fr.) ftxìxu'ì

säfìyep [se.'fyep] n. handle (the part of an object where one holds it, e.g. the handle of a cup). B (b. fr.) fyep

sähe'a [se.'hea'ì] n. a cough, an instance of coughing. B (b. fr.) he'a

sähena [se.'hea.na] n. container, vessel, carrier. Ayyot zamolunge awngar ayyra'ìnìt fa sähena apxà. They brought us the seeds in a large container. B (b. fr.) hena

1. payseña water container. 2. tutseña stretcher. 3. tsalsena knife sheath. 4. swizawsena/zawsena quiver. sákànom [se.'kà.nom] or coll. [ska.nom] n. something acquired, an acquisition, a possession. Ti'efumì oeyä, ngeyä fisákànom lu lehrap ulte tsun ngati tisraw seykivi. In my opinion, this acquisition of yours is dangerous and can hurt you. B (b. fr.) kanom

sìkxange [se.'kà.xe] or [sk'a.ìe] n. a yawn. B (b. fr.) kxange

sälang [se.'læng] or coll. [sla.n] n. expedition, investigation. Ftxelel fingo’ sãlangt a-tawrrpá. This matter requires an external investigation. B Kum sälangá leyewla lángu. Ke rolum awngal ke’ut. The result of the investigation was, I’m sorry to say, disappointing. We found nothing. B (b. fr.) lang

Sälatem [se.'la.tem] or coll. [slat.erm] n. (instance of) change, edit, modification. ’Oniri tskoà lú tikin sälatemä ahi’ì. The form of the Sky People is very interesting to me (because it seems unusual). B (b. fr.) tilatem

sälätxayn [se.'la.tìn] or coll. [sälat.ìn] n. defeat: an instance of defeat. Tsasälätxayn Na'viru strung soli ni’aw fte slivu txur ni’ul. That defeat only helped the People become stronger. B (b. fr.) lätxayn

såleymfe' [se.'leym.ìf] or coll. [slejm.ìf] n. complaint. (b. leymkem)

såleymkem [se.'leym.këm] or coll. [slejm.-këm] n. protest, instance of protesting. Eyktanil ngeyä såleymkemit stalawm ulte paye’un teyngta zene fko pehem sivi. The leader has heard your protest and will decide what must be done. B (b. leymkem)

sålipx [se.'lip] or coll. [slip] n. (of a liquid). B (b. lipx)

såmok [se.'mok] or coll. [smok] n. a suggestion, a concrete instance of suggesting. Feyä aysämok lu fe’ niwotx. All of their suggestions are bad. B Ngeyä såmokiri akosman seiyi oe irayo. Thanks for that excellent suggestion (of yours). B (b. fig.) såmok amek, a useless suggestion. B (b. fr.) mok

såmunge [se.'mu.ìe] or coll. [smu.ìe] n. transportation tool or device (general term for any object used to carry or transport something else). Sin skxir yem ’umtsat a holenà li pol mi såmunge. He put medicine, which he had already carried in his pouch, on the wound. B (b. fr.) munge, sähena

1. syusmung tray.
2. **paysmung** n. water carrier.
3. **prsrnung** n. baby carrier.

**sänryam** [sæm.'jæm] n. hug, embrace. Säm-
yamil poru wayíntxu futa ngata lolu li txoa. A hug will show him that you’ve already forgiven him. **meyam**

**sänrr** [sæ.n.'r] or coll. [snr] n. (a.) glow, an instance of glowing. **tsivun**.

**sänui** [sæ.'nu.i] n. failure, (particular instance of failure). **tivìran nìayoeng.**

zene nga **sänui** sivi poru fte tsivun si nìwotx. About these topics.

b lòows instructions. **tsivun.**

Success depends on whether or not one fol-

**sänume** [sæ.'nu.me] or coll. [snu.me] t. n. teaching, instruction. Ye’rin ‘iyi’a **sänume** to a tsari kllfro’ oe. My teaching responsi-

bility will soon end. Ye’rìn ‘iyi’a sänume si aysänume ngar irayo seiyi ayoe nìwotx! We all thank you for your teachings about these topics. **nume**

11. **sänume sì** [sæ.'nu.me sì] or coll. [snu.me sì] vin. teach. Ma ‘ite, awngeyä fya’ori zene nga sänume sivi poru fte tsviun pilvlttxe si tiviran niayoeng. My daughter, you will teach him our way to speak and we as do. **nume**

1. **sänumvi** lesson.

**sänumvi** [sæ.'num.vi] or [.nom.] or coll. [snu.m.vi] n. lesson. Tafräl kìsyar a aysänume si ayli’fyavi li fyin. That’s why I’ll teach lessons and expressions that are simple. **layeiu oer krr nì’ul fte**

ngivop aylì’ut sì tsayfnesänumvit a tsun frapor srung sivi fte nivume si ziverok niswey. After that I will have more time to create words and the kinds of lessons that can help everyone best learn and remember. **nume**

**sänä'än** [sæ.'næ.'æn] or coll. [snæ.'æn] n. bout of suffering, episode of depression. Nge-

yä tsasängä’ãntsyípíri set frawzo srak? Have you recovered from being down for a while? **seyam**

**sìngop** [sæ.'nop'] or coll. [snop'] n. creation. **tìngop**

Fyolupa aysängop ayngeya oeru teya si ningay. Your exquisite creations fill me greatly with joy. **ngemp**

**sääomum** [sæ.'o.mum] or [.mom] countable n. (piece of) information. **txan**

lolu oer. I had this information for a long time. **tsaxknrr**

My teaching responsibilities will soon end. **frawzo srak?**

Tìflä latem ìlä fte tsasängä’än tìyntxu.” aysänume si aysänume lu awngaru niwotx. Global warming is a warning to us all. **säpllxr**

**säplxhr** [sæ.pl.'hr'] or coll. [spl.'hr] n. warning. **säplxhr**

säplxhr [sæ.pl.'t.e'] or coll. [spl.'t.e] n. statement. ‘Awvea säplxhr neyä lăngu e-

yawr. Your first statement is unfortunately correct. **säplxhr**

Säpllxel karyuä ke tolarängen tipawmit kaw’it. The teacher’s statement in no pertained to the question. Drat! **säplxhr**

1. **säplltxevi** comment.

**säplltxevi** [sæ.pl.'t.e.vi] or coll. [spl.'t.e.vi] n. comment. Tsall’uri alu yora’tu, nege-

yä säplltxevi lu txantsan. Your comment concerning the word yora’tu is excellent. **mea**

säplltxevi, an insipid/thoughtless comment. **säplltxevi**

**säpom** [sæ.'pom] or coll. [spom] n. kiss. **säpom**

**särangal** [sæ.'ræŋal] n. wish. Fysärangalirí lu oe ngahu zam mì zam. Concerning these wishes I’m a hundred percent with you. **särangal**

**särawn** [sæ.'ræn] or coll. [srawn] n. replacement, substitute, something that replaces something else. Fipamntseoturi ke layu ftue fwa run fkol särawnit a tam. It won’t
be easy to find a satisfactory replacement for this musician. [B]([*starengop*]

Faysārengopit avā’ oeru rā’ā winxu nimun, rutxe. Ke sunu oer keng ni’it. Please don’t show me these ugly designs again. I don’t like them one bit. [B]([*srenga*]

**sāro’a** [sæ.”ro.ʔa] or coll. [sro.ʔa] 1. n. feat, accomplishment, great deed. 11. **sāro’a si** [sæ.”ro.ʔa si] or coll. [sro.ʔa si] vin. do great deeds. **Txantstew sāro’a si, fnawe’tu ke si.** A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. [B]Txo nivew fko sāro’a sivi, zene m’awve venga’ livu. If you want to accomplish great things, you first have to be organized. [B]([*srengop*]

**sāsilpey** [sæ.”sil.pej] n. hope, a particular instance of hoping. **Krra wātt tse’a, peyā sāsilpey a yora’ ‘olip.** When he saw his opponent, his hope of winning vanished. [B]([*srenga*]

**sāspxin** [sæ.”sp’n] n. disease, sickness. **Furia ke tsun tikangkem sivi, peyā sāspxin lu tīla’um ni’aw.** As for not being able to work, his illness is only a pretence. [B]([*srenga*]

**sāspxintsyip** [sæ.”sp’in.tsjip] n. minor ailment. [B]([*srenga*]

**sāsrätx** [sæ.sRæt’] n. prediction. **Ayngeyā sāsrätx’alolu eyawr!** Your prediction has been correct. [B]([*srenga*]

**sāsrìn** [sæ.”srin] n. lent or borrowed thing. **Oeta a tsasāsrinil tok pesengit?** Where’s the thing (you) borrowed from me? [B]([*srin*]

**sāstarsim** [sæ.”star.sm] n. collection (put together intentionally by a person). (i.) **sāstarsim syulangā**, bouquet (collection of flowers selected and put together intentionally by a person). [B]([*starengop*]

**sāsulìn** [sæ.”sul.In] n. hobby. Oe tskhekeng si sāsulinur alu tsko swizaw. I practice my hobby, which is archery. [B]([*srenga*]

**sāsyep** [sæ.”sjeıp’] n. trap. [B]([*srenga*]

**sātare** [sæ.”ta.re] or coll. [sta.re] n. connection, relationship. **Ningay leiu oer si sempul sātare asīltsan.** Father and I really have a good relationship; it’s nice. [B]([*srenga*]

**sātarea** [sæ.”ta.re’a] or coll. [sta.re’a] adj. relevant, pertinent. **sātarea’ sēr’lu** [sæ. “ta.re’a”lu] or coll. [sta.re’a”lu] n. rescue, an incident of rescuing. [B]([*srenga*]

**sātaron** [sæ.”ta.ron] or coll. [sta.ron] n. hunt. **Eyk Kamun a fralo lāngu tsasātaron velke niwort.** Taronyut yom smarl! Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess. Everything goes wrong that can! [B]Taronyu lehawmpam ska’a sātaronit. A noisy hunter destroys the hunt. [B]([*srenga*]

**sātsan’ul** [sæ.”tsan’ul] or [.”ul] n. improvement, a specific instance of improving. **Set plitxe nga niltsan ningay.** Fisātsan’uliri ngeyā lu oeru sko haryu urra. You speak really well now. As your teacher, I’m proud of your improvement. [B]([*srenga*]

**sātserr’** [sæ.”sere’] n. observation, something noticed. Siltstana sātserrī, siltstana ti-pawm. Good observation, good question. [B]Ngeyā tsasātserrī a eltur titxin si irayo. Thank you for that interesting observation of yours. [B]([*srenga*]

**sātsisyi** [sæ.”tsi.sj] n. a whisper. **Pamplitxe a krr, frapo tarmìng mikyun nìpxi, taluna mokri lu sātsisyisyp.** When he spoke, everyone listened intently, because his voice was a tiny whisper. [B]([*srenga*]

**sātswayon** [sæ.”swaj.on] n. flight, an instance of flying. **Sātswayon a’awve tsahelurl hasey si; ke tsun nga pivey.** First flight seals the bond; you cannot wait. [B]Maw sātswayon ayol ayoe kilpolā mī tayo a
lu rofa kilvan. After a short flight we landed in a field beside the river. [sæ.'swøyən] sätisyl [sæ.ˈtʃiːl] n. climbing event, a climb. Kintrranä sätisyl le lhrap sla 'o' nitxan. Last week’s climb was dangerous but very exciting. [tsæ.ˈtʃiːl] Tsätisyl lulu ngäzik ningay! That was a really hard climb! [tsæ.ˈtʃiːl]
sävll [sæ.ˈvl] n. sign, signal, indication. Kxnner lu sävll txepä. Smoke is a sign/an indication that there is fire. Mi sängek a sävllit ngolop eykyul tarpongäu. The sign on the tree trunk was made by the leader of the hunting party. both [tsæ.ˈvl] sääwäsul [sæ.ˈswæ.ˈsʊl] or [sˌʊl] or coll. [ˈswæ.ˈsʊlp] n. a competition, a particular instance of competing. (i.) sääwäsul a tul, foot race.

1. sääwäsultsyìp contest.
sääwäsultsyìp [sæ.ˈswæ.ˈsʊlpˌ] or [ˌsʊlp] or coll. [ˈswæ.ˈsʊlpˌp] n. contest. Silpey oe, f säwäultsyìp 'o' liyevu ayngarä. I hope, this little contest will be fun for you! Wina Sääwäsultsyìp Ahì'i. A Quick Little Contest. both [tsæ.ˈsʊlp]
säwäte [sæ.ˈswæ.ˈte] or coll. [ˈswæ.ˈtep] n. point of contention, source of argument, thing disputed. (tsæ.ˈswæ.ˈtep)
säwem [sæ.ˈwem] or coll. [ˈswem] n. fight. Fisäwemirä zene awngä kawl häpipawl. Lu Sawtute wätu apxul. We must prepare diligently for this fight. The Skypople are formidable opponents.

1. sempul n. father.
2. sempu n. daddy. [tsæ.ˈmpu] sempul [ˈswæ.ˈmpu] or [ˌmpu] n. father. Ma Sempul, pxaya atokirina' ne fiketuwong zima''u. Zene Sa'nok fiauniqäi ralpi-veng. Father, many atokirina just came to this alien. Mother must interpret this sign. [ˈsæ.ˈmpu] Tìrengopìri ioyìä lu sempul peyä tɔsulài. Her father is a master designer of ceremonial adornments. [ˈsæ.ˈmpu] Fitéskoti aŋolop 'ongolop eøyä sempul-il. This exquisite bow was designed by my father. [ˈswæ.ˈmpu] Tìngay leiu oer sì sempulur sätäre asìltsan. Father and I really have a good relationship; it’s nice. [ˈswæ.ˈmpu] Txewìyä sempuliri sngä'ikrr Sawtutet vere'kì. In the beginning Txewì's father hated the Sky People. [ˈswæ.ˈmpu] Tsaria fkol pole'un futa Loak slu taronuy, sempul 'efu ye. Father is content that it’s been decided Loak will be a hunter. [ˈswæ.ˈmpu] Nari si! Tsatsko lu spuwin ulte ke lu mi txur, slä oeri txanwawe leiu. Lu stxelì a sempulta. Careful! That bow is old and no longer strong, but it means a lot to me. It was a gift from my father. [ˈswæ.ˈmpu]

(i.) Sempul Li'fyäyä, father of the language, Dr. Paul Frommer.

1. sempul n. daddy.
2. sa'sem parent, parents.

set [sæt] adv. now. 'Awpot set ftxey ayngal a lu aynagakip. Choose one among you now. [ˈswæt] Awa tipamirì iveyeng oe set; aylari zusawkrr 'ayeyeng. Let me answer one of the questions now; the others (I’ll) answer in the future. [ˈsæt] Foru 'upxaret oel fpol', slä vay set ke pamahængem kea ti'eyeng. I have sent them a message, but up to now no answer has arrived. [ˈsæt] Li'fyari leNa'vi 'Rrtamì, vay set 'almong a fra' u zera'u ta ngrrponge. Everything that has gone on with (blossomed regarding) Na'vi until now on Earth has come from a grassroots movement. [ˈswæt]

1. sekrr present, present time.
2. **pxiset**, right now.

**sevin** [sc. vin] adj. pretty (primarily of females). Lu poe sevin nìtxan kuma yawn-ne slu oer. She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her. B Sevina tsa’e’eru ahi’i mesa’sem ooi soli fa miiktsang. The parents put earrings on that pretty little girl. B B Ngari tswintsyip sevin nìtxan lu nang! What a pretty little queue you have! B (☞ sayrin lor)

**sey** [sej] n. cup, bowl (minimally modified from naturally occurring resources). **Fisrati pxaw sey mivam fte tsat hitavunnu.** Wrap this cloth around the bowl to protect it. B Fwa pon seyti sin kinamtil lu lehrrap, ma ’itan. Balancing a cup on your knee is dangerous, son. B

1. **’e’insey** drinking gourd.
2. **sumsey** drinking vessel (from shell).
3. **swosey** kava bowl.

**seykxel** [sej.’k’el] adj. strong; inner strength, a quiet feeling of confidence in one’s own capability. (a. conv.) Seykxel si nitram! “Congratulations!” [lit.: strong and happy] (for congratulating s.o. on their good fortune). B

**seyin** [sejn] n. chair, stool, bench; any tool or device to facilitate sitting. **Langu fiseyn kelhoan ningay. Tsum oe hiveyn tsawsin ’a’awa swwatsyip ni’aw.** This chair is really uncomfortable. I can only sit on it a few seconds. B B B [☞ heyn]

**seyri** [sej.ri] n. lip. Ngeyä meseyri lor lu nìtxan. Your lips are very beautiful. TED

**seysoniltsan** [scj.so.ml.’tsan] conv. “Well done!” (from hasey soli niltsan) Ngeyä tìkangkemri ’efeiu oe ye nìtxan. Seysoniltsan! I’m very satisfied with your work. Well done! B B (☞ hasey si niltsan)

**seyto** [sej.to] utr. butcher (i.e. separating or processing the carcass of a dead animal). Awngal flyerikit niwin siveyto ko. Let’s cut up this hexapede quickly. B

1. **säseyto** butchering tool.

**seyä** [sc. ja] : ‹u› (shortened genitive form of the plural of tsa’u).

**sezê** [sc.zr] n. (a. ☞) blue flower. Na sezê | A ’ong ne tsawke. Like the blue-flower | Which unfolds to the sun. PP (b. proper name) name of Neytiri’s banshee.

**si** [si] unprod. auxiliary v. to turn a n. or adj. into a v.: tìkangkem si, to work. win si, to hurry. Grammatically vin., the logical direct object takes the dative case: Ni’i’a po tsatikangkemvir hasey soli. She finally completed the project. B B B Follows the non-verbal element; with irayo si word order can be broken: Oel ayngati kameia, ma oeyä eylan, ulte ayngaru seiyi irayo. I see you all, my friends, and thank you. LN Can stand alone when the non-verbal element has already been mentioned and is understood from the concept: Nga tsap’alute soli srak? – Soli. Did you apologize? – (Yes,) I have. LN Negation precedes the auxiliary v.: Svey lu fwa nga fikem ke sivi nisngum. It’s best that you not do this fretfully. B B B B

**sim**¹ [sim] vin. near, be near. Oe ’olongokx mi sray a txamayyri sim. I was born in a town near the ocean. B

1. **asim** near by, at close range.

**sim² : tsim**

**si** [si] conj., suf. and (for enumeration). Ayeylanur oeyä si eylanur li’fyayä leNa’vi niwoxt. To all my friends and friends of the Na’vi language. LN Lu nga win si txur. You are fast and strong. LN/a” Special forms in ‹äp› and ‹eyk› exist, e.g.: ioi säpi, adorn oneself. win sëpi, hurry oneself. tsisraw seyki, hurt s.o.

**sim¹** [sim] vin. near, be near. Oe ’olongokx mi sray a txamayyri sim. I was born in a town near the ocean. B

1. **asim** near by, at close range.

**sim² : tsim**
sīltsan [sīltsan] adj. (of things) clever, smart. Aylli’uvan aswey lu ’ipu, lu siltsan. The best puns are both funny and smart.

sìk [sìk] part. to indicate the end of a quote with verbs of speech pìltxe pengo plîngay pawm and writing pamrel si when the speaker continues to say s.t. after the cited quote; used together with sìltsan. "He asked, ‘Did Sally leave?’"

silpey [sīlpey] hope, hoping. Lì’fyari po (kllkxem) sin peyi? [coll.: [sm.pe.’ji’]/Lì’fyari po peyi? How good is her Na’vi? Sìn yì sugâyiúyâ, slâ tseri(ly) (haya yîne) ni’ul’ul’. They’re at a beginner’s level, but they’re getting better and better. Sìn yì a ke tsun kawtu spivaw, niwín frato. He runs at an incredible level, faster than anyone else. all | B

sin’ [sin’] num., suf. four (rest form of tsîng to form higher numbers). Vosing, 12 (decimal), 14 (octal), mevosìng, 20 (decimal), 24 (octal), etc.

skien [skiem] adj. formal. Aylli’u ngian nì’it skiepek lu. However the words are a bit formal. LN/A

skepek [skiepek] adj. formal. Aylli’u ngian nì’it skiepek lu. However the words are a bit formal. LN/A

silronsem [silronsem] adj. (of things) clever. Aylì’uvan aswey lu ’ipu, lu silronsem. The best puns are both funny and clever. B [sìltsan] ronsem

sìltsana [sìltsana] adj. good. Tì’efumì oeyä sutekî niwotx, ftxey Na’vi ftxey Sawtute, lu sîltsan lu kawng. In my opinion among all people, whether Na’vi or Skypople, there are good and bad. B Silpey oe, layu oeru ye’rin sîltsana fmaown. I hope, I will soon have good news. LN Slâ lu oeru fmaowno asîltsan. But I have some good news. LN Po to oe lu sîltsan. S/he is better than me. LN (sìltsan, → fe’, kawng)

sìn’ [sin’] adj. (a. locally) on, onto. Aywayl yim kifkeyâ | ’Theyt avomrr | Sin tireay’o’o avol | Na waytelâ hing. The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like the threads of a Songcord. FF Sre fwa sin tsîtìkxepay tiran, zene fko fñumuxit stive-ftxaw. It’s necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. B Ultxa sivi oeng sin ramtsiyip txon’ongay. Let’s meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall. B Yami tsuûn fko tsîve’a lorenî renuà kîvanà slâ klîtesîn wàpàn. From the air you can see the grace of the river’s form but from the ground it’s hidden. B Ngey tskotì jem tsayîsin tsakkr za’u ftseng! Put your bow on that ledge and come here! B Oeri aysompîva sin re’o var zivup. Raindrops keep falling on my head. B (b. metaphorically with kllkxem and YÌ to refer to the level of anything scalable: water level, temperature, talent, anger, etc.) Lì’fyari po (kllkxem) sin peyi? [coll.: [sm.pe.’ji’]/Lì’fyari po peyi? How good is her Na’vi? Sìn yì sugâyiúyâ, slâ tseri(ly) (haya yîne) ni’ul’ul’. They’re at a beginner’s level, but they’re getting better and better.

siltsan [sìltsan] adj. good. Tì’efumì oeyä sutekî niwotx, ftxey Na’vi ftxey Sawtute, lu sîltsan lu kawng. In my opinion among all people, whether Na’vi or Skypople, there are good and bad. B Silpey oe, layu oeru ye’rin sîltsana fmaown. I hope, I will soon have good news. LN Slâ lu oeru fmaowno asîltsan. But I have some good news. LN Po to oe lu sîltsan. S/he is better than me. LN (sìltsan, → fe’, kawng)

sìltsan [sìltsan] adj. good. Tì’efumì oeyä sutekî niwotx, ftxey Na’vi ftxey Sawtute, lu sîltsan lu kawng. In my opinion among all people, whether Na’vi or Skypople, there are good and bad. B Silpey oe, layu oeru ye’rin sîltsana fmaown. I hope, I will soon have good news. LN Slâ lu oeru fmaowno asîltsan. But I have some good news. LN Po to oe lu sîltsan. S/he is better than me. LN (sìltsan, → fe’, kawng)

sìltsan [sìltsan] adj. good. Tì’efumì oeyä sutekî niwotx, ftxey Na’vi ftxey Sawtute, lu sîltsan lu kawng. In my opinion among all people, whether Na’vi or Skypople, there are good and bad. B Silpey oe, layu oeru ye’rin sîltsana fmaown. I hope, I will soon have good news. LN Slâ lu oeru fmaowno asîltsan. But I have some good news. LN Po to oe lu sîltsan. S/he is better than me. LN (sìltsan, → fe’, kawng)

sìltsan [sìltsan] adj. good. Tì’efumì oeyä sutekî niwotx, ftxey Na’vi ftxey Sawtute, lu sîltsan lu kawng. In my opinion among all people, whether Na’vi or Skypople, there are good and bad. B Silpey oe, layu oeru ye’rin sîltsana fmaown. I hope, I will soon have good news. LN Slâ lu oeru fmaowno asîltsan. But I have some good news. LN Po to oe lu sîltsan. S/he is better than me. LN (sìltsan, → fe’, kawng)
Both must clean the wound frequently.

I'm proud of your improvement. You speak really well now.

I can.

I cannot weep over this matter, as mother and father...

The wound on my hand... (probably)

As Tsahik, As Tsahik... Weveng ayioangit a tse'a fko mi Eywa'eveng. She describes animals seen on Pandora.

The mother wants to brush the child’s hair.

Fiskawngiri tsap’alute sengi oe. I apologize for this moron.

Don’t touch me, you moron!

Teacher is a fool.

I agree completely. Thank you for this inspiration.

Jake’s speech inspired all the Peo-

Inspire.

The less you study, the less chance... (probably)

I have sent them a message, but up to now no answer has arrived.

The mother wants to brush the child’s hair.

Your sister is not only beautiful but also intelligent.

Your physical but also your mental health will be perfect.

Aungarı silpey oe tsni ken’aw fpomtokx släkop fpomron yivo’. I hope that not only your physical but also your mental health will be perfect.

Your sister is not only beautiful but also intelligent.

Your physical but also your mental health will be perfect.

As you know, in recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. The less you study, the less chance you have of passing.

Sagittaria, cephalopod-like aquatic creature with a hard shell and long tentacles.


Pol sla’tsu [sła?.tsu] vtr. support (emotionally, socially, or personally). Tiwätëri ngal oeti pelun ke sla’awvìk? Why don’t you ever support me in an argument?

Fiskawngiri tsap’alute sengi oe. I apologize for this moron.

Don’t touch me, you moron!

Teacher is a fool.

I agree completely. Thank you for this inspiration.

Jake’s speech inspired all the People.

Säftxulì'u Tsyeykä Na'viru slantire soli

inspiration.

Tsyili! Fìslantireri irayo nìtxan, ma

slantire [slan.ti.'re] 1. n. inspiration. Mllette oe niwotx. Fïslantireri irayo nìtxan, ma Tsyili! I agree completely. Thank you for this inspiration, Tsyili.

Säftxulì'u Tsyeykä Na'viru slantire soli niwotx.

Jake’s speech inspired all the People.

slantire [slan.ti.'re] 1. n. inspiration. Mllette oe niwotx. Fïslantireri irayo nìtxan, ma Tsyili! I agree completely. Thank you for this inspiration, Tsyili.

sìpawm ngäzìk släkop letsranten.

As you know, in recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. The less you study, the less chance you have of passing.

Sagittaria, cephalopod-like aquatic creature with a hard shell and long tentacles. Nän ftia, nän lu skxom a emza’u. The less you study, the less chance you have of passing.

As Tsahik, As Tsahik... Weveng ayioangit a tse’a fko mi Eywa’eveng. She describes animals seen on Pandora.

The mother wants to brush the child’s hair.

Your sister is not only beautiful but also intelligent.

Your physical but also your mental health will be perfect.

Aungarı silpey oe tsni ken’aw fpomtokx släkop fpomron yivo’. I hope that not only your physical but also your mental health will be perfect. (b. on its own) Frakkru lu ngeyä sipawm ngäzik släkop letsran ten. Your...
questions are always difficult but also important. *all [b (w) sl [k] kop]*

slär [slæ] n. cave. Släril nga’ fweepit axtan. The cave is very dusty. [b] Fislärmí tsun fko stivawm nganit apxay. You can hear a lot of echoes in this cave. [B] Riti tswolayon ftumfa slär. The stingbat flew out of the cave.

slele [sla.k] vin. swim. Lehrrap lu fwa evit pylép sele mì hilvan luke fwa fyeuntu tering nari- It’s dangerous for tiny ones to swim in the river without towels. [B] Txo fkol fe kyivel uranit paywá, zene fko slivele. If one does not seal a boat against water, one must swim. [B]

sloa [slo.a] adj. wide. Tsaurahlri tangek lu sloa nitxan; ’evi ke tsun tsyivil. The trunk of that tree is very wide; the kid cannot climb it. [B (w) snep]

1. sloan [slo.an] vtr. pour (s.t.). Rutxe slivoon ngal payit oeipi; ’efu vänt nitxan. Please pour me some water; I’m very thirsty. [B]

slosnep [slo.snep] 1. n. width.

slosneppe [slo.‘slep’pe] or peslosnep [pr.slo.snep’] inter. what width? how wide? Kilvaniri tsatseng slosneppe? How wide is the river there? [B (w) sl [o] snep]

slu [slu] vin. become. (a. with n.s) Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx ’yawn, slu Na’viyä hapxi. Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body stays behind to become part of the People. [x/wiki] Tsaria fkol pole’un futa Loak slu taronyu, sempul ’efu ye. Father is content that it’s been decided Loak will be a hunter. [B] Mì Siätll a numultxari l’fyayá leNa’vi, slipye oe slieyuvu nga numultxatu! I hope you’ll participate in the upcoming Na’vi class in Seattle! [B] Oeyä ikran slivu nga, tsakrr oeng ’awsiteng mivakto. Be my ikran and let’s ride together. [L (b. optionally with ne to disambiguate the predicate of a sentence)] Taronyu slu ne tsamsiyu. The hunter becomes a warrior. [wikipedia] (c. with adj.s) Fìñerin ke ley krra slu paynga’. This kind of wood is worthless when it gets damp. [B] Ayngari tengkrr ya wur sleru ni’il, slipye oe, livu helku sang ulte te’lan lef pom. As for you all, while it’s getting cooler, I hope your homes may be warm and your hearts happy. [B] Oeri key tun slou nitxan. I’m so embarrassed [lit.: my face has become very red]. [B] (d. idiom) X niNa’vi slu l’upe/ peli’u? How do you say X in Na’vi? [B] (i.) tsawl slu, grow. (ii.) yawne slu, fall in love. Lu poe sevin nitxan kuma yawne slou oer. She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her. [B] (iii.) muntsa slu, get married. Fko plitxeie san menga muntsa slou sik! I’m so happy to hear you got married! [B] (iv.) slu leyr, freeze. Mi zisikrr attxawew slu ayora leyr. In the very cold season, the lakes freeze. [B]

1. sleyku produce, make.

2. zoslu heal, become well, get fixed.

3. tsunslu may, be possible.

sluxx [shuk]’ or [sluk’] n. horn (of an animal). Nari si! Tsiaangur lu pxia melslux! Careful! That animal has two sharp horns! [B]

smaaw [smaw] vtr. approve of. Fayhemit oel smaw niwotx. 1. completely approve of these actions. [B (w) natxu]

1. tismaaw approval.

smaoe [sm.a.o’e] n., phalanxia, heavy thorned plant, phalanxia ferox.

smar [smar] n. prey, a hunted thing. Titusaroniri fte flivä, zene fko sivutx smarat
ninan nino. To succeed at hunting, you have to track your prey by reading (the forest) with attention to detail. B Tsu'teyil toling oer mawlit smarã. Tsu'tey gave me a half of the prey. B (a. proverb) (i.) Átxäle si palulukanur tsnì smarit livonu. A futile gesture, an attempt to achieve something that might be desirable but will clearly not happen [lit.: ask a thanator to release its prey. B (ii.) Taronyut yom smaril. A totally botched situation, chaos [lit.: the prey eats the hunter]. Eyk Kamun a frało lângu tsawàron velke nìwoxt. Taronyut yom smaril! Every time Kamun is in charge, the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it’s killed. It’s important in Na’vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it’s killed.

snatanhì [sna.-tanhì] n., astr. constellation (of stars). (B [sna.-] tanhì)
snatanhìtsyìp [sna.-tanhìtsyìp] n., astr. star cluster. (B [sna.-] tanhì -tsyìp)
snaxärem [sna.-txärem] n. skeleton. (B [sna.-] txärem)
snaytu [sna.-tu] n. loser. Frauvaniri lu yor’a’tu, lu snaytu. For every game, there’s a winner and a loser. B (B [sna.-] yì) win lose (a game). Trramä ayuvaniri makto Akwey niyewla ha snaytx. Akwey rode disappointingly in yesterday’s games, so he lost. B Ayoe snolaytx fittr taluna oel rumit tolungzup. We lost today because I dropped the ball. Oe plingay san molakto oe nife’, tafral snolaytx; wàtu lu oeto txur. I acknowledge that I rode badly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. all B

1. snaytu loser

snayì [sna.-ì] n. (natural) staircase, series of step-like levels. Kilzola’u Mo’at fa snayì tengkrr perlltxe san Ayngu neto rivikx! Mo’at came down the stairway saying, “Get back, all of you!” B (B snayì)

snäm [sna.-m] vin. rot, decay, degrade over time (of an object or s.t. abstract). Fitsnganur a snoläm lângu fahew akxänäng. This rotten meat has a putrid smell. Zene fko tsko swizawit sivar nìtrrtrr fteke fìtsu’o sniväm. One must use a bow and arrow regularly to prevent this ability degrading over time. both B

snep [sne.p] adj. narrow. (B sloa) 1. slonsnep width.

snaw [sne.w] vtr. constrict, tighten. (a. idiom) Ke tsun fko tspivang torukit fa fwa pewniti snaw. Proverbial expression for a method that will not work. [lit.: you can’t kill a great leonopteryx by constricting its throat B (shortened to) pewn torukä.

1. snewsye weird, spooky.

snewsye [sne.w.-je] adj. weird, spooky. Ayngari ftxozä Hälöwö livu ’o’i snewsye txantxewwavy. May your Halloween be as fun and spooky as possible. Oeri lu fitseng snewsye nìhawng. Hìvum ko. This place is too spooky for me. Let’s get out of
here. both B (ә̄) sno. [sn̄ew̄.sȳeh̄a] B
sno [sno] (gen. ә̄ sno. neȳā) pn. 3rd person singular to mean "his/her/their own"; indifferent to number; most often used in its general sense. (a. subjective) Nitrîrrr pîxnînî samsiyul
ayswizawit kutuā alawñâtxyn snoopî nî'eng. Warriors typically share the arrows of their defeated enemies among themselves. B (b. genitive) Pol 'olem sneȳā wutso. He made his (own) dinner. B Sa'nok prrnênen yomting fa okup sneȳa. A mother feeds an infant with her milk. B (c. dative) Po yawne lu sno. He loves himself. Me/o yawne lu (sno) fitsap. They (= those two) love each other. Fo sno (snor) fitsap nîwotx. They all know each other. all B
Derivations: 1. sno.lup personal style. 2. sno.mîna private space, room. 3. sno.nîvi self-pride. 4. sno.fyan personal belongings rack. 5. sno.ivî single-person hammock. 6. sno.tîpîx self-control.

**sno.fyan** (snok.fjan) n. personal belongings rack. (ә̄ sno. kûrfyan) sno.lup [sno.lup] or [lup] n. personal style or aesthetic presence. Por lu sno.lup a new frapo rîr sivi. He/She has a personal style that everyone wants to emulate. B (ә̄ sno. lûpra) sno.mîna [sno.mo] n. private space that one can retreat to. Ngari sno.mît krrpe vezeyko, ma 'itan? When are you going to organize your room, son? (i) (sno)mo a hahaw, bedroom. both B (ә̄ sno mo) sno.nîvi [sno.ni.vi] n. single-person hammock.

Zene awnga tingâžikur snoiniyâ tikezin sivi niwin. We need to solve the hammock problem quickly. B (ә̄ sno. nîvi) sno.mîna [sno.nr.a] n. self-pride (negative connotation), arrogance. B (ә̄ sno. nîra) 1. lesno.nîrîa full of self-pride.

Snrtsîyîp [sr.tsjîp] n., astr., short form of ә̄ Tawsnrtsîyîp sno.nîma [snu.mi.na] adj. dim (of a person). Oeru po sno.nîma latsam. He seems dim to me. ә̄ sno.nîma skkawng/skkawng

asnumîna, stupid moron. WIKI

sngap [sâp] vtr. sting. (a. idiom) sre fwa sngap zîze’, "as quickly as possible" [lit: before the hellfire wasp stings]. B

sngâ'i [sngâ'î] (a.) vin. begin, start, s.t. begins/starts. Ye'rîn sngâ'i tômâ. Soon the rain starts. LN Awnga sngivâ'i ko! Let's begin! Tîkangkem sngolâ'i. The work began. both B (b. modal) start, begin to do s.t. Na'ring sngâ'i nîvîr txonkrr syuratorfà. The forest begins to glow at night with bioluminescence. B Tskot sngolâ'i po sivar 'a'awa tîrkam. He started to use the bow several days ago. B (ә̄ 'i'a)

Derivations: 1. sngâ'îkrr beginning (time). 2. sngâ'îtseng beginning, starting position. 3. sngâ'îyu. original, first. 4. nisngâ'î originally, at first. 5. lesngâ'i original, first in a series. sngâ’ikrr [sngâ'î.kr] n. beginning, start time. Txewîyâ sempulri sngâ’ikrr Sawtutet vere'ki. In the beginning, Txewi’s father hated the Skypeople. B (ә̄ sngâ'î krr ә̄ 'i'a)

sngâ’îtseng [sngâ'î.tseng] n. beginning, starting position, initial location. Ro sngâ’îtseng ts'all'ür alu 'eylan lu tîftang. At the beginning of the word 'eylan there’s a glottal stop. B (ә̄ sngâ'î tseng)

sngâ’îyu [sngâ'î.ju] n. beginner. Frapo, ftxey sngâ’îyu ftxey sfsullulu, tsâye-vun fitseng rivun 'not lesar'. Everyone, whether beginner or master, can find something useful here. B nûmsetsengi aysngâ’î-yu, beginners’ classroom. B Sin yi sngâ’î-yu, lâ sâyerîl (haya yine) ni’ul'ul. They’re at a beginner’s level, but they’re getting better and better. B Niawnomnum ngolop ayoel fnumultxatî fpi sngâ’îyu. As you know, we created this class for the beginner. B (ә̄ sngâ'î ↔ tsfâlu)

sngeykâ'i [sngî.j.kæ'.î] vtr. begin, start s.t. Poel tîkangkem sngeykolâ'i. She began the work. Fwa oel fitákangkemvit sngeykîvî sîrnolekx nîtxan. Me starting this project took a long time. B (ә̄ sngâ'î)

sngel [sngel] countable n. garbage, trash. Oel vewng aysngelit. I tend to the refuse. B
Ngal kawkrr sngelit ke munge wrrpane. You never take the trash out. [LN] Peyralil zet wura wutsot a’awnenm pxe sngel. Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage. [B]
1. *sngeltseng* garbage dump.

*sngeltseng* [sngel.tseng] *n.* garbage dump.

Tawṣìpngeyälusngeltseng. Your ship is a garbage scow. [ugo/wiki](fr) *[sngel] tsenge*

*sngukx* [sųpk] or [sųjk] *n.,* grub plant, *limacina erecta.*

*sngum* [sųm] or [sųm] *i.* worry. Lu oer sngum a saronyu ke tiyevâtxaw. I’m worried that the hunters will not return (soon, as expected). [B]
1. *sngumtsim* worrisome matter.
2. *sngunga* worrisome, troubling.
3. *txansngum* desperation.

*sngumtsim* [sųm.tsim] or [sųm.] *n.* worrisome matter, source of worry. Lu oer sngumtsim fwa po ke zola’u. I have a feeling of worry that he didn’t come. Peyä aylí’u aingyenga’ lolu sngumtsim ayoe-ru niwotx. His mysterious words worried us all. Syor, ma ‘eylan, syor. Ke lu kea sngumtsim. Relax, friend, relax. There’s nothing to worry about. all [B] (fr) *[sngumtsim]*

*sngunga* [sųq.ya?] *adj.* worrisome, troubling. (a. proverb) Hem asrunga’ nì’ul, hum asngunga’ ninän. More helpful actions lead to less troubling outcomes. [B] (fr) *[sngum*: nga] *

*sok* [sok] *adj.* recent. Ngaytxoa, niawnom-um ke lolu oer nikefxxo mì soka srr ayskxom letam fte li’yari awngeyä ti-kangkem sivi. My apologies: As you know, in recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. [LN] Sin Asok, Sin Zuskrrä. Recent and Upcoming Activities [lit.: recent activities, Upcoming Activities] [lit.: recent activities, future’s activities]. [B] 1. *nisoia* (together) as members of a family.
2. *swaynivi* family hammock. 3. *swapxi* family member.


**solew** [sō.ləw] : *salew*


**somtilor** [som.til.or] *n.,* popsicle, “hot beauty”, *capsulatum virgatum.* (fr) *[som*: tilor]

**somwew** [som.wew] *i.* temperature. Somwewä ti’ul a ka ‘Rrta šípênghr lu awngaru niwotx. Global warming (lit.: the increase in temperature across the Earth) is a warning to us all. [B] 11. *somwewpe* [som.wew.pe] or *pesomwew* [pe.som.wew] inter. What temperature? “How cold/warm?” Yari somwew-
pe (set)?—Ya lu sang. What’s the temperature?—It’s warm. B Payri somwewpe? What’s the temperature of the water? B (spom iew)
osop \[sop\] \[vm\] travel. Tson oe ngahu tsatse-ngene kivä, slä nulnew futa sivop oeng nixiluke. I can go there with you, but I prefer to travel leisurely. B Ayfo solop lā hilvan fa uran. They traveled along (up, down) the river by boat. B (a. idiom) Sivop nizawnong. Travel safely. B

1. \[fispe’c\] journey.
2. \[spe’etu\] captiver.
3. \[nongspe’\] pursue with an intent to capture.

spe’etu \[spe.’tu\] \[n.\] captiver. Po spe’etu lu oeyä. He is my captive. LN/A \[Fol fte ayspe’etu livonu fngo’ 'upet? What are they demanding in order for them to release the captives? B \[spene’\]

speng \[spej\] \[vm.\] restore. (b. metaphorically as späpeng) restore oneself, get one’s head back on straight. New oe rivun asim tìfnunga’a tsengit a tsaro tsun syivorex fte spāpiveng. I want to find a quiet place nearby where I can chill out and rest to get my head back on straight. B

spono \[spono\] \[n.\] island. Ayoel rolun mipa sponot mi hilvan. We found a new island in the river. B Oeri solalew wum zìsit *a14 a krr, fo’il ven sponot alo a’awve. When I was about 12 years old I visited an island for the first time. B

spule \[spule\] \[vm.\] propel. Kàmakto niwin, ayngati spivule hufwel. You ride out as fast as the wind can carry you [lit.: ride out fast, may the wind propel you]. LN/\[a14°\]

1. \[spulmokri\] telephone.
2. \[spulyaney\] canoe paddle.

spulmokri \[spulmok’ri\] or \[spul\] \[n.\] telephone. Syaw oe rutxe trray fa spulmokri. Please phone me tomorrow. B \[spule mokri\]

spulyaney \[spulja’ney\] or \[spul\] \[n.\] canoe paddle. \[spule’ney\]

spuwin \[spuwin\] \[adj.\] old (not for people), former. Tsatsko lu spuwin ulte ke lu mìtxur, slä oeri txanwawe leiu. That bow is old and no longer strong, but it means a lot to me. B \[spal\]

spxam \[sp’am\] \[n.\] fungus.

spxin \[sp’in\] \[adj.\] sick. Min, min, kenten min. | Pelun ke ’efut spxin? Turn, turn, the fan lizard turns. | Why doesn’t it feel
sick? [LN Oeyä 'eylan ke 'efu spxin. Slä ke tslángam pol futa nifkeyongay lu spxin nitxan. My friend doesn't feel sick. But he doesn't understand that he is in fact very sick. ]

1. tispxin sickness, state of being sick.
2. sáspxin sickness, disease, illness.

srak [srak'] or srake ['srak.e] part. to indicate a yes/no-question. (a. at the end) Ngaru lu fpm srak? How are you? [lit.: do you have well-being?] [WIKI Nga zo srak? Are you well? (e.g. have you recovered from your illness/fall, etc.)] [B Nga za'lu ftseng pxim srak? Do you come here often?] [WIKI/ LD Ngal 'erawnìm oeti srak? May I interrupt a moment? b (b. at the beginning) Srake nga za'lu? Are you coming? LN Srake tsun oe fayuxpare tslivam nìfte? Can I understand these messages easily? LN [kehe] srake srätx (ngat) txo ...? (with <iv> 'Would you mind if . . . ?') Ke srätx (oet) txo ... 'I don't mind if . . . ' Ke srätx kwit!/ Kea sásrätx kwit!/ Kehe kwit! 'Not at all!' all B]

1. sásrätx annoyance.

sre [sr'] adj. before (temporal). (a.) Sre fwa sin tsxexpay tiran, zene fko flnuxitx stiveftxaw. It's necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. B (b. with li) by; before or up to, but not after. Kem si li trarayre. Do it by tomorrow. (also [lisre] (c. idiom) sre fwa sngap zize', "as quickly as possible" [lit: before the hellfire wasp stings]. B (↔ maw)

Derivations: 1. lisre by; up to, but not after. 2. srefey expect. 3. srefpìl assume, presume. 4. sres'se'á prophesize, predict. 5. srefey before (conj.). 6. srekrr, before (adv.). 7. srekmam'txon time before midnight. 9. sresrr'ong before dawn. 10. sreton'o'ng dusk.

sre' [sr?] n. tooth. Aysre' lom lu tsakoaktunan. The old man misses his teeth. B Oel tsatalit fyolep fa aysre'. I held the knife in my teeth. B

srefey [sref.e] vtr./vin.22 expect (takes tsnì when used as vin.). Set srefey oel futa tsampongu tåtxaw maw txon'o'ng./ Set srefey oel futa tsampongou ... I'm currently expecting the war party back after nightfall. (a. idiom) srefereiey nìprr, looking forward (to t.s.t.). Tsaria ngahu ye'rin ultxa si nìmun, oe srefereiey nìprr-te'. I'm looking forward to getting together with you again soon. all B [sr'] sre pey

srefpìl [srefpìl] vtr./vin., inf.22 assume, presume. Srefpìl oel futa ngu lu toktor Livingston. Doctor Livingstone, I presume. Srefpìl Omatikaya tsni Tsyeyk kawkrr ke tayätxaw maw kavuk sneyä. The Omatikaya assumed that Jake would never return after his treachery. both B [sr'] srefpìl

The shapes of clouds can be used to predict the weather. It rained tomorrow, they’d do a dance.

When the baby smiles, two adorable dimples appear. That confusing explanation didn’t help me understand what I have to do.

If you’re angry, explain why. Tseyk tswamayon fa ikran srekrr; tafral flew with an ikran before; therefore he tried to do it with a merhead. Wainfleet was crushed and killed by a hammerhead.

Although I’m the main teacher today, I’m happy to say I also have three assistants who have become masters of the language. Snubbing isn’t helpful, brother. If you’re afraid, ask me to help you instead.

Ma Ralu, srung si por! Ralu, help her!

They used a thousand beads for that beautiful multi-colored bib necklace. I would guess that Tsenu used a thousand for that beautiful multi-colored bib necklace.

The baby smiles, before dawn. If you’re afraid, ask me to help you instead.

Tìyäkx ke lu srunga’, ma tsmuk. Nga txo sti, oeyktìng teyngta pelun. Snubbing isn’t helpful, brother. If you’re afraid, ask me to help you instead.

Although I’m the main teacher today, I’m happy to say I also have three assistants who have become masters of the language. Snubbing isn’t helpful, brother. If you’re afraid, ask me to help you instead.

The baby smiles, before dawn. If you’re afraid, ask me to help you instead.

Tìyäkx ke lu srunga’, ma tsmuk. Nga txo sti, oeyktìng teyngta pelun. Snubbing isn’t helpful, brother. If you’re afraid, ask me to help you instead.
Thank you for recording it. Let’s go to the valley to gather beetle larvae.

Unfortunately they didn’t hear my question. Fortunately they did hear about what happened to her, he felt very upset. (His) great thirst made him angry.

The avatars of Grace and Jake aren’t the same, but they are similar. Great minds think alike.

This alien. WIKI/A (ē lang) examination.

similar. Meuniltirantokx Toktor Kireysā si Tsyeayā ke lu teng ki steng. The avatars of Grace and Jake aren’t the same, but they are similar.

Ngara tiyaww. Lolu oer stenga sāfpil. You’re right. I had a similar idea. (a. proverb) Sāfpil asteng, tikan ateng. Great minds think alike.

You're not the same, but they are similar. (His) great thirst made him angry. It was just a small bit of humor. It was just a small bit of humor. It was just a small bit of humor.

Don’t be angry. It was just a small bit of humor. It was just a small bit of humor. It was just a small bit of humor.

If you’re angry, explain why. (s.o.) angry.

You can hear a lot of echoes in this cave. Phole’ anygal oer fitxan niftxavang a ‘upxaret stolawm oel. I have heard the message you have sent me so passionately.

You can hear a lot of echoes in this cave. Phole’ anygal oer fitxan niftxavang a ‘upxaret stolawm oel. I have heard the message you have sent me so passionately.

If you’re angry, explain why. (s.o.) angry.

You can hear a lot of echoes in this cave. Phole’ anygal oer fitxan niftxavang a ‘upxaret stolawm oel. I have heard the message you have sent me so passionately.

You can hear a lot of echoes in this cave. Phole’ anygal oer fitxan niftxavang a ‘upxaret stolawm oel. I have heard the message you have sent me so passionately.

You can hear a lot of echoes in this cave. Phole’ anygal oer fitxan niftxavang a ‘upxaret stolawm oel. I have heard the message you have sent me so passionately.

If you’re angry, explain why. (s.o.) angry.

You can hear a lot of echoes in this cave. Phole’ anygal oer fitxan niftxavang a ‘upxaret stolawm oel. I have heard the message you have sent me so passionately.
nihona fitxan, ke tsun oe stivo. She asked so sweetly that I couldn’t refuse. B Stolo oel stxenut peyì. I refused his offer. LN (b. modal; either with <iv> or <fv> refuse (to do s.t.). Stolo po hivum fohu. She refused to leave with them. Poel stolatso futa mefo tivaron tsaha’ngir. She must have refused their request to hunt stolatso futa mefo tivaron tsaha’ngir.

Why did you reject stxenutıng tsyolängär?—Timyì. Poel ke tslam fìtxo. Please speak up a bit, I can barely hear you when you’re whispering like this! B

stum [stum] or [stum] adv. (a.) almost. Poeri uniltirantokxit tarmok a krr lam stum niayfo. When she is in her Avatar body, she appears almost like them. B Li’fyari tsatawtute peyì?—Timyì. Pol ke tslam stum ke’ut, omum lì’ut avol nì’aw. How is that Sky Person’s Na’vi?—Pretty bad. He is overly engrossed in his music and I’m displeased about it. B (or) [stx]fì‘var

I want to thank you in advance for your nìli. alor oe new ngaru pivlltxe san irayo sìk in our home. B

two beautiful gifts are now hanging on a wall set ta kxemyo a mì helku moeyä. That bow is old and no longer sempulta.

strong, but it means a lot to me. It was a tsatsko lu spuwin ulte ke lu mi txur, received for (my birthday) celebration. B

When she is in her Avatar body, she appears almost like them. When she is in her Avatar body, she appears almost like them. B

Please speak up a bit, I can barely hear you when you’re whispering like this! B

Please look at my added explanation. B

I offered my life for the sake of our clan. Stxenutoling oel futa li’fyat leNa’vi poeru kivar. Mol’an niprte’. I offered to teach her Na’vi. She accepted gladly. both [stx]futa and [stx]ving

stxong [st’oŋ] adj. strange, unfamiliar, unknown (usually negative connotation, potentially threatening or dangerous). Larmu tsatsansiyu tuvawm a lu stxong ayoer. That warrior carried with him a darkness unknown to us. B Finaeriri ngal ewku ’uot astxong srak? Do you taste something strange in this drink? B

It’s a hobby. n. sum n. shell (from the ocean). B

drinking vessel (made of shell). B

Sunkesun po slayu olo’eyktan. Whether you like it or not, he’s going to become chief. B B

I offered my life for the sake of our clan. Stxenutoling oel futa li’fyat leNa’vi poeru kivar. Mol’an niprte’. I offered to teach her Na’vi. She accepted gladly. both [stx]futa and [stx]ving

stxong [st’oŋ] adj. strange, unfamiliar, unknown (usually negative connotation, potentially threatening or dangerous). Larmu tsatsansiyu tuvawm a lu stxong ayoer. That warrior carried with him a darkness unknown to us. B Finaeriri ngal ewku ’uot astxong srak? Do you taste something strange in this drink? B

It’s a hobby. n. sum n. shell (from the ocean). B

drinking vessel (made of shell). B

Sunkesun po slayu olo’eyktan. Whether you like it or not, he’s going to become chief. B B

I offered my life for the sake of our clan. Stxenutoling oel futa li’fyat leNa’vi poeru kivar. Mol’an niprte’. I offered to teach her Na’vi. She accepted gladly. both [stx]futa and [stx]ving

stxong [st’oŋ] adj. strange, unfamiliar, unknown (usually negative connotation, potentially threatening or dangerous). Larmu tsatsansiyu tuvawm a lu stxong ayoer. That warrior carried with him a darkness unknown to us. B Finaeriri ngal ewku ’uot astxong srak? Do you taste something strange in this drink? B

It’s a hobby. n. sum n. shell (from the ocean). B

drinking vessel (made of shell). B

Sunkesun po slayu olo’eyktan. Whether you like it or not, he’s going to become chief. B B

I offered my life for the sake of our clan. Stxenutoling oel futa li’fyat leNa’vi poeru kivar. Mol’an niprte’. I offered to teach her Na’vi. She accepted gladly. both [stx]futa and [stx]ving

stxong [st’oŋ] adj. strange, unfamiliar, unknown (usually negative connotation, potentially threatening or dangerous). Larmu tsatsansiyu tuvawm a lu stxong ayoer. That warrior carried with him a darkness unknown to us. B Finaeriri ngal ewku ’uot astxong srak? Do you taste something strange in this drink? B

It’s a hobby. n. sum n. shell (from the ocean). B

drinking vessel (made of shell). B

Sunkesun po slayu olo’eyktan. Whether you like it or not, he’s going to become chief. B B
Po spä few payfya fte smarit sivutx. He jumped across the stream to track his prey. B Tìtsarornìri fte flivä, zene fko sivutx jumped across the stream to track his prey. B

You have to track your prey by reading (the forest) with attention to detail. B

The hexapede is a very timid creature. Yerik lu swirä anim nìtxan. The hexapede is a very timid creature. B

This branch is very fragile. This branch is very fragile. B

If you touch it, it'll break. Rey’eng lu swekä eykivil. This drink tastes horrible, so you'd better swallow it quickly. B

This drink tastes sweet to me. Fìnäerìri sur fkan lor. This drink tastes sweet to me. B

The balance of life is fragile. The balance of life is fragile. B

Just a moment. I'm thinking. Tsyeykìl loreyuti 'olampi a tsaswaw

This drink tastes sweet to me. Fìnäerìri sur fkan lor. This drink tastes sweet to me. B

A good warrior is courageous but also humble. B

The best puns are both funny and clever. B

Drink tastes good. This drink tastes sweet to me. B

This drink tastes horrible, so you'd better swallow it quickly. B

You shouldn't go. Sweylu txo nga ke fìkem ke sivi nìsngum. It's best that you not do this fretfully. It's best that you don't freak out about doing this. B

The best puns are both funny and clever. B

You shouldn't go. Sweylu txo nga ke fìkem ke sivi nìsngum. It's best that you not do this fretfully. It's best that you don't freak out about doing this. B

You shouldn't go. Sweylu txo nga ke fìkem ke sivi nìsngum. It's best that you not do this fretfully. It's best that you don't freak out about doing this. B

The hexapede is a very timid creature. Yerik lu swirä anim nìtxan. The hexapede is a very timid creature. B

You shouldn't go. Sweylu txo nga ke fìkem ke sivi nìsngum. It's best that you not do this fretfully. It's best that you don't freak out about doing this. B

Fìnäerìri sur fkan lor. This drink tastes sweet to me. B

The balance of life is fragile. The balance of life is fragile. B

A good warrior is courageous but also humble. B

Don't disturb that bird's nest, son. Don't disturb that bird's nest, son. B

Let my arrow strike this alien. Let my arrow strike this alien. B

Don't disturb that bird's nest, son. Don't disturb that bird's nest, son. B

Rey’eng lu swekä eykivil. This drink tastes horrible, so you'd better swallow it quickly. B

This drink tastes sweet to me. Fìnäerìri sur fkan lor. This drink tastes sweet to me. B

The balance of life is fragile. The balance of life is fragile. B

A good warrior is courageous but also humble. B

The hexapede is a very timid creature. Yerik lu swirä anim nìtxan. The hexapede is a very timid creature. B

Don't disturb that bird's nest, son. Don't disturb that bird's nest, son. B

You shouldn't go. Sweylu txo nga ke fìkem ke sivi nìsngum. It's best that you not do this fretfully. It's best that you don't freak out about doing this. B
hawnven. Tsenu will receive three arrows in exchange for a pair of shoes. B (i.) tsko swizaw, bow and arrow, archery. Na’virixina sā’o titusaronā lu tsko swizaw. For the Na’vi the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. B Tsko swizawafa a titaronirimze fko nivune. You must learn to hunt with a bow and arrow. LN/A° Oe tskxekeng si sāsulunur alu tsko swizaw. I practice my hobby, which is archery. B (a. proverb) Fwa kan ke tam; zene swizawit livonu. Intent is not enough; it’s action that counts. [lit.: To aim is not enough; one must release the arrow.]

1. swizawsena n. quiver.
2. tsko swizaw n. bow and arrow, archery.
3. atanzaw vtr. forked lightning.

swizawsena [swi.’zaw.se.na] n. quiver (attached to the ikram’s saddle), coll. often shortened to zawsena (sahēna)

swoa [’swoa] n. intoxicating beverage. Oeri lu swoa fnetxum. I’m allergic to intoxicating beverage. B Srane, fitxon tsun nga nivūk swoat ni’it, slā rā’a rou! Yes, you can have a little alcohol tonight, but don’t get drunk! B

1. swoasey n. (hand-sized) kava bowl. (sahē)
2. swoasey ayl n. large, social kava bowl. (sey)


swotu [’swotu] n. sacred place. Hetuwongil awngeyā swotut ska’a, fte kllkivulat keruseya tskxet. The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. LN/A°

Swotu Wayā [’swotu.waj.a] n. Sacred Place of Song, situated in the Valley of Mo’arā. (swotu way)

swotulu [’swotu.lu] n. name of a sacred river.


11. ting syaw [’tiŋ sjaw] vtr. bless. Eywa tiving syaw ngar, ma ’ite. May Eywa bless you, my daughter. all B

syay [’sjaj] n. fate, destiny, the arc of one’s life. Tsakrr syay ayngeyā, syay olo’a oeyā layu teng. Then you will suffer the same fate as my clan. B

1. syayvi n. luck, chance.

syayvi [’sjaj.vi] n. luck, chance. Etripa syay- vī! Good luck! B

1. nisyayvi, by chance, by coincidence.

syaksyuk [’sjak’.sjuk’] or [.sjok’] n., fauna prolemuris, prolemuris noctis. syam [’sjam] vtr. smell (+control). Fysylangit syam. Fahew lor lu nixtan, kefyak? Smell this flower. Its fragrance is beautiful, isn’t it? B

1. syayvi n. fate, destiny, the arc of one’s life.

syay [’sjaj] n. fate, destiny, the arc of one’s life. Tsakrr syay ayngeyā, syay olo’ā oeyā layu teng. Then you will suffer the same fate as my clan. B

1. syayvi n. luck, chance.

syayvi [’sjaj.vi] n. luck, chance. Etripa syay- vī! Good luck! B

1. nisyayvi, by chance, by coincidence.

syay [’sjaj] n. fate, destiny, the arc of one’s life. Tsakrr syay ayngeyā, syay olo’ā oeyā layu teng. Then you will suffer the same fate as my clan. B

1. syayvi n. luck, chance.

syayvi [’sjaj.vi] n. luck, chance. Etripa syay- vī! Good luck! B

1. nisyayvi, by chance, by coincidence.

syana [’sjana] countable n. a type of waterfall, a single drop or series of smaller falls occurring sequentially along a stream or series of pools.

syar [’sjar] vtr. stick, stick to, adhere. Rik a‘aw syarar sin kxemoy. A leaf was sticking to the wall. Pol kxumapsyarit solar sye’kar rikit sin kxemoy. She stuck the leaf onto the wall with glue. [lit.: “She used glue (and then) stuck the leaf onto the wall.”] both B

1. kxumapsyarit n. glue.

syā’ā [’sjā’ā] adj. (of taste) bitter. Toniri alahe, awngal yom fkxenti lerik niowtx; fitxon yom sat a lu syā’ā ni’aw. As for other nights, we eat all leafy vegetable; this night we eat only those that are bitter. TN

Tolìng ayoer mautit asyā’ā. (It) has given us bitter fruit. B

syey [’sjey] vtr. breathe. Ma
Ralu, srung si por! Niwin! Syeha ke si! Ralu, help her! Quick! She’s not breathing!

1. newsye adj. weird, spooky. 2. sye'otxang vtr. exhale, blow.
3. mungsyu inhale. 4. losye exhale, blow.

syen [sjen] adj. last, final (in a series). tipawm asyen, last question. 2 [sjo] tor
1. nisyen] lastly, finally.

syep [sip'] vtr. trap (s.o./s.t.). Fili’angil txula hanti fte smarit syivep. This insect constructs a web to trap its prey.
1. Säsyep a trap.
2. nisyept tightly, in an iron grip.
3. syeptute hymenan.
4. syeprel camera.

syeprel [sip'].rel n. camera. Lu oeru syeprel. I have a camera.

syeprel [sip'].rel n. camera. Lu oeru syeprel. I have a camera.

syeprel [sip'].rel n. camera. Lu oeru syeprel. I have a camera.

syeprel [sip'].rel n. camera. Lu oeru syeprel. I have a camera.

syeprel [sip'].rel n. camera. Lu oeru syeprel. I have a camera.

syeprel [sip'].rel n. camera. Lu oeru syeprel. I have a camera.

syeptute [sip'.tu.tc] n., s lyneman, “person trapper” (type of carnivorous plant), panderatonia myopora. Oel lu Txewì trram na’ringit tarmok, tscole’a syeptulet atsawl frato mì sìrey.
Yesterday I was with Txewì in the forest and we saw the biggest Trapper I’ve ever seen.

Tsran- kaw’it.

sunu tsngan asyewenga’; poeru ke sunu kaw’it. He likes fatty meat; she doesn’t like it at all.

syoei [sjo] adj. light, lightweight. (ku’up)
1. syo kup weight.

syo’ [tsyo]

syokup [sjo.kup] or [kop] n. weight (physical).

syon [sjo] n. feature, trait, attribute, characteristic, point, aspect, facet, property. Trsran frato a syon tsamisyuä lu titstew. The most important characteristic of a warrior is bravery. Palulukanìri lu pxesyon a zene fko ziverok nitut. Three things about the thanator must always be kept in mind. Fra’uä ran ngäpop fa frasyon tseyä. The ran of each thing arises from the totality of its attributes. all
1. syonli’u adjective.

syonli’u [sjo.ni.yu] n. adjective. Kehe, ke tsunslu fwa yem mesyonli’ut uo ttsxoli’su. No, it’s not possible to put two adjectives after a noun.

syor [sjo] vtr. relax, chill out. Syor, ma ’eylan, syor. Ke lu kea sngumtsim. Relax, friend, relax. There’s nothing to worry about. New oe rivum asim tifünunga’a tsengit a tsaro tsun syivor tsivurokx fte spä-piveng. I want to find a quiet place nearby where I can chill out and rest to get my head back on straight. Fiuvanil oeti syeykor nitxan. I find this game very relaxing. all
1. tysonrel relaxation.

syulang [sju.lang] n., flower. Fisyulang arim lu hi’i frato. This yellow flower is the smallest of all.

Oeyä aysyulang set mi fay kllkxerem. My flowers are standing in water now.

Ralu ngolop ’umtsat fa aysyulang fwäkkvllä. Ralu made medicine from (or: using) the flowers of the Mantis orchid.

Fisyulangit syam. Fahew lor lu nitxan, kefyak? Smell this flower. Its fragrance is beautiful, isn’t it?

(i.) sästarm sim syulangä, bouquet (collection of flowers selected and put together intentionally by a person).

1. prronesyl bud (of a flower). 2. paysyul water lily. 3. sawksyul sun lily.

syura [sju. ’ra] n. energy (physical and spiritual). Frasyurati fkol zasrohn ni’aw ultro zene teykivåtxaw. All energy is only borrowed, and one day it will have to be given back.

1. syuratän bioluminescence.

syuratän [sju. ’ra.tan] n. bioluminescence. Txonkrr lu syuratän na’ringä Eyewvengä lor nitxan. At night, the bioluminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. Na’ring sngä’i nivrr txonkrr syuratänfà. The forest begins to glow at night with bioluminescence.

1. syuratän bioluminescence.

syusmung [sju.smung] or [smung] n. tray.

(sju) syuve uncountable n. food. Lu oeru syuve. I have food. B Rä’ä ’ival syuvet! Don’t waste food.

Zun ngal tsafnesyuvet timving oer, zel livu oe txur fitrr. If you had given me that kind of food, I would be strong today.

B Syuveri ayyfozsażyà ayngaru fkivan onlor ftxilorsì niwotx!
May the food of the celebrations smell and taste good to you. [B]

1. syuvelkè [ˈʃu.ve.kəl] n. famine. ((errno syuve tikelu)
2. syusmung n. tray.

-t [t̚] suf. to mark the patientive case of a n. ending in a vowel or diphthong. (errno -it -ti)

ta [ta] adp. from. (a. origin) from, of. Oeri ta peyä fahew akewong ontu teya lāngu. My nose is full of his alien smell. [LN] Ta ‘eylan karyusi ayangeyä. [This letter comes] From your friend and teacher. LN Furia filî’fyavit fkal ta ‘İngli’s molunge, silpey oe tsân ayhapxitu lî’fyaoolo’ă awngeyä ke stiyevi. That this expression is brought from English, will hopefully not anger the members of the language group. LN Kaltxi ta Köpenhan. Hi from Copenhagen. [B] Pot 'aku fitsengta! Get him out of here! [B] Sāmyamil poru wayintxu futa ngata lolu li txoa. A hug will show him that you’ve already forgiven him. [B] Fkxile pewnta tutéyä kur. The bib necklace hangs from the woman’s neck. [B] Za’u tsatson ta Eywa. That obligation comes from Eywa. Lu Neytirir ta Mo’at a tsan a kar Tsephykur ayfyav’ot Na’vivyä. Neytiri is under obligation by/ from Mo’at to teach Jake the ways of the Na’vi. both [B] tukru a txoolula fkal ta rin/ tukru a ta rin, a spear made of wood. [B] (b. in counting) from. Tiam ta pxeypay vol. Count from three to eight. [LN] (c. temporal) from, since. Trr’onqta Txon’ongvay po toliran. He walked from dawn until dusk. [B] (d. with pawm to form the indirect object) Pol polawm tipawmit oeta. He asked me a question. [B] (e. conv. phrase for responding to thanks) hayalo ta oe or hayalo oe- ta [ˈhɑ.ja.lo ˈwe.ta]. You’re welcome [lit.: next time from me]. [B] (errno ftu)

Derivations: 1. ta’em from above. 2. tafkip from up among. 3. tafral therefore, because of that. 4. takip from among. 5. takrra/akrrta since. 6. talun(a)/alunta because, because of. 7. tatlam apparently. 8. taweyk(a) because. 9. tamifà internal. 10. tawrrpa external.

ta’em [ˈta.ˈe.m] adv. from above. Ikrainti makto, ’eko ta’em. Take the Ikran, attack from above. [WIKI] Ta’leng [ˈta.’leŋ] n. skin. Ta’leng prrenä lu faoi, pu’m koaktuå ekxtux. A baby’s skin is smooth, an old person’s is rough. [B] Fisyulang lu ean na ta’leng. This flower is skin-blue. [B] Tengkrr hu palukantsyip uvan seri zolim o ml sa’leng a ’uot a lu txá’ sì ekxtux. While playing with my cat I felt something hard and rough on his skin. [B]

1. ta’lengènå skin-blue.
3. tafkip [ˈta.ˈfkip] adp. from up among. (errno ta’fkip)
4. tafral [ˈta.ˈfral] adv. therefore, because of that.
5. tafral ke lìsyek oel ngeyä keye’ungit.
6. therefore I will not heed your insanity. LN/G Oe plingay san molakto oe nife’, tafral snolaytx; wåtu lu oeto txur. I acknowledge that I rode badly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. [B] (errno ta’ral)
7. takip [ˈta.ˈkip] adp. from among. (errno ta’kip)
8. takrra or akrrta [ˈta.ˈkr.ə] conj. since. Ayli’-fya yawne leru oer takrra ’eveng lamu. I’ve loved languages since I was a child. [B] Ayhapxitu pongüa txópu si ninän takrra Va’ru pxeikutut láttxay. The members of the group are less afraid since Va’ru defeated three of the enemy. [B] (errno ta’ krr a) taksyoxk [ˈta.ˈkzx.ˈʃok] vin., inf.11 clap hands. Taksyoxk, ma frapo! Let’s give (him/ her/them) a hand, everybody! [B] (errno takuk taksyoxk)
tant hunter will aim at a prey forever but never hit it. B Oeti takuk rā’ā! Don’t hit me! LN (∗∗ hupx) (b. of weather) Takuk set tsawke. Sleyku fra’ut uxco. Now the sun bears down. (It) makes everything dry.

1. tsamkuk war drum.

Takuk² [ta.kuk] or [kuk] n. male name. DH talioang [tal.i.o.an] n., fauna sturmbeest, bovindicum monocerii. Fo kolā tsatseng fte tivar on yeri ... ìì ... kolan talioangit. They went there to hunt hexa ... um ... I

bears down. (It) makes everything dry.

tsawke. Sleyku fra’ut ukxo. To aim is not enough; one must release the arrow.

b. idiom, conv.

Because, since.

That (tree) trunk sounds hollow. The trunk of that tree is very solid, although it’s dead. Tsaikranìri pam fkan momek. 'Eví ke tsun tsyivìl. The trunk of the tree feels solid, although it’s dead. Tsaikranìri pam fkan momek. The trunk of the tree feels solid, although it’s dead.

Because I dropped the ball.

Unfortunately, it doesn’t work for me.

They went there to hunt hexa ... um ... I

It’s irrelevant./It doesn’t matter.

It’s ok.

Because of, due to.

Since that ikran wants to kill... um ... I

Nìsoaia, slä tsalsungay ke nìolo’ takrra. Since the time Rini got married. (b. related by blood, but nevertheless not by clan)

Rini muntxa slolu. Txilte and Rini are
tarep. ‘Meh/so-

1. tarep! It’s irrelevant./It doesn’t matter.

Na aysangek afkew. Like mighty trunks (of trees).

1. tanleng bark.

2. tarep! It’s irrelevant./It doesn’t matter. all

2. sätare connection, relationship.

1. sätare connection, relationship.

tarep [ta.rep] vtr. save, rescue (from a dangerous or distressing situation). Mawkrra palulukan posin spolā, ke tsängun fko pot tivarep. Sadly, once the thanator had jumped on her, she could not be rescued.

b. idiom) Tarep! “Help!” B (∗∗ avun zong) Tarep! “Help!” B

Derivations: ∗ tareptu rescuee, rescuer, rescued person.


B Holpox sanhiyā a mì saw lu ketsuktiam; keng ke tsun fko tsive’a ni’aw. At mid-day it seems that the stars in the sky have all vanished but they just can’t be seen then.

A mì saw lu ketsuktiam; keng ke tsun fko tsive’a ni’aw. At mid-day it seems that the stars in the sky have all vanished but they just can’t be seen then.

The number of stars in the sky is infinite; it’s not even possible to see them all.

Piltxe Sawtute san kifkeyil ayoeyā tok txana ngipit a sanhikip. The Sky People say that their world is in the great space among the stars. both B (b. of the body) bioluminescent freckle.

ta’lun [ta.lun] sufﬁce, be enough, “do”. Fi-
pamtseoturi ke layu ftue fwa run fko slårrninit a tam. It won’t be easy to ﬁnd a satisfactory replacement for this musician.

B Nikeftxo oeri ke tam. Unfortunately, it doesn’t work for me.

B Peya’ ‘itanirì lu hona nìtxan a ﬂu law lu frapor. Slå tihona ni’aw ke tam. It’s clear to everyone that his son is very cute. But cuteness alone isn’t enough.

B a. idiom, conv.) Tam. Ok! But cuteness alone isn’t enough.

B a. idiom, conv.) Tam. Ok! But cuteness alone isn’t enough.

Tsun tivam. It’s ok. both LN ‘U aketseran tsun tivam. Anything at all will be fine.

B (b. idiom, conv.) Tam ke tam. ‘Meh/so-

Tam ke tam. ‘Meh/so-

E. Ngaru lu fpom srak?–Tam ke tam. How are you?–Meh, so-so. (c. proverb) Fwa kan ke tam; zene swizawit livonu. Intent is not enough; it’s action that counts. [lit.: To aim is not enough; one must release the arrow.] B

1. letam sufﬁcient, enough.

2. nitam enough.

tamifa [ta.mi.fa] adj. internal. (∗∗ tawrrpa, tawrrpa}
3. **tarepyu** n. rescuer.  
**tareptu** [‘ta.ɾəp.ˈtu] n. rescuee, s.o. who has been rescued or saved, saved person, rescued person. *Maw tsafe kem, new tareptu sneyä tarepyur irayo sivi.* After the accident, the rescuee wanted to thank his rescuer. [B] (☞ tarep)

**tarepyu** [‘ta.ɾəp.ˈju] n. rescuer. *Maw tsafe kem, new tareptu sneyä tarepyur irayo sivi.* After the accident, the rescuee wanted to thank his rescuer. [B] (☞ tarep)

tarnioang | n. predator animal. *Fìxeyol tsluit txula mì snooprop utralä fte aylinit hivawmn wä sarnioang.* "This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn’t suitable." [B] (☞ taron joang)

**taron** [‘ta.ɾon] vtr. hunt. *Neytiril yerikit tolaron.* Neytiri hunted a hexapede. [WIKI] Pol yerikit taron nïlsan frato. He hunts yerk the best of all. [LN] *Ftue lu fwa taron ngonga ioangit to fwa taron pumit a lu walak si win.* It’s easier to hunt lethargic animals than to hunt perky, speedy ones. [B]  

**Pelun fitsengne nga zola’u fte tivaron?** – Lulu ’en. Why did you come here to hunt? – It was a guess (hunch). [B]  

**Palulukan a teraron lu lehrapp.* A thanator that’s hunting is dangerous. *Palulukan atusaron lu lehrapp.* A hunting thanator is dangerous both [LN] *Pol tram yerikit tarmaron.* – *Ftirr mi teraron.* He was hunting the hexapede yesterday. – He’s still hunting today. [LN]  

**Deprivations:** 1. **taronyu** hunter. 2. **taron** hunter. 3. **sätaron** hunter. 4. **tarnioang** predator animal. 5. **uniltaron** dream hunt. 6. **taronway** the Hunt Song. 7. **tarpoungu** hunting party.

**taronway** [‘ta.ɾon.waj] n. the Hunt Song. [B] (☞ taron way)

**taronyu** [‘ta.ɾon.ju] n. hunter. Oe lu taronyu. I am a hunter. [B] *Tsaria fko pole’un futa Loak slu taronyu, sempul ’efu ye.* Father is content that it’s been decided Loak will be a hunter. [B] *Fitaronyutsiyip ke tsun ke’ut stivä’mi.* This little hunter can’t catch anything. [B]  

**Taronyul lehawmpam ska’a sätaronit.** A noisy hunter destroys the hunt. [B] *Lu oeru singu a saronyu ke tiyevä’txaw.* I’m worried that the hunters will not return (soon, as expected). [B] (a. *proverb*) **Taronyut yom smaril.** A totally botched situation, chaos [lit.: the prey eats the hunter]. *Eyk Kamun a falo länjg ttasätaron velke nïwotx. Taronyut yom smaril!* Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess. Everything goes wrong that can! [B] *Hîepy taronyu, hîfwo yerik.* “He who hesitates is lost.” [lit.: The hunter hesitates and the hexapede escapes] [B] (☞ taron -yu)

**tarpoungu** [‘ta.ɾp.ˈnu] n. hunting party. *Ninat timungwrr siłmi fte Ralu tsivun kivi hu tarpoungu.* Ninat just made an exception so that Ralu can go with the hunting party. [B] (☞ taron pongu)

**tatep** [‘ta.ɾtep] vtr. lose, lose track/awareness of s.t.. *Tikan tawnatep!* (mil.) Target lost! [B/G]  

**tatlam** [t̠at.ˈlam] adv. apparently. (☞ ta ti-lam)

**tautral** [‘ta.ɾut.ˈral] n., ✈️ sky tree. (☞ taw utral)

**Tayrangi** [ta.ɾˈni̞.ŋi] n. clan name, specialise in banshee fishing.

**taweyk** or **taweyka** [‘ta.ɾwe.ˈk] [‘ta.ɾwe.ˈka] conj. because. (☞ ta oeyk talun(a))

**tawrrpa** [‘ta.ɾr.ˈpa] adj. external. *Fitxelel fango’salangit atawrrpa.* This matter requires an external investigation. [B] (☞ tam-fa ☞ ta wrrpa)

**taw** [‘ta.ɾ] n. sky. *Kxamtrr lam fwa sanhi a mi saw ‘olip nïwotx slà tsakrr ke tsun fko sat tsive’a ni’aw.* At mid-day it seems that the stars in the sky have all vanished but they just can’t be seen then. [B] *Holpxay sanhiyä a mi saw lu ketsaktuim; keng ke tsun fko tsive’a sat nïwotx.* The number of stars in the sky is infinite; it’s not even possible to see them all. [B] (a. *of weather*) **Yafkeyk fyape set?** – *Taw lu piak/lep-wopx/tstu.* What’s the weather like now? – The sky is clear/cloudy/overcast. [B] **Tawri fyape?** What’s the sky like? [B] (b. for celestial bodies rising and setting) *Tsaawke fpxeräkim (nemfa taw).* The sun is rising.
Tsaysanhì hayum ye’rin (tawftu). Those stars will soon set. *both* [*taw t txew*]

**Derivations:**
1. [tawtute] n. human, sky-person
2. [tawtyuratan] n. aura, aurora
3. [tawtng] n. spaceship, compound of *Na’vi* “sky” and English *LV* “ship”. *Tawtine* ngeyä lu sngeltseng. Your ship is a garbage scow.
4. [tawtxew] n. spaceship, compound of *Na’vi* “sky” and English *LV* “ship”. *Tawtine* ngeyä lu sngeltseng. Your ship is a garbage scow.
5. [tawtyute] n. horizon, skyline

**Tawkmì** [*taw.Ka.mi*] n. clan name, experts in botany

**tawng** [*tawn*] *vln.* dive, duck (into water).

**tawng nemfa pay**, dive into water. *B*

**tawsip** [*taw.sip*] n. spaceship, compound of *Na’vi* “sky” and English *LV* “ship”. *Tawtine* ngeyä lu sngeltseng. Your ship is a garbage scow.

**Tawsnrsyp** [*taw.snrs.tsip*] n., astr. Alpha Centauri C/Proxima Centauri; often shortened to *Snrsyp* [*taw.sNal*] 

**tawshyratan** [*taw.sju.‘ra.tan*] n. aura. *E* [*taw syuratan*]

**tawtute** [*taw.tu.tu*] n. human, “sky-person”. *Na’vi* set lu nawma eyktan amip a larmu Tawtute. The *Na’vi* have a great new leader now who had been a Skyperson. *B*

**Li’fyari tsatawtute peyi?** How is that Sky Person’s *Na’vi*? *B*

**T’yeful’i oemé sutekpi niwox, ftxey Na’vi ftxey Sawtute, lu siltsan lu kawng.** In my opinion among all people, whether *Na’vi* or Skyperson, there are good and bad. *B*

**Lumpe lerang Kelutralit Sawtutel?** Why are the humans exploring Hometree? *B*

**Ayoengal fte Faysawtutet kivurakx, zene nì’awve ayfot tslivam.** We must understand these Sky People if we are to drive them out. *LN/A* Srane, sumu Sawtuterin tilang, së ch omum fol tegnta kempe zene sivi mawkra ’nuti rolum. Yes, the Skyperson love exploration, but they don’t know what to do once they find something. *B*

**Sawtuteyä hemiri lu awngaru yayayr.** The Skyperson’s actions confuse us. *B*

**Sawtuteri tifikoytok ke tsan’-olul kaw’it.** The situation with the Sky People hasn’t improved one bit. *E* [*taw t tute*]

**tawttxew** [*taw.t’cwe*] n. horizon, skyline (sin/ro, on; eo, in front of; oo, behind). Lu ayram sni tawttxew. There are mountains on the horizon. *Naranawmà mawl mi lu uo tawttxew*. Half of Polyphemus is still behind the horizon. *both* [*taw txew*] [*tawtsngal*] *n., panoprya, “sky cup”, panoprya/maraca aerii. *E* [*taw t sn-gal*]


1. [*táftxu*] n., weaver
2. [*ftxuh’u*] orate, give a speech.

**táftxuyu** [*tæ.ft’u.ju*] *n.* weaver, one who weaves. *Pantsmøl ngop ayrenut | Mì ronsemä tifun | Tengfy ngop sítfuxuyul | Mì hifkey. Music creates patterns | In the silence of the mind | As weavers do | In the physical word. *F* [*táftxu yuy*]

**táftxaw** [*tæ.t’aw*] *vln.* return (ne, to). Set srefey oel futa tsampungu táftxaw maw txon’ong. I’m currently expecting the war party back after nightfall. *B*

**Krrpe nga táftxaw ne kelku?** When will you return home? *B*

**Mawkra Sawtuteyä txampxi holum, táftxaw Na’vine ni’i’a ve’o.** After most of the Sky People left, order finally returned to the People. *B*

**Maw hikrr ayo-ee tiyáftxaw.** We’ll return after a short time. *Wiki*Srefpìl Omatiyata tsni Tsyejk kawkrr ke tayáftxaw maw kavuk sneyä. The Omaticaya assumed that Jake would never return after his treachery. *B* (*a. idiom*) *Töláftxaw nipprte’.* “Welcome back.”

**te** [*te*] *part. used in full names. Neytiri te Tskahe Mo’at’ite, Neytiri of the Tskahe, daughter of Mo’at. [Wiki/A’] Aynengaru oheyä tsmukit alu Newey te Tskahe Sorewn’ite. Allow me to introduce my sister, Newey te Tskahe Sorewn’ite. *B*

**Tsutey te Rongloa, Ateyo’i tan, Tsutey of the Rongloa, son of Ateyo. [Wiki/A]

**tekre** [*trk’.re*] n. skull.

**1. nawmfortuktek** Toruk Makto Totem.

**tel** [*tel*] *vtr.* receive (ta, from, yoa, in exchange for). *Oel tel’ upxaret leNa’vi a krr, new oe nitengfy a pamrel sivi ni’eyng. When I receive a *Na’vi* message, I want to write the same way in response. *LN* Futa ngata tel pxeyyooa srat, mil’eian oel. I’m happy to take cloth from you for finished garments. *B*
T’eyngit oel tole a krr, ayngaru pae'n. When I receive an answer, I will let you know. [LN] (a. conv. idiom) Tole! “Eureka! I got it! I understand!”

Telem [te.’lem] n. cord.
1. [łxurteł] rope.
2. [waytelem] song cord.

Tem [tem] vin. shoot (ne, at). Tem rä’ä! Don’t shoot! Oene fko terem! Someone is shooting at me! Txo nga zene tivem, tsañitusem livu muiä. If you must shoot, let it be justified. all [B] (ëtoltem) [swayne (b.)]

Temrey [tem.’rey] n. survival (in the face of danger). Fwampopä temrey tsatsengmi ngäzik lu niwotx. It’s very hard for a tapirus to survive there. [B] (ëtemrey)

teng [ten] adj. equal, same. Fitixon na ton a-lahe niwotx pelun ke lu teng? Why is this night not the same as all the other nights? [TN] Tsakrr syay ayngeyä, syay olo’ä oeyä layu teng. Then you will suffer the same fate as my clan. [B] (ëemrey)

tengkrr [ten’gkr] adj. as, same way as (conj.).
3. [tengkrr] while (conj.).
5. keteng different.
6. käteng spend time with, hang out with.
7. [awstengyem] join (two or more things) together.

tengfya [tën.fja] conj. as. Pamtecel ngop ayrenut | Mî ronsema tifu | Tengfya ngop säfxtuyul. Tengfya ngop ayrenut | Mî hifkey. Music creates patterns | In the silence of the mind | As weavers do | In the physical word. [PP] Tengfya tsun tsive’a, lupra eltur tìtxen si nìtxan. As you can see, the style is very interesting. [B] (ëteng, fyä’o)
1. nitengfya, in the same way.

tengkrr [ten’gkr] conj. while (doing s.t.). Usually with a form of <er> in the following verb. Rerol tengkrr kerä | Ilä fya’o avol | Ne kxamtseng. We sing our way | Down the eight paths | To the center. [PP] Na’vi ilä ho’on kllkxolem tengkrr rerol. The People were standing in a circle, singing. [B] Ayngari tengkrr ya wur sleru ni’ul, silpey oe, livu helku sang ulte te’lan lefpom. As for you all, while it’s getting cooler, I hope your homes may be warm and your hearts happy. [B] Txonam tengkrr tar-mirän oc kxamlä na’ring, sroler eo utral atsawl txewma vrrtep. Last night as I was walking through the forest, a frightening demon appeared in front of a big tree. [B] (a. idiom) Tengkrr ftxozä sereiyi awnga, ke tswiva’ ayloontutu ko! A toast: To absent friends. [lit.: While we are celebrating, let us not forget those who we wish could also be here (but can’t’)] [B] (ëteng krr)

Teri [te.’ri] adjp. about, concerning. (a.) Lu fra’u teri tiftxavang. Everything is about passion. [LN] Ngeyä teri faytele a aysänúmeri nag irayo seiyi ayye niwotx. We all thank you for your teachings about these topics. [LN] (b. with the verbs pängkxo, peng, stawm, nume, oeyktìng teri) chat, tell, hear, learn, explain about. Fayuxaremi oe payàngkxo teri horen l’fyaya leNa’vi. In these messages I will chat about the rules of the Na’vi language. [B] Oe piveng ayngaru ni’it teri Txewi alu Na’viyä ’eveng. I’d like to tell you a bit about Txewi, a Na’vi child. Krr a stalawm Txewi teri hem a poeru lolen, ’olefu keftxo nìtxan. When Txewi heard about what happened to her, he felt very upset. Both [B] Oel vewng futa ayeveeng nivume teri ayewll na’rngä. I see to it that the children learn about the forest plants. [B] Woleyn Ìstawl yeyfyat mi hiltte oe oyekting fraporu tìhawteri sneya. Ìstaw drew a line on the ground to explain his plan to everyone. [B]
that he may be about to drink himself to death. [B (a. coll. idiom) [verb] niftxan kuma terkup, commenting on an action that is so intense that it results in dying; “like crazy, . . . to death”. Sran, sran, oeri pitik tsatsenget a mi tal! Fkxake niftxan kuma terkup. Yeah, yeah, scratch that place on my back! It itches like crazy! [B 1. [litercup] death, dying.

teswoting [tr.swo.ta] vtr. grant. Fitaronyur apxan teswoting aiet angay. Grant this worthy warrior true vision. [A]

tete [tr.te] adj. dull (of a blade). ( ↔ ltxfwm)

tewng [twunj] n., text. loincloth.

tewti [trw.ti] intj. expression of (pleasant) surprise, “Wow! Whoa!”. Tewti, nga lu tsul-fattu i’enä. Wow, you are a master on the i’en. [B

teya [te.ja] adj. full (of a). Oeri ta peyä fahew akewong ontu teyä làngu. My nose is full of his alien smell. [L/L] A yo ayfo a fya’o lamu ayskxeta teyä sì remulke. The path ahead of them was full of rocks and irregular. B Ayngeyä aysr tiflätä teyä livu ulte sivalew ni’o ni’aw. May your days be full of success and proceed only in a fun way. [B

11. teya si [te.ja si] vin. (a.) fill, make full. Fipostì mektsengur teyä si. This post fills a gap (in our understanding of Na’vi syntax). B (b. idiom) oeru teyä si, “s.t. fills me with satisfaction/joy”. Si ayzisità kato | Si ekong te’lanä | Te’lan leNa’vi | Oeru teya si. And the rhythm of the years | And the beats of the hearts | The hearts of the People | Fill me. Wikipedia Fayli’u alor oeru teyä si nixtan, ulte ke tsaway’ oel sat kawkkà. These beautiful words fill me with joy and I’ll never forget them. LN Titstunwi ayngeyä oeru teyä soli. Your kindness have filled me with joy. LN Moeru teyä si ningay. We’re greatly touched. B ( ↔ mek)

teylu [tr.jlu] n., fauna beetle larva(e). Teylu kimar liyu a fi’u oeru teyä si. It fills me with joy that teylu is about to be in season. B Oe new yivom teylut. I want to eat teylu. B Fel fnan fut a’em teylut a fi’u sin peyi? How good are they at cooking teylu? B Fiteyluri ke narmew Va’ru yivom nìyll. Va’ru didn’t want to share this teylu with the Omatikaya. B

1. [teyulpil] teylu-face (childish insult).

teyulpil [trj.lu.pil] n. teylu-face (a somewhat childish insult). ( ↔ teylu pil)

teynga [trj.ya] conj. to form indirect questions; shortened form of [ ↔ ti’eynga] A teyniya lumpe fo holom ke lu law. It’s not clear why they left. B Tiflà latem lâ senyga ftxey skol sànumet livek fuke. Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. B ( ↔ teyngla teyniga)

teyngla [trjg.la] conj. to form indirect questions; shortened form of [ ↔ ti’eynglà] a teymgla teyniga

teynga [trjg.ta] conj. to form indirect questions; shortened form of [ ↔ ti’eyngit] a Volin oel teyniga Neytiri kà pesengne. I asked where Neytiri was going. B Ngal ke tsłangam teyniga fitìngazìkìri pefyinep’ang. Unfortunately you don’t understand how complex this problem is. B Ke omàngum oel teyniga ftu peseng zola’u tsapamrelvi alu t. I’m afraid I don’t know where that letter t came from. B ( ↔ teyngla teyniga)

teyr [trj] adj. white. Rolun ayoel tstrulmì hi’ia pxeloit ateyr. We found three little white eggs in the nest. B ( ↔ layon)

1. teyrpin the color white.

teyrpin [trjx.pin] n. the color white. ( ↔ teyr opin)

-tì [ti] suf. to mark the patientive case of a n. ending in a vowel, diphthong, or consonant. ( ↔ it -l)

tiam [tiam] vtr. count (ta) from; vay (up) to; raw (down) to. Rutxev tiyam asianit tsakkì holpaxaytì piveng oer. Please count the beads and tell me the number. B Tiam (ta pxey) vay vol. Count (from three) to eight. LN Tiam ta vomrr raw pxey. Count down from thirteen to three. B 1. ketsuktiam uncountable, infinite.

til [til] n. joint, hinge. ( ↔ i)
1. **kinamtil** knee. 2. **pxuntit** elbow. 3. **ven-til** ankle. 4. **til’u** conjunction.

til’u [ti,h,?u] n. conjunction. (έ[π] til’ u)

tinan [ti,nan] n. reading. Tsmimiri wätx fol tinanit ningay. They’re really bad at reading animal tracks. [β (έ) tanan]

**Tipani** [ti,pa,ni] n. clan name, expert warriors and hunters.

tirea [ti,rr,a] n. spirit (of a being). Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx ’awn, slu Na’viyä haxpi. Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body stays behind to become part of the People. [Α/ΒΙΚΙ] Slān na’aluke ngay yagi. [έ[π] ti na’alan]

Derivations: 1. **tireafya’o** spirit path. 2. **tireaioang** spirit animal. 3. **tireapäng-kxo** commune. 4. **slantire** inspiration. 5. **ti-retu** shaman.

tireafya’o [ti,rr,a,fja,ʔo] n. spirit path. Aywayl yim kifkeyä | ‘Iheyut avomrr | Šin tireafya’o avol | Na waytelemä hing. The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like the threads of a Songcord. [έ[π] tirea fya’o]

tireaioang [ti,rr,a,i,a,o] n. spirit animal. Ngeyä Tireaioang zola’u a krr, law layu ngaruh. When your Spirit Animal comes, you will know. [ΛΝ (έ) tirea ioang]

tireapängkxo [ti,rr,a,p,eg,k,’o] vin., inf,45 commune (about intimate contact). Ke lu kawtu a nuhnivew oe pohu tireapäng-kxo ūo Utral Aymokriyä. There’s nobody I’d rather commune with under the Tree of Voices. [Λ/ΒΙΚΙ] (έ[π] tirea pängkxo)

tiretutu [ti,rr,tu] n. shaman. [έ[π] tirea tute]

ti- [ti] unprod. pref. to turn adjectives, verbs or nouns into abstract nouns. (έ[π]-sá) **tì-**

**tì-** + (us) prod. process to form the gerund of a verb. Ayngeyä titfusia ’o’ livu m’aw! May your studying be fun. [β] Titusaron mowan lu oer ningay. Hunting really turns me on. [β] Oel kan’in ti’usemikut. I specialize in cooking. [κ] Koren A’awwe Thirseyyä ’Awti-teng, the First Rule of Living Together. [ΒΙΚΙ]

**tī’al** [ti,ʔa] n. wastefulness. Tī’al lu zo pla a tsari ke tsun txoa livu niftte. Wastefulness is an offense that cannot easily be forgiven. [β (έ) ál]

ti’awm [ti,’awm] i. n. camping. 11. ti’awm si [ti,’awm si] vin. camp.

ti’awpo [ti,ʔaw,po] n. individuality (negative connotation); selfishness.

ti’älek [ti,’ae,leلك] n. determination. Peyä ti’älek oeu rolo’a ninxan. His determination impressed me greatly. [β (έ) älek]

ti’efu [ti,’e,fu] n. feeling. Fwa lawk aysl’efutai ayeylankip lu fponronga’. It’s healthy among friends to discuss feelings. [έ (a. idiom)] ti’efumi oeyä, “in my opinion”. New oe tiving aynag l’u a ti’efumù oeyä lu lor frato mì l’eya leNa’vi. I want to give you the word that, in my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na’vi language. [ΛΝ] ti’efuwä oeyä, “contrary to my opinion”. Ti’efuwä oeyä, fpl Peyralil futa ke zene ayoeng kivä. I think we have to go, but Peyral doesn’t. both [ΛΝ (έ) efu]

ti’em [ti,’em] n. the art of cooking. Sorewnil kan’in ti’emit nixtan utle kxawm tsa-txele mengane za’atsu ni’eng. Sorewn is really into cooking and you two might share that in common. [β (έ) em]

ti’eylan [ti,’e,lan] n. friendship. Ngeyä ti’eyktaniri, tîslaniri si tsraten frato a ti’eylaniri a ka ayzišit niwotx, seiyi oe irayo nixtan. Thank you so much for your leadership, your support, and most importantly your friendship throughout the years. [β (έ) eylan]

**ti’eyng** [ti,’eŋ] n. answer, response. Foru ’upxaret oel fpol’, slä vay set ke pa-mähängem kea ti’eyng. I have sent them a message, but up to now no answer has arrived. [ΛΝ] Ti’eyngit oel tolel a krr, tsakhir paye’un swey a fya’ot a zamivunge oel aynag ayli’ut horentisì l’ifyayä leNa’vi. When I receive an answer, I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na’vi. [ΛΝ] Ayngeyä sipawmiri kop fnayi fitsenge tivering si’eyngit. As for your questions, I will also try to give answers here. [β (a. to form indirect questions)] Volin oel ti’eyngit a Neytiri kā pesengne. I asked where Neytiri was going. [β (έ) eyng]

**ti’i’a** [ti,’ii,a] n. ending, conclusion. Ti’i’ari tsamä zene Sawa tute vivelek talun titxur
Ewyawa. At the end of the war, the Sky People had to give up due to the power of Eywa. B (a. idiom, poetic) tì'i'avay krä, forever, 'til the end of time. [LN] Tolekup tute; pamtseo pèy tì'i'avay krä rayey. The man has died; his music will forever, 'til the end of time.

**tì'ipu**

At the end of the war, the Sky Eywayä. b Eywa. People had to give up due to the power of sunu ngar frato?

**tì'ong**

Can you find the humor in this situation? B (noun) tì'ipu sà'ipu

**tì'iluke**

What is your favorite way to have fun? B (noun) Ølekt

**tì'o'**

The man has died; his music will live forever, 'til the end of time.

**tì'iput**

The current situation is very dangerous. B Srake tsun nga rivun fìfkeytokìm a tì'iput? Can you find the humor in this situation? B (noun) Gno' futa kem sìt'ul, sìt'ul, fìsoaiaru.

**tì'ul**

Ngeyä tìfkeyток kemua soli fìsoaiaru. Your cowardice has dishonored this family. B tì'ul a ka 'Rrta säpenghrr lu awngaru nìwotx, säfe'ul kemuia soli fìsoaiaru. This kind of situation requires immediate action. B Fìfnetìfkeytokìl fno' futa kem sìt'ul, sìt'ul, fìsoaiaru.

**tìfkeytok**

Successful leadership does not exist without self-control. B Oeyk tsatisnaytxä lu apxa sànmì tìeytìcanä. That loss was caused by a great failure of leadership. B Ngeyä tìeytìcaniri, tìslaniri sì tìrante frato a tìeylaniiri a ka ayzìsìt niwotx, sei-yi oe irayo nìtxan. Thank you so much for your leadership, your support, and most importantly your friendship throughout the years. B tìfe'ul (noun) lì'fyayä leNa'vi, unfolding/blossoming of the Na'vi language. B Tìfläri lolu po 'älek. She was determined to succeed.

**tìflä**

May your days be full of success and love and fun in the new year. B Tìfläri lolu po 'älek.
them have been mates a long time, they still have all the adorable tenderness of new sweethearts.

**tiftanglen**  n. prevention. *Tikan* la’ayá ayll lu tiftanglen tispiná. The goal of social distancing is the prevention of disease. B (سف tiftanglen)

**tiftia**  [tr.‘fti.a] n. study. (i.) tiftia kifkeyá, sience [lit.: the study of the physical world]. (سف tiftia)

**tiftiatu**  [tr.‘fti.a.tu] n. researcher, scientist. (i.) tiftiatu kifkeyá, sientist. Sawtuteri siftiatul kifkeyá var fmivi Eyewevengt tsvlivan, slá kawkrr ke flayá. The scientists among the Sky People keep trying to understand Pandora, but they will never succeed. B (سف tiftiatu)

**tiftxavang**  [tr.‘ftx.van] n. passion. Lu fra’u teri tiftxavang. Everything is about passion. LN (سف tiftxavang)

**tiftxy**  [tr.‘ftxy] n. choice, option. Lu ngeyá tiftxy! It’s your choice! [Wiki] Fitxeleri tinui ke lu tiftxy. In this matter, failure is not an option. B (سف tiftxy)

**tiftxuli’u**  [tr.‘ftxuli.‘u] n. speech-making, public speaking. Oeri lu tiftxuli’u ngäzik nixan. Wätx ni’aw. Public speaking is very difficult for me. I’m hopelessly bad at it. B (سف tiftxuli’u)

**tifyawintxu**  [tr.‘fjwintxu] n. guidance. Ulte omum oel futa tifyawintxuri oyä pery ayngä niwotx. And I know you are all waiting for my guidance. LN (سف tifyawintxu)

**tifyeyn**  [tr.‘fjeyn] n. ripeness, maturity, full fruition. (سف tifyeyn)

**thawl**  [tr.‘hawl] n. preparations, plan. Thawl lesngä’i lu tikangkemi skxawngä, slá pum alu fi’u yo’ ni’aw. The original plan was the work of an idiot, but this one is just perfect. B Hufwa ngeyä thawliri ke lu kea kxyey, tsalsungay oeru ke ha’ nìtum. Although there’s nothing wrong with your plan, it just doesn’t suit me. B Woleyn Êstawl yeyfyat mi hlté fte oeyktivìng frraporu thawlteri sneyá. Istaw drew a line on the ground to explain his plan to everyone. B (سف thawl)

**thawnu**  [tr.‘haw.mu] I. n. protection. II. thawnu si [tr.‘haw.mu si] vin. protect. Omatikayaru thawnu sivi. Protect the people. WIKI/A (سف thawnu)

**thawnuwll**  [tr.‘haw.mu.wll] n. spartan, “protection plant”, *kuchenium polyphyllum*. (سف thawnuwll)

**thian**  [tr.‘hian] n. loss. Maw thian sa’nökä, Txewi afpawng sarmändí zísito axpay. Sadly, after the loss of his mother, Txewi grieved for many years. B Ngeyä thianiri
fitikaniri ropx ke ha'. For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn’t suitable. *(a proverb)* Sáfip asteng, tikan ateng. Great minds think alike [lit.: similar thought, same aim]. *(b)* **tikan**

1. tikan work.
2. tita intentional.
3. tikan barrier to one’s goals, source of frustration.

fitikanxan *[t.i.ka.n.'kan]* n. barrier to one’s goals, source of frustration. Oeri mìftxele, fwa pol oeti ke slolan lu tikanxan apxa. In this regard, his not supporting me was a large barrier to (achieving) my goal. *(b)* **tikan ekxan**

fitikanxanga’ *[t.i.ka.n.'ka.pə]* adj. frustrating. Fitifkeytokil atikanxanga’ ‘eykerefu oet lekeye’ung. This frustrating situation is making me crazy. *(b)* **tikanxan -nga lekxan**

fitikanu [*[t.i.ka.nu]* n. intelligence. Ngeyä ke ftang a tikanxemiri si tikanu si fîl’-fyayä tiyawníri seiyi oe irayo nitxan. I thank you very much for your never-ending work, intelligence and love for the language. *(b)* **tikanu**

fitikangkem [*[t.i.kaN.kem]*] 1. n. work. Faysul-fättüa tikanxem oheru meuia luyu nìguy. The work of these masters truly honors me. *(b)* Peyä tikanxem rî mi veykreipin pot niwotx. His work is still completely overwhelming him (and I’m glad). Tikanxemiri varmrrìn oe niwotx. I was completely swamped (overwhelmed) at work. *both* **poel tikanxem ngeyä ke lü**.

fitikangkemviri letsran ten ke new oe hu Ralu tikanxem sivi. I don’t want to work with Ralu on this important project. *(b)* **tikan kem**

1. tikanxem project.

fitikangkemvi [*[t.i.kaN.kem.vi]*] project, piece of work. Hufwa rolun oel ’a’awa kxeeye-yi, fitikangkemvi lu txantsan ka wotx. Although I found a few errors, this piece of...
work is generally excellent. B Fwa oel fitikangkemvit ngayeyäi tìkefívìt nìtxan. Me starting this project took a long time. B Ñi`i`a po tsatikangkemvir hasey soli. She finally completed the project. B Fitikangkemvir leaves ranke ke new o e hu Ralu tìkangkem sivi. I don’t want to work with Ralu on this important project. B Fitikangkemvirite oel kin ‘awa ttrtì nì’aw. For this project I only need one day. B

Tìkelu [tì.ki.lu] n. evil. Eo ayoeng lu txana tikawng. A great evil is upon us. WIKI/A (tì.kaw.n)

tìkeftxo [tì.kr.’ft’o] n. sadness. (tì.kaw.tìkeftxo)
1. tìkeftxonga' sad (not for people).

tìkeftxonga’ [tì.kr.’ft.o’pa]’ adj., nfp. sad
Txo tìkeftxonga’a fmawnit ke stilvawm ayngal, zene oo piveng san Uniltìran-tokkà pamtsongopyu ayawne tolerkä-ngup. If you haven’t heard the sad news, I have to inform that the dear music creator of Avatar has died. B (tì.kaw.tìkeftxo)

Tìkelu [tì.kr.lu] n. lack. Tikelu tieyktanà asiltsan lèngu mi olo’ awngeyä tingäzik. Unfortunately, the lack of good leadership in our clan is a problem. B
1. tompakel drought.
2. syuvekel famine.

Tìkawng [tì.kaw.n] n. evil. Eo ayoeng lu txana tikawng. A great evil is upon us. WIKI/A (tì.kaw.n)

Tìketeng [tì.kr.tìk’ì] n. difference. Tiketeng lu ’upe? What’s the difference? B Rahiri ke ’efu oel kea tiketengit. I don’t feel any difference concerning the meaning. B (tì.kaw.tìkeftxo)

Tìkezin [tì.ki.zin] I. n. (a.) s.t. in an untangled state, “untanglement”. (b.) solution. Tsatì-
ngäzikiri tìkezin lu fyin. The solution to that problem is simple. B [tì.kE.zin]
11. tìkezin si [tì.kr.zin si] vn. (a.) untangle. (b.) solve. Srake tsnu nga fìngyentsimur tìkezin sivi? Can you solve this riddle? B Zene awnga tingäzikur sönöviyä tìkezin sivi niwin. We need to solve the ham-mock problem quickly. B

tìkin [tì.kin] n. need (can refer either to the general state or concept or to a specific instance). ‘Oniri tskòo lu tìkin sàlatemä ahì’i. The form of the bow requires a small change. B (a. with the dative to express) (have) the need to (do s.t.) Pori awngaru lu tìkin a nune nì’ul. We need to learn more about him. WIKI/A (b. conv. phrase for responding to thanks) Kea tìkin. “You’re welcome.” [lit.: (there is) no need] (tì.kin)

tìkxey [tì.k’ëj] 1. n. incorrectness, mistake-
ness. Tìkxey zosololu. The incorrectness has been fixed. B (a. idiom) Ngaru tìkxey. You’re wrong. Nìngay lu ngar tiyawr, lu ngar tìkxey. Truly, you are both right and wrong. B Po ke tsnu pivllngay san oeru tìkxey. He can’t admit he’s wrong. B
11. tìkxey si [tì.k’ëj si] vin. mess up, foul, do wrong. Krro krro fìtsenge oe tìkxey sayi. From time to time I will mess up here. B Ngaytxoa, krro tìkxey si keng karyu. Sorry, sometimes even the teacher messes up. B (tì.kaw.tìkxey)

Tìkxim [tì.’këm] I. n. commanding, ordering, assigning tasks. Sìltsana eyktan zene fni-
vàn tìkximìi. A good leader must be skilled at assigning tasks.
11. tìkxim si [tì.’këm si] vin. be above s.o. in a hierarchy, be s.o.’s superior. Po tìkxim si oer. He is above me (in some relevant hierarchy), I am under him./He has authority over me./He is my boss. Pesu tìkxim si ngar? Who’s your boss? all B (tì.kaw.tìkxim)

Tìkxue [tì.’ku.kr] n. safety. Fínal tìkxue

Tìla’um [tì.’la.?’um] or [?’um] n. pretense. Fu-
ria ke tsun tìkangkem sivi, peyä sàgspxin lu tìla’um nì’aw. As for not being able to work, his illness is only a pretense. B
But most important of all is trustworthiness. Strength and courage are necessary. But most important of all is trustworthiness.

Changes (abstract concept). For many people, change is difficult. eywal tìleymit awngeyä stoleiawm! Eywa has heard our call! 

Mì ftawnem krr, sìleymkem a tìkemwiäwä maw kintrr a'aw tolerkup; set ke tererkup ki 'erul. 

Exploration (general sense). And maybe the situation is not as bad as it seems. But most important of all is trustworthiness. Strength and courage are necessary. But most important of all is trustworthiness.

The gunship's main weakness is the rotor system. For many people, change is difficult. eywal tìleymit awngeyä stoleiawm! Eywa has heard our call! 

Mì ftawnem krr, sìleymkem a tìkemwiäwä maw kintrr a'aw tolerkup; set ke tererkup ki 'erul. 

Exploration (general sense). And maybe the situation is not as bad as it seems. But most important of all is trustworthiness. Strength and courage are necessary. But most important of all is trustworthiness.

Changes (abstract concept). For many people, change is difficult. eywal tìleymit awngeyä stoleiawm! Eywa has heard our call! 

Mì ftawnem krr, sìleymkem a tìkemwiäwä maw kintrr a'aw tolerkup; set ke tererkup ki 'erul. 

Exploration (general sense). And maybe the situation is not as bad as it seems. But most important of all is trustworthiness. Strength and courage are necessary. But most important of all is trustworthiness.
that Sky Person’s Na’vi? – Pretty bad. He understands almost nothing and only knows eight words. B (ér tìnatxu [tI.na.'t'u] n. activity that keeps one busy. Sin Asok, Sin Zusawkrë. Recent and Upcoming Activities [lit.: recent activities, future’s activities]. B (ér tînew [tI.'n] 1. tînvi task, errand, step. 2. txîtìn primary role in society. tinatxu [tI.na.'t'u] n. disapproval. (ér natxu) tînew lehawng kxutu fpomä. I have a desire to see the ocean. 

I have absolutely no desire to sing. (ér tînomum) tîno [tI.'no] n. talent. Tîrusolri ke lu oeru kea tinawri kaw’it. I have absolutely no talent for singing. B (ér nawri) tînew [tI.'new] n. desire (can refer either to the general state or concept or to a specific instance). Tsamisiyuri lu tiyora’ă tînew lekin. A warrior must have the desire for victory. Lu oer tînew a tse’ă txampayit. I have a desire to see the ocean. Pxîm lu tînew lehawng kxutu fpomä. Excessive desire is often the enemy of peace. all B (ér new) tîn [tI.'n] n. thoroughness, attention to detail. Lângu tîngkem feyă luke tîn. Unfortunately there is no attention to detail in their work. B 


WIKI/ A Rutxe tîving nari nekll. Please, see below. B Lehrrap lu fwa evîtsiyip sele mî hilvan luke fwa fîyuntu tering nari- It’s dangerous for tiny ones to swim in the river without an adult watching. B (ér tse’a, nîn) (iv.) tîng ontu [tI.'n on.tu] vin. (+control) smell. (ér hefi, syam) (v.) tîng tse’ng [tI.'n tse’ng] vin. back down. (vi.) tîng lawr [tI.'n lawr] vin. sing wordlessly, give out a tune or melody. ’Evaniâl a’aw-ve ni’awtu na’rengit tarmok, ha tolîng nari. The boy was alone in the forest for the first time, so when he spoke, everyone listened intently, because his voice was a tiny whisper. B (ér lawr) (vii.) tîng zekwâ [tI.'n zek’wâ] vin. (+control) touch (intentionally). Râ’a tîng zekwâ oer! Don’t touch me! Lu fîvîl susyang nîtxan. Txo fko tîving zekwâ kxaxx. This branch is very fragile. If you touch it, it’ll break. This branch is very fragile. If you touch it, it’ll break. This branch is very fragile. If you touch it, it’ll break. This branch is very fragile. If you touch it, it’ll break. B (viii.) tîng syawn [tI.'n syawn] vin. bless, give blessing. Eywa tîving syawn ngar, ma ’ite. May Eywa bless you, my daughter. B 1. oeyktîng explain. 2. pînûting promise. 3. stxenûting offer. 4. teswoiting grant. 5. yomtîng feed. 

tîngay [tI.'naj] n. truth. tîngay sî tîmwiă, truth and justice. LN Oeri tîngayil txe’lăn-it tîvakuk. Let the truth strike my heart. B
Lolu kavuk, slä Tsenu tingayit kolulat. There was treachery, but Tsenu revealed the truth.

Unfortunately you don’t understand how complex this problem is. As though it created a problem. I don’t treat my idea as though it created a problem. Ngal ke tslāngam teyngta fìtìngäzìkìri pefyinep; as though it created a problem. Pol zolet oeyā sāfpìlit pxml pum a tìngāzik ngop. He treated my idea as though it created a problem. Ngal ke tslāngam teyngta fìtìngāzikìri pefyinep-’ang. Unfortunately you don’t understand how complex this problem is. B (wā ngāzik) tingong [tu. ‘pāng] n. lethargy, laziness. Fwa Īstawhu ‘awsiteng tìkangkem si ke sunu oer; tìngogìri ke lu kawtu na po. I don’t like to work with Istaw; he’s famous for his laziness. B (wā ngōng) tingop [tu. ‘ŋop] n. creation. Ftxozārī fìtìngop alor lu sweya stxeli a tolel oel. This beautiful creation is the best present I have received for (my birthday) celebration. B (wā ngōng) sāngop tìoeykting [tu. ‘o. eyk’. tūŋ] or [tu. ‘w. eyk’. tūŋ] n. explanation. Silpey oe tsni fìtìoeykting law livu ngārzìk set. I hope that this explanation is clear to you now. LN Tìoeykting za’u ye’rìn. An explanation comes soon. B Ulte silpey oe, fasyōeykting livu law niwotx! And I hope, all these explanations are clear. B Rutxe oeyā tìoeyktingit asawung nivin. Please look at my added explanation. B Fìtìoeyktingirīi irayo, ma tsuk. Thanks for this explanation, brother. B (wā oeykting) tìoeykting.


tiomum [tu. ‘omum] or [tu. ‘mom] n. knowledge. (idiom) tìoemumì oeyā, to my knowledge, as far as I know. Tìoemumì oeyā, pol na’ringit inan nīltsan. As far as I know, he reads the forest well. B (wā omum sāomum) tipalang [tu. ‘pal. laŋ] n. (social) contact. Pohu ke lu oeru kea tipalang kaw’it. I have no contact with him whatsoever. B (wā palang)

tipaw [tu. ‘paw] n. growth. (wā paw) 1. zìskrrnìtipaw, spring (season).

tipawm [tu. ‘pawm] n. question. tipawm a-syen, last question, tipawm a-tor, final question. both B Frakrr lu ngeyā sipawm

gāzik slākop letsranten. Your questions are always difficult but also important. B Mesipawm asīltsan nīltsan nang! Two very good questions! LN Fol oeyā tipawmì ke stolāngawm. Unfortunately they didn’t hear my question. B Sāpltxel karyuā ke tolarāngē tipawmì kaw’it. The teacher’s statement in no way pertained to the question. Drat! B Ngeyā txantsana tipawmì nīltsan sagu seiyoe irayo. I thank you for your excellent question. LN (wā pawm)

tipāhēm [tu. ‘pā. hēm] n. arrival. tipāhēm le-ye’krr, an early arrival. B Fitseorei, tsu mawtu pīvāhēm tiyōne; tsranten tipāhēm tifmi n’aw. In this art it’s impossible to arrive at perfection; the only thing that matters is the attempt to arrive there. B (wā pāhēm)

tipāngkxo [tu. ‘pāng. k’o] n. conversation, discussion; dialog. tipāngkxo lelī’fya, language discussion. B Tsakoakteri stavmtswuo lu fe’. Pohu a tipāngkxo ngāzik lu nīltsan. That old woman’s hearing is poor. A conversation with her is very difficult. B Ke new oel futa tipāngkxo ayngeyā hvulttxem, slā tsun mivāxku hikrr n’aw srrak?; I don’t want to derail your chat, but can I interrupt for just a moment? B (wā pāngkxo)

1. tipāngkxotsyip [tu. ‘pāng. k’o. sīy] dialog.

2. tipāngkxotsyip [tu. ‘pāng. k’o. sīy] n. little conversation, dialog. Silpey oe, ayngefìt- tipāngkxotsyip eltur tìtxen silvi. I hope, you have found this dialog interesting. B Tafral holawl ayoel ayngefi’ a’awa tipāngkxotsyipit. That’s why we’ve prepared several little dialogs for you. B (wā tipāng- kxo)

tipe’ngay [tu. ‘pe’. ‘ŋaj] n. conclusion (referring to a determination).

1. tipe’ngayt wrrzārip vtr. infer. Ngey aylì’uutu wrrzārip oel tipe’ngayt a lu ngār yewla. From your words, I infer that you’re disappointed. B

2. tipe’ngayt wrrzeykärìp vtr. imply. Ngey aylì’ul wrrzyekärìp tipe’ngayt a lu ngār yewla. Your words imply that you’re disappointed. B (wā pe’ngaj)

tipe’un [tu. ‘pe’. ‘unj] n. decision. Peyā tsatipê-
Last night as I was walking through the forest, a frightening event occurred in front of a big tree. It was a frightening experience. The ground is rough. Be careful or you'll slip and fall. My daughter, you will teach him our way to life on other worlds. Protect | Our life and world. May the Great Mother bless you. With your help, the lives of the people will be greatly changed for the better. May your life together bring you both much happiness. My pleasure.

A pleasant little breeze was blowing.

"Avatar" (the movie) has significantly changed my life for the better. It greatly increased my awareness of the possibility of life on other worlds. Hufwetsiyip lef pom tarmiran. A pleasant little breeze was blowing.

A pleasant little breeze was blowing. My daughter, you will teach him our way to life on other worlds. Protect | Our life and world. May the Great Mother bless you. With your help, the lives of the people will be greatly changed for the better. May your life together bring you both much happiness. My pleasure.

"Avatar" (the movie) has significantly changed my life for the better. It greatly increased my awareness of the possibility of life on other worlds. Hufwetsiyip lef pom tarmiran. A pleasant little breeze was blowing.

A pleasant little breeze was blowing. My daughter, you will teach him our way to life on other worlds. Protect | Our life and world. May the Great Mother bless you. With your help, the lives of the people will be greatly changed for the better. May your life together bring you both much happiness. My pleasure.

"Avatar" (the movie) has significantly changed my life for the better. It greatly increased my awareness of the possibility of life on other worlds. Hufwetsiyip lef pom tarmiran. A pleasant little breeze was blowing.

A pleasant little breeze was blowing. My daughter, you will teach him our way to life on other worlds. Protect | Our life and world. May the Great Mother bless you. With your help, the lives of the people will be greatly changed for the better. May your life together bring you both much happiness. My pleasure.

"Avatar" (the movie) has significantly changed my life for the better. It greatly increased my awareness of the possibility of life on other worlds. Hufwetsiyip lef pom tarmiran. A pleasant little breeze was blowing.

A pleasant little breeze was blowing. My daughter, you will teach him our way to life on other worlds. Protect | Our life and world. May the Great Mother bless you. With your help, the lives of the people will be greatly changed for the better. May your life together bring you both much happiness. My pleasure.

"Avatar" (the movie) has significantly changed my life for the better. It greatly increased my awareness of the possibility of life on other worlds. Hufwetsiyip lef pom tarmiran. A pleasant little breeze was blowing.

A pleasant little breeze was blowing. My daughter, you will teach him our way to life on other worlds. Protect | Our life and world. May the Great Mother bless you. With your help, the lives of the people will be greatly changed for the better. May your life together bring you both much happiness. My pleasure.

"Avatar" (the movie) has significantly changed my life for the better. It greatly increased my awareness of the possibility of life on other worlds. Hufwetsiyip lef pom tarmiran. A pleasant little breeze was blowing.

A pleasant little breeze was blowing. My daughter, you will teach him our way to life on other worlds. Protect | Our life and world. May the Great Mother bless you. With your help, the lives of the people will be greatly changed for the better. May your life together bring you both much happiness. My pleasure.

"Avatar" (the movie) has significantly changed my life for the better. It greatly increased my awareness of the possibility of life on other worlds. Hufwetsiyip lef pom tarmiran. A pleasant little breeze was blowing.
tislan [tì.'slan] n. support. Ngeyä tieykta-
iri, tislaniri si tsranet fraito a ti’eylan-
iri a ka ayzisit niwotx, seiyi oe irayo
nixtan. Thank you so much for your leader-
ship, your support, and most importantly
your friendship throughout the years. B
(esp. slan)

tismaw [tì.'smaw] n. approval. Moeyä ti-
muntxarì tismaw ngeyä oeru teya si.
Your approval of our marriage fills me (with
joy). B (esp. smaw) ⇔ tìnaxtu

tinsnaytx [tì.'snajt'] n. loss. (of a contest, game
or fight). Oeyk tsatisnaytxä lu apxu sä-
nui tieyktaanä. That loss was caused by a
great failure of leadership. B (esp. snaytx)

tiso ha [tì.'so.ha] n. enthusiasm; having a
good attitude. (esp. soha)

tisom [tì.'som] n. heat. (tìwew ⇔ tìsom)

tisop [tì.'sop'] n. journey. Ngeyä fitisopiri
pehantseng? This journey of yours–what’s
its destination? B (esp. sop)

tispe’e [tì.'spe.'tè] n. capture. (esp. spe’e)

tispixin [tì.'spin] n. sickness, the state of being
ill. (esp. spxin) ⇔ sãspxin

tisraw [tì.'sraw] 1. n. pain. Tisraw leтокx sì
tinguša'än pxim tąpare fitsap. Physical
pain and mental suffering are often inter-
related. B Tsamisiyu zene tsivun yiväkx
sneyä tisrawit. Warriors must be able to
ignore their own pain. B 11. tisraw si [tì.
sraw] si vin. hurt, be painful.
Srané, skxir tisraw si nixtan, slá ke
ngerä'än oe kaw’it. Yes, the wound is very
painful, but I’m not in the least suffering emo-
tionally. B Oeri skxir a mi syoxk tisraw
sengi. The wound on my hand hurts. B
III. tisraw seyki [tì.'sraw sej.'kij] vtr., inf.22
hurt (s.o./s.t.). Tì’efumì oeyä, ngeyä fisä-
kanom lu lehrrap ulte tsun ngati tisraw
seykivi. In my opinion, this acquisition of
your friendship is dangerous and can hurt you. B
(esp. saw) ⇔ pung

tisrese’a [tì.'srə.ˈsa] n. prophecy. (esp. srese-
a)

tisteftxaw [tì.'stɛ.ˈtɛw] n. examination. Tì-
steftxaw ngeyä flolä niltsan! Your exam-
ination succeeded well! WIKI (esp. steftxaw)

tist [tì.'st] n. anger. Neytiriri lu yi tistiyä
kxayl ningay. Neytiri is really angry [lit.:
Neytiri’s level of anger is truly high]. B (esp. sti)

tisung [tì.'sun] n. addition; post-scriptum.
(esp. sung) ⇔ nisung

tiswaran [tì.'swə.ran] n. humility, humble-
ness. B (esp. swaran)

tisyor [tì.'sjor] n. relaxation. Krra fko ta-
ron ke lu kea ssxom tìsyorä. When one
hunts there’s no opportunity for relaxation. B
(esp. syor)

1. tisyortsyip break, small rest or relax-
ation.

tisyortsyip [tì.'sjor.ˈtsipj] n. break, small rest
or relaxation. Tikangkem soli oe kawl
nixtan, ‘efu ngeyn, ulte kin oel tìsyor-
tsypit. I’ve worked hard, I’m tired, and I
need a break. B (esp. tisyor) ⇔ tsyp

titaron [tì.'ta.ron] n. hunting (abstract). Tsko
swizawfa a titaroniri zene fko nivume.
You must learn to hunt with a bow and
arrow. LNA°C (esp. ton) ⇔ taron sätaron

titerkup [tì.'ter.kup'] n. death. (esp.
terkup)

titum [tì.'tu.m] n. romance. Awnga zenke
tivung futa fìtitumu vivar. We must not
allow this romance to continue. B (esp. tunu)

titxaw [tì.'taw] n. punishment. (esp. txaw)

titxanew [tì.'taw.nj] n. greed. (esp. txanew)

titxantslusam [tì.'tanjɪtsu.ˈsam] n. wisdom
(seldom used). (esp. txantslusam) ⇔ hafyon

titxap [tì.'tap'] n. pressure (physical).
(esp. txap)

titxula [tì.'tu.ˈla] n. construction, constructed
ingredient. (esp. txula)

titxur [tì.'tur] n. strength, power. Utralä
Anawm | Ayrina’ lu ayoeng, | A peyä
titxur mì hinam awngyeä. We are all seeds
| Of the Great Tree, | Whose strength is in
our legs. PP Tì’iari tsamä zene Sawtute
vivelek talun titxur Eywayä’. At the end
of the war, the Sky People had to give up
due to the power of Eywa. Tuteri titxur
lu txewnga’. There are limits to a person’s
strength. both B Eywaru aho, ma ‘itan, fte
Nawma Sa’nakil tiyeving ngar titxurit.
Pray to Eywa, my son, that Great Mother
will give you strength. B (☞ txur)
1. tixurança adj. powerful (nfp.).
tixurança [tu.ˈtur.yaʔ] adj. powerful (not for people). Pori aysamšii o atixurança frato mì hikey layu mì syokx. He will have the most powerful weapons of war in the world in his hands. B (☞ tixurma)
tixen n. awareness, the state of waking.
tixen si [tu.ˈtɛm si] vnm. to wake, to waken, wake up (s.o., fkor). Tixen si, ma ‘ite! Unil sarmi nga tengkr zewawng. Lu fpom srak? Wake up, daughter! You were dreaming and screaming. Are you okay? B Sa’ŋok ‘evengur tixen si sre-srr’ong. Mother woke the child in the early morning. LN (a. idiom) eltur tixen si, be interesting, intriguing [lit.: (s.t.) wakes the brain]. Tsa’u eltur tixen si. That’s interesting. Tsavur oeyâ eltur tixen soli. That story intrigued me. Tsavur feyâ ayeltur tixen soli. They found that story interesting.

Pxoeri tsavur eltur tixen soli. The three of us were interested in that story. all LN Lu poe tsteinwu, ulte eviru peng eltur tixen si a ayvurit teri ‘Rrta, alu tsenge si a ayvurit teri ‘Rrta. (His) great thirst made him anxious to seek the three of them. B (☞ tixen)
tis'anul [tu.ˈtsanʔul] or [.ʔul] n. improvement. Tskxekengluxe ke lu kea tis'anul. Without practice there is no improvement. Tis'anulri lu ngaru aysamšok srak? Do you have any suggestions for improvement? both B (⇔ tifiˈul, eș tisanul) sâtsanul.
titseri [tu.ˈtʃəri] n. awareness, notice. (a. idiom) to titseri [to tu.ˈtʃəri] than is apparent, than is known. But even so, if they’re smart they’ll take open terrain over bush. B Silpey oe, ngeyâ titsamur srung soli n’i’t. Hopefully, (it) has helped your understanding a bit. LN (☞ tislan)
titslew [tu.ˈtstew] n. courage, bravery. Lekin lu titxur, lu titbew. Slâ letsranent frato lu timal. Strength and courage are necessary. But most important of all is trustworthiness. B (☞ tistlew)
1. titstew nga adj. courageous, brave.
titstew nga [tu.ˈtstew.yaʔ] adj. (of things) courageous, brave. Po polte san titstew nga’a stxenum irayo seyi oe ngaru ntxan. She said, “I thank you very much for your courageous offer.” Kem atitstew nga’ si tute atstew. A brave person does brave deeds. both B (☞ tistew, tistew)
titsukanom [tu.tsu.ka.nom] n. availability. (☞ tsukanom)
titstunwi [tu.ˈtsun.wi] or [.ˈtsun.] n. kindness.
Titstunwi ayneyâ oeur teya soli. Your kindness has filled me with joy. LN Pxefeyâ titstunwiri awnga irayo sivi ko! Let’s thank the three of them for their kindness. B (☞ titstunwi)
1. titstunwiga’ kind.
titstunwiga’ [tr.ˈtsun.wi.yaʔ] or [.ˈtsun.] adj., nfp. kind. Ayli’u atitstunwiga’, kind words. B Ngeyâ fayli’u atitstunwiga’ oeur meua soli nignant. These kind words of yours have honored me greatly. B (☞ titstunwi)
titsunslu [tu.ˈtsun.slu] or [.ˈtsun.] n. possibility. Nolume oe ntxan teri titsunslu tireyâ a hikeymii alahe. I learned a lot about the possibility of life on other worlds. B (☞ tisunslu)
1. kuxtulu risk.
titsyâr [tu.ˈtsjær] n. rejection. (⇔ timl’an) eș tisyâr.
titsyl [tu.ˈtsjəl] or [.ˈtsjəl] n. beginning, start. Sitsyl niowtx lu ngâzik. All beginnings are difficult. B (☞ tisyül)
tivawm [tu.ˈvawm] n. darkness. Larmu tsamslayulu tivawm a lu stxong ayoyer. That warrior carried with him a darkness unknown to us. B (☞ tivawm)
tivāng [tu.ˈvaŋ] n. thirst. Apxa tivângil poti steykoli. (His) great thirst made him angry. B (☞ tivāng)
tive’ki [tu.ˈveʔ.ʔi] n. hatred. (⇔ tiyawn)
tivirâ [tu.ˈvi.ɾæ] n. spread, proliferation. Kezimplixe, talum tivirâ fisâšpînâ, lollântangem kîfkey, lolântangem tirey. Need-
less to say, because of the spread of this illness, the world and life changes.

tiwan [ti.wan] n. obfuscation, cover-up.

1. letwan dodgy, sneaky

tiwäsul [ti.wë.sul] or [sul.] n. competition, the abstract idea of competition.

säwäsul

tiwäte [ti.wë.òt] n. dispute, argument. Tiwäte ngal oeti pelun ke slan kawkrr? Why don't you ever support me in an argument? B

(tiwäte säwätä)

tiwen [ti.wën] n. coldness, cold.

(tiwän tìyawn ä)

tiwingay [ti.wëngay] n. proof, proving (abstract). Txo new ngal futa sute lgeyä ayli'uti spivaw, tsrantan tiwingay. If you want people to believe you, proof is important. B

(tiwingay)

tiyawn [ti.jawn] n. love. Spaw Na'vïl futa tiyawn Eywayä lu txewhlke. The Na'vi believe that Eywa's love is boundless. B Lii'fýari leNa'vi oel 'efu aynggeyä tiyawnit. I feel your love for the Na'vi language. LN Ngeyä ke fтанg a tikangkemiri sì tikanuris i filli'fyayä tiyawniri seiyi oe irayo nìtxan. I thank you very much for your never-ending work, intelligence and love for the language. B

(a. idiom) tiyëwñ tiyawnä 'an expression of love' B

(tiyëwñ tiyawnä)

tiyawr [ti.jawr] n. correctness. (a. idiom)


(tiyëwñ tiyawnä)

tiyëwñ [ti.jëwñ] n. expression (of a thought or feeling). (a. idiom) tiyëwñ tiyawnä 'an expression of love' B

(tiyëwñ lì'fyayvi)

(tiyëwñ)

tiyo' [ti jó?] n. perfection. Fitseori ke tsun kawtu pivähem tiyo'ne; tsrantan tipä-hemä tifmi ni'aw. In this art it's impossible to arrive at perfection; the only thing that matters is the attempt to arrive there. B

(tiyo')

(tiyo')

(tiyo')

(tiyo')

(tiyo')

(tiyo')

(tiyo')

(tiyo')

(tiyo')

(tiyo')

(tiyo')

(tiyo')

(tiyo')
Tompa 'eko nìhawng, ha zene awnga kllwivo. The rain is too strong, so we must kllwivo.

Good time for it to be raining. The rhythm of the sun. The rhythm of the rain

The rhythm of the sun. The rhythm of the rain

Fìpo lu vrrtep a mì sokx atsleng! This one is a demon in a false body!

Toruk

Tompayä kato | Tsawkeyä kato. The rhythm of the rain

Tompakel | [tom.per.wi] n. sleet. (ēf tompa herwi)

Tompameyp | [tom.pa.‘morj] n. drizzle. Fire-won tompameyp zarmup, slā set 'imeko nītxan nang. It was drizzling this morning, but it's really started coming down now! B (ēf tompa meyp)

Tompawil | [tom.pa.wl] n., geode, “rain plant”, tubineus azureus. (ēf tompa ewli)

Tompiva | [tom.pi.va] n. raindrop. Oeri aysompiva sin re'o var zivup. Raindrops keep falling on my head. B (ēf tompa iva)

Tonowari | [to.no.wa.ri] n. male name.

Tong | [toj] vtr. put out, quench, extinguish (of a fire). Mawkrra ngal txepit tolong tsun hu Sawtute a


Tseyk tsawmawon fa ikran srekkr; tafral fmoli fikem sivi fa toruk nìsteng. Jake flew with an ikran before; therefore he tried to do it with a toruk in a similar fashion. B

Tsawkeyä kato

Tseyn fko tspivang torukit fa fwa pewnti snow. Proverbial expression for a method that will not work. [lit.: You can’t kill a leonopteryx by constricting its throat] B (shortened to) pewn torukā. Srake fpil ayngal futa awnga tsun lu Sawtute a tsamit 'ivawnìm fa fwa pàngkxo fohu ni‘aw, ma smuk? Pewn torukā? Do you think we can avoid a war with the Sky People solely by talking with them, my brothers? That won’t work!
torukspxam [tor.uk’ sp’am] or [ruk’] n., D octoshroom, “great leonopteryx fungus”, fungimonium giganteum. (tor.uk sp’am)
torr [tr’] n. day. Tompayä kato | Tsawkeyä kato | Trrä sì txonxä. The rhythm of the rain | The rhythm of the sun | Of day and night. Tskot sungol’à i po sivar kam trr ’a’awa. He started to use the bow several days ago. B Fitrur lu trrpiveau? What day is it today? Ayneyä aysrr tìfläta teya livu ulte sivalew nì’o’ ni’aw. My days be full of success and proceed only in a fun way. For this project I only need one day. B (idiom) trr lefpom, good day, good morning (cf. French bon jour). Trr lefpom, ma Sute Amerikayä. Good morning, America. Wiki
1. trram [tr’am] adv., n. yesterday. Oel hu Txewì trram na’rìngit tarmok, tsole’a syeptutet atsawl frato mi sìrey. Yesterday I was with Txewì in the forest and we saw the biggest Trapper I’ve ever seen. Wiki
2. trray [tr’aj] adv., n. tomorrow. Pamrel sayi trray krr a skxom latsu oeru. I will write tomorrow when I have the chance. LN
Trrayi livi nisilepy aylrtok atxan ta Eywa awngaru niwotx. As for tomorrow, hopefully much smiles from Eywa to you all. LN

---

Tuk tuk’ or [tuk’] n., female name (short form of: Tuktirey).

---

Oeyä swizaw ngiyang tivakukan | Oeyä tukrul txe’lanit tivakukan. Let my arrow strike true | Let my spear strike the heart. Wiki
Txewil tukrut Loakä narnim nìfmox. Akwey was eyeing Loak’s spear enviously. B
tukru [tuk’ru] or [tuk’] n. spear. Oeyä swizaw ngiyang tivakukan | Oeyä tukrul txe’lanit tivakukan. Let my arrow strike true | Let my spear strike the heart. Wiki
Txewil tukrut Loakä narnim nìfmox. Akwey was eyeing Loak’s spear enviously. B
tukru [tuk’ru] or [tuk’] n. spear. Oeyä swizaw ngiyang tivakukan | Oeyä tukrul txe’lanit tivakukan. Let my arrow strike true | Let my spear strike the heart. Wiki
Txewil tukrut Loakä narnim nìfmox. Akwey was eyeing Loak’s spear enviously. B

tukru [tuk’ru] or [tuk’] n. spear. Oeyä swizaw ngiyang tivakukan | Oeyä tukrul txe’lanit tivakukan. Let my arrow strike true | Let my spear strike the heart. Wiki
Txewil tukrut Loakä narnim nìfmox. Akwey was eyeing Loak’s spear enviously. B

---

tul [tul] vin. (a.) run. Hum ne wrrpa! Tu! Get outside! Run! LN/A”!

---

146
We lost today because I dropped the ball.

Tul nìwin. I'm so embarrassed [lit.: my face has become very red].

I'm from Washington. And you?

My name is Neytiri. And how about you?


Ngari tut? Are you well? – I'm well. And you? Oe to nga tul nìwin. I run faster than you.

Tupe? – Oe zola'u ftu Washington. And you?

What about …? Oe lu Txewi. Hello. Who are you? – I'm Txewi. B Ne'gyà tsaafxìlet tupel rengolop? Who designed that necklace of yours?[B Tsaysamsiyu lu supe? – (F) lu Kamun, Ralu, Ìstaw, si Ateyo. Who are those warriors? [i.e. identify them] – They're Kamun, Ralu, Ìstaw, and Ateyo. B (p. pe, tute)


Ketsran tutel 'ivem, fìn vuxun kaw'it. One person alone can't lift that heavy rock. Kifkeyri fìtutanìl ayay-putxan oeru nìtxan. – Vey tut? – Ngayt xo, ke tsun oe yivom veyti. Do you like veggie stuff? – Of course. I like it a lot. – How about meat? – Sorry. I can't eat meat. all


Ngaru tut? Are you well? – I'm well. And you? Oe to nga tul nìwin. I run faster than you.


Ngaru tut? Are you well? – I'm well. And you? Oe to nga tul nìwin. I run faster than you.
pivlltxe niltsan fa fwa ting mikyun horenur ni'aw. For the majority of people, it’s not possible to learn to speak a new language well simply by listening to rules. B  Tuteri titxur lu txewnga’. There are limits to a person's strength. both B Ikraniri krra hu tute tsaheyl si, ftiang livu yrr. When an ikran bonds with a person, it ceases to be wild. B T'efumì oeyà sutekpi niwotx, ftxey Na'vi ftxey Sawtute, lu siltsan lu kawng. In my opinion among all people, whether Na'vi or Skypeypeople, there are good and bad. B (tu.yu) tuteo

Derivations: 1. tutan, male person. 2. tute, female person. 3. pawtute, human, skyperson. 5. tut-sena, stretcher. 6. syeptute, hyneman. 7. ti-retu, shaman. 8. nawmutu, noble person. 9. tsantu, good person. 10. kawngtu, bad person. 11. matu, ‘excuse me, hey’.

tute² or tuté [tu.te] n., female (person), woman. Lu po lora tuté alor. She’s an extremely beautiful woman. B Fkxile pewnta tutéyä kur. The bib necklace hangs from the woman’s neck. B (tu.t) tuteo [tu.te.o] n., pn. someone, somebody. Txo tuteo niwèv hivum, poru plltxe san rutxe 'ivi’awn. If someone wants to leave, tell them to please stay. B Lu suteo a lu 'ewana aynumeyu, ulte kop suteo alahe a tok frakkpxilxtut kifkeyä ulte ke lu 'ewan kaw’it. There are some people who are young students, and also some other people in every territory of the world who are not young at all. LN

tutepe or peste [tu.te.pe] inter. who? what woman? B (pe. tute) tutsena [tut.se.na] or [tot’.] n. stretcher. (tute, sähena)
tuvom [tu.vom] adj. greatest of all, exceedingly great. Entu lu tuvoma taronyu. Kawtut na po ke tsol’a’ ol mì sìrey. Entu is an incredible hunter. I’ve never seen anyone like him before. Sa’semiri lu 'evengä kxitx yengwai atuvom. For a parent, the greatest sorrow is the death of a child. both B
tuvon [tu.von] vin. lean. Toniri alahe, awngal yom wutsot tengkrr hereyn nìpxim, tengkrr teruvon, ke tsranten. As for all other nights, it doesn’t matter whether we eat dinner while sitting upright or leaning. TN

TX [t'] (TxeTx)
xax [t’a?] adj. hard. Tengkrr hu palukan- tsyåp uvan seri zolim ol mì sa’leng a 'uot a lu txax’ si ekxtsxu. While playing with my cat I felt something hard and rough on his skin. B (hewne) txaw [t’aw] vtr. punish. Sempulil asiltsan sney evengit ke txaw nikakan. A good father doesn’t punish his children roughly. B Derivations: ² 1. titxaw punishment. txal [t’al] n. back (of the body). Sran, sran, oeri pìtik tsatsenget a mì tal! Fkxake nìftxan kuma terkup. Yeah, yeah, scratch that place on my back! It itches like crazy! B (a. proverb) Txim a’aw ke tsun hivyn mì tal mefå’lyä. You can’t take both positions or sit on the fence; you need to decide. [lit.: One butt can’t sit on the backs of two direhorses B]
txampay [t’am’paj] n. sea, ocean. ‘Rrtami a tampay lu hoet. The oceans on Earth are vast. B Lu oer tìnew a tse’a txampayit. I have a desire to see the ocean. B Oe ‘olongokx mì sray a txampayirì sim. I was born in a town near the ocean. B Neni lew si ftxayor vay txampay niwotx. Sand covers this expanse all the way to the ocean. B (txan) txampxi [t’am’pì] n. majority, most, large part. Himpxi Sawtuteyä lu tstunwi, slä feyä txampxi lănggu kawnglan. A minority of the Sky People are kind, but the majority are malicious. B Txampxiiri suteyä, ke tsun fko nivume fte nìh’fya amip pivlltxe niltsan fa fwa ting mikyun horenur ni’aw. For the majority of people, it’s not possible to learn to speak a new language well simply by listening to rules. B Slä mì tampixi krrä, ke sar fkol kea heml’uvit fili’umi.

148
But most of the time, one doesn’t use infixes in this word.

**txan** [ṭ’a.n] adj. (a. in quantity) great, much. Hufwa tìsraw lu txan, tsun ayoë tsat livewn. Although the pain is great, we can endure it. **Eo ayoeng lu txana tìkaaw ñu.** A great evil is upon us. **Wiki/A** Txana srung soli po oer. He helped me a lot. **LN** Txana irayo. Much thanks. **B** Nari sì! Klitesin lu pay axtan. Fwi rä’ä! Be careful! There’s a lot of water on the ground. Don’t slip! **B**

Slàił nga’ fwepit atxan. The cave is very dusty. **B/A** Krr a fol txepit tok lu txan nìtam srak? Have they set fire in the long ago enough? **LN** Ke lu oer set krr txan. I don’t have much time now. **LN** [‘yo] yol


**txanatan** [ṭ’a.na.tan] adj. bright, vivid. Lu poru tironser axtanatan. She has a vivid imagination. **B**

**txannew** [ṭ’a.new] adj. greedy. **B**

**titxanew** greed.

**txan-fwerwi** [ṭ’a.fwer.wì] n. blizzard. **B**

**txanfwingtu** [ṭ’a.‘fwin.tu] n. bastard, loser (insult). **B**

**txankeltrrr** [ṭ’a.kel.tr.tr] adj. extraordinary. **B**

1. **nitxankeltrrr** extraordinarily.

**txankrr** [ṭ’a.kr] adv. for a long time. Txankrr ngal ke lawk pot kaw’it. You haven’t mentioned a thing about him in a long time. **B**

Fisämum txankrr lulu oer. I had this information for a long time. **B**

**txanlanl** [ṭ’a.lol] adj. ancient, very old (not for people). Poleng ayoeru koaotel vurit atxanlanl. The old woman told us an ancient story. **B**

**txanlokxe** [ṭ’a.lo.kɛ] n. (a. on Pandora) clan or tribal domain. (b. on Earth) country.

Po yawne lu snor ni’aw; fpom txanlokxe yai ke tsranjten. He only loves himself; the well-being of the country doesn’t matter. **B**

**txanro’a** [ṭ’a.o’-a] vin., inf.1b.3e be famous. Fiumsats tol ling ‘evengur aspxin zeykoyul a txanro’a. This medicine was given to the sick child by a famous healer. **B**

Vay fwa zola’u Tseyektuli, Toruk Makto alu pizayu Neytiriya txanrarmo’ frato kip ayhapxitu Omatikaya. Until Jake Sully arrived, Neytiri’s ancestor was the most famous Toruk Makto among the Omatikaya. **B**

**txanro’u** txanro’a’s person, celebrity.

**txanro’tu** [ṭ’a.ro’-tu] n. famous person, celebrity. Krua ultxa si nga tsatxanro’-tuhu, zerok futa zene henga sivi, ma ‘evengur. When you meet that famous person, remember that you have to be formally polite, child. **B**

**txansngum** [ṭ’a.snum] or [.snum] 1. n. desperation, feeling of great worry. 11. **txansngum** si [ṭ’a.snum si] or [.snum] vin. feel desperate. **Ke lu syuve ulte tute apxy txansngum si.** There is no food, and many people are desperate. **B**

**txanso’hayu** [ṭ’a.so’-ha.ju] n. fan, enthusiast; (coll. shortened to ṣo’yu). Lu pxaya txanso’hayu tsarelà arusik alu Unilti-rantokk kifkeyka nwotx. There are many fans of Avatar all over the world. **B**
so’ha

txantompap [t’an.tom.pap] n. rainstorm, heavy
rain. Maw txantompa, pxaya rikāo lamu
ts kalep peyā, tsat kulat ayoel. After
the rainstorm, his crossbow was under a lot
of leaves, so we uncovered it. [B (☞) txan-

tompap]
txantur [t’an.tu r] or [t.ur] adj. powerful. Tsat-
tutan layāngu ye’rin eykta a txantur frato ’Rrtamī. That man will soon be the
most powerful leader on Earth. tuté atxan-
tur, a powerful woman. both [B (☞) txan-
tur]
txantxewp [t’an.t’Ew.p] n. maximum. (+ sitcom-
txewp ☞ txan t’xew)

1. txantxewwayp maximally.
txantxewmp [t’an.t’Ew.m] adj. terrifying. [B (☞) txan-
txewm]
txantxewayp [t’an.t’Ew.vaj] adv. (a.) maxim-
ally. (b. used with adj.s and adv.s to mean)
as ... as possible. Tiran nīnu txantxew-
way fteke ayyerikìl awngati stivawm.
Walk as quietly as possible so the hexapedes
won’t hear us. Ayngari ftxozä Hālowinā
livu ’o’ si snewsye txantxewayp. May
your Halloween be as fun and spooky as possible. both [B (☞) him-
txewayp ☞ txantxew]

txantsanp [t’an.tsanp] adj. excellent. Tsali’uri
alu yora’tu, ngeyā sāplltxevi lu txan-
tsan. As for the word yora’tu your comment
is excellent. [B Ngeyā txantsana tipawi mī
ngaru seiyi oe irayo. I thank you for your excellent question. [L N] Retls e tu atxantsan
lu nga! You are an excellent artist. [L N]

[B (☞) txan siltsan]
txantsawl [t’an.tsawl] adj. giant, huge.

[B (☞) txan tsawl]
txantsawtsrayp [t’an.tsaw.tsraj] n. large city,
metropolis. Slā set tāngō kop tantsaw-
tsrayt a yoeyā ’ulol alahe: tsaktap. But
now, something else is also at our large cities:
vio lence. [B (☞) txan (t sawtsray)]
txantslusamp [t’an.tslu.sam] adj. wise, much-
knowing. Lu nga win sī txur | Lu nga
txantslusam. You are fast and strong | You
are wise. [Wiki] Lu fraeyktanur asīltsan
txantslusama aymowarsiyyu. Every good
leader has wise advisors. [B (☞) txan t’slam.

la fyon hafyonga] 1. (☞) txantslusam wisdom.
txantstewp [t’an.ts’tw] n. hero, heroine.
Txantstew sāro’a si, fnawe’tu ke si. A
hero does great deeds, a coward does not. [B (☞) txan stsw]
txanwawe [t’an.wa. we] adj. personally mean-
ingful, significant. Kirεysiru lu tsapūkā
ayvur a teri ’Rrtta txanwawen ngay, slā oeri, hufwa eltur itxen si, lu ralnga’ ni’aw. For Grace, the stories in that book
relating to Earth are personally meaning-
ful, but for me, although interesting, they’re simply instructive. [B Nari si! Tsatsko lu
spuwin ulte ke lu mi txur, slā oeri
txanwawen leiu. Lu sxteli a sempulta.
Careful! That bow is old and no longer strong,
but it means a lot to me. It was a gift from
my father. [B (☞) txan wawe]

1. txanwetseng personally significant or
beloved place, heimat.
txanwetseng [t’an. ’we. ’tr] n. personally sig-
nificant or beloved place, heimat. [☞) txan-
wawe tseg]
txap [t’ap] vtr. press, press on, apply pressure
to. Txap skxirit fteke reypay wrrziva’u.
Apply pressure to the wound so that the
blood won’t flow. [B

1. (☞) txap pressure.
2. (☞) pxawtxap squeeze.
txasom [t’a.so]p adj. very hot. Yari som-
wewepe (set)? — Ya lu txasom. What’s the
temperature? — It’s very hot. [B (☞) txawew

☞) txan wawe]
txasunup [t’a.su.nu] p vin. love greatly, enjoy
tremendously. Txasunu oeru teylu! I really
love teylu! [B (☞) txan sumu]
txatx [t’atx] p n. bubble. Yosin kilvanā lu
tatx. There are bubbles on the surface of the
river. [B

txavā’ [t’a. va’]p adj. disgusting. Lu tsakem
txavā’, ma tsmuk. That’s disgusting, bro. [B (☞) txan vā]
txawew [t’a.wr]p adj. very cold. Yari som-
wewepe (set)? — Ya lu txawew. What’s the
temperature? — It’s very cold. [B Mi zi-
sikr atxawew slu ayora leyr. In the very
cold season, the lakes freeze. [B (☞) txasom}
txay [t’aj] adj. be horizontal, lie flat.
1. nitàtxay horizontally.
2. kÌltxay lie on the ground.
3. txayo field, plain.


Nëni lew si fitxayor vay txampay niwotx. Sand covers this expanse all the way to the ocean.

Maw sàtswayon ayol ayoe kilpôl mi tayo a lu rofa kilvan. After a short flight we landed in a field beside the river.

Nëntaxxayor vay fko fìtxayor vay. We have many matters to talk about.

Tëngkrr ya wur sleru nì’ul, sìlpey oe, tengkrr ya wur sleru nì’ul, sìlpey oe. When a volcano erupts, a lot of lava comes out.

Nëntaxxayor vay fìntëtxayor vay. We all thank you for your teachings about these topics.

Tëxtxeleri timok ke tam; zene fko fìngivo’. In this matter, failing won’t cut it; you need to demand. Tëxtxeleri tinui ke lu tiftxey. In this matter, failure is not an option.

Nëntaxxayor vay fìntëtxayor vay. We all thank you for your teachings about these topics. In this matter, suggesting won’t cut it; you need to demand. Tëxtxeleri tinui ke lu tiftxey. In this matter, failure is not an option.

Tëxtxeleri timok ke tam; zene fko fìngivo’. In this matter, failing won’t cut it; you need to demand. Tëxtxeleri tinui ke lu tiftxey. In this matter, failure is not an option.
txew [t’rw] n. edge, brink, limit, border, end.

Srake pol layok txewti na’ringâ? Will he approach the edge of the forest? [E] Metewit fiswekâ eykivil. Pull the two ends of this bar together. [B] Ikran yawolo ntu txew ‘awkxä. The banshee took to the air from the edge of a cliff. [B] (a. idiom) Ke tsun awnga pivey nulkkr–txew lok. We can’t wait any longer–time is almost up. [B] Derivations: 1. txewluke endless, boundless. 2. txantxew minimum. 3. himtxew maximum. 4. txewnga finite. 5. tawtxew horizon, skyline.

Txewì [t’ri.wi] n. male name. Oeru syaw (fko) Txewì. My name is Txewì. B Ikràn yawolo ftu txew ‘awkxä. The banshee took to the air from the edge of a cliff. [B] Suunci Txewiru toktor Kiroyisi. Txewì likes doctor Grace. [B] Ninatirì tìrusol Txewiyä lu väpam. To Ninat, Txewì’s singing is lovely. [B] Oel ngeyä txewnglena lu tsko swizaw. For the Na’vi the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. [B] Hufwaluo efìtrrkaryuatxin, leiu oer kop pexursungsiyu a filî’fìyari slolu tsulfâtû. Although I’m the main teacher today, I’m happy to say I also have three assistants who have become masters of the language. [B] 1. txintìn occupation. 2. txintseng base of operations. 3. txintfpil main point.

Txintfpil [t’in.fpl] n. main point (the primary idea or thesis statement of a presentation or argument). Oel ngeyä txintfpilî mi ke tslam. I still don’t understand your main point. [B] [t’in] n. female name [t’il.tE] [t’il.tE].

Txintseng [t’in.tsen] n. base of operations.

1. Txintseng Sawtuteyä ‘t’in.tsen’ ‘saw. tu. te. ji’ prop. n. Hell’s Gate (the main human base on Pandora). [t’in.tseng tawtute]

Txim [t’im] n. butt, ass, rear end (of the body). Eana txim atsawl. Big, blue butt. [NOVA (a. proverb) Txin a’aw ke tsun hiveyn mi tal mefa’liyä. You can’t take both positions or sit on the fence; you need to decide. [lit.: One butt can’t sit on the backs of two direhorses] [B]

Txing [t’iŋ] vtr. leave, abandon. Txing ayioangit! Hum ne wrppa! Tu! Leave the animals! Get outside! Run! [LN/A] Sweylù txo ngal ke txiving sàfpilit letsim. You
shouldn’t abandon your original idea. Rää setivi. Lu hì'ia sä'ipu nì'aw. Oeru txoa livu, ma 'eylan.

**t'oxo** [t’o] conj. if (conditional), optionally together with tsakrr, then, or the imperative. (a. factual conditions) Txo new nga rivey, oehu! Come with me, if you want to live! Títusoroniri txo new fko slivu tsulfañu, zene smarto livu walak. If you want to become a master hunter, you have to be more active than your prey. Txo new nga tsviham, zene kivänpil. If you want to understand, you have to concentrate. both (b. hypothetical conditions) Pxn livu txo ni'aw oe ngari | Tsakrr nga Na'viru. If you can’t be flawless, at least be brief.”

**t'oxolar** [t’o.lar] n., IW dollar (currency). Poel hawretsipyip kolonan yoa txolar ame-vol. She bought a little cap for $16.

**t'oxon** [t’on] n.; adv. night. Tompaya kato | Tsawkeyä kato | Trrä si txonä. The rhythm of the rain | The rhythm of the sun | Of day and night | Of night not the same like all other nights? TN Txon lefpm (livu ngar). (May you have) A Good night. [wiki] Toniri alahe, awngal yom fxxenti lerik niwotx. As for other nights, we eat leafy vegetable-food. TN (i.) txonom [t’o., nam] adv. last night. TN (ii.) txonay [t’o., ‘naj] adv. tomorrow night. 1. trtxxon nightfall. 2. txon'ong nightfall. 3. txonkrr at night. 4. kxamtxon midnight.

**t'oxefyaw** [t’o.kr.fjaw] conj. if not, or else, otherwise. Klle lu ekxtxu. Nari si txokefyaw tiran ninu. The ground is rough. Be careful or you’ll trip. B Txokeyfay hyyevu kxawm ‘a’awa tute a piltxe san po tikxey soli. Otherwise, there may be several people who say, “He messed up.” B (var) txo fya’o

**t'oxoa** [t’o.a] n., hookagourd, flaska ascen-dens.
ter nightfall/sunset/dusk. (Fru sretont'ong, txon'ong maw)

txonkrr [t'on.kr] adv. at night. Txonkrr lu syuratan na'ringä Eywevenä'gä lor nitxan. At night, the bioluminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. [B] Na'ring snsä'i nivr txonkrr syuratanfa. The forest begins to glow at night with bioluminescence. [B] (FRU txon krr)

Txopu [t'o.pu] 1. countable n. fear. Txopul peyä vll futa kawkrr ke slayu tsamsiyu. His fear indicates he'll never become a warrior. [B] Rutxe, aynäri fikem feyä 'e'ala topur kangay siyi ni'aw. Please, this will only confirm their worst fears about you. [LN] n.a txopu si [t'o.pu si] vtr. be afraid (with the topic of). Txopu rä'ä si, lu ketuwingo ni'aw. Don’t be afraid, it’s just an alien. [LN/ A] Slä' ma sa'nu, ikran txewm lu! Oe txopu si! But Mommy, the banshee is scary! I’m afraid! [B] Ayhapxìtu ponguä txopu si nïän takrra Va'rul pxekutut lätxayn. The members of the group are less afraid since Va’ru defeated three of the enemy. [B] Ulte zusawkrri txopu si tute apxay. And many people are afraid of the future. [B] b. txopu sleyku [t'o.pu slcj'ku] vtr. frighten, scare, produce fear. 'Uol ikranit txopu sleykolatsu, taluna po tsik yawo. Something must have frightened the banshee, because it suddenly took to the air. [B] Ngeyä ayl'ul akxapnga' txopu ke sleyku oet kaw'it. Your threatening words don’t scare me one bit. [B] Derivations: FRU txopunil nightmare.

Txopunil [t'o.pu.nil] n. nightmare. (FRU txopu unil)

Txukx [t'u.k] or [t'ük] adj. (a. physical) deep. kilvan areng, a shallow river. (b. metaphorically for thoughts, ideas, analyses, etc.) deep, thorough. Aysäp'nil atxukx. Deep thoughts. both [B] Tsum säp'nil atxukx ni'aw tsatipawmit tiving, kefyak? Only deep thought can give that question, right? [B] (FRU reng 1. nixtukx deeply.

Txula [t'u.la] vtr. build, construct. Furia txula tsalewli lu sra' siltsan to fngap. For constructing that cover, woven cloth is better than metal. [B] Fifneyayol tsrulit txula mi songrop uutralà fte aylnit hivawnu wä sarniaang. This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. [B] Txo ngal tsat txivula, (tsakrr) fo zaya’u. If you build that (then) they will come. [B] Maw fwa fkol Kelutralit skola’a, lemreya hapxitul tsasoiä tixolula mipa kekuti mi tayo. After Hometree was destroyed, the surviving members of that family built a new home on the plains. [B] Fistxelit fol txerula fpi olo’eyk’tan. They’re constructing this gift for the chief. [B] tikru a txolula fkol ta rin, a spear made of wood. (a. with txep) make a fire(place). Frrenn li’i lu nitxan a krr, apxa txepit txula oel. When my babies are very little, I build a big fire. [LN] 1. titxula construction, constructed thing.

Txum [t'um] or [t'um] n. poison. Oeri lu swoa fnetxum. I’m allergic to intoxicating beverage. [B]

1. txumnga’ poisonous.
2. txumpaywll scorpion thistle.
3. txumtsä’wll baja tickler.

Txumnga’ [t’um.na?] or [t’um] adj. poisonous. (FRU txum -nga)

Txumpaywll [t'um.paj.wll] or [t'um] n., scorpion thistle, “poison water plant”, scorpi-oflora maxima. (FRU txum pay ewll)

Txumtsä’wll [t’um.tsä’wll] or [t’um] n., baja tickler, “poison squirt plant”, flaska reclinata. (FRU txum tsä’ ewll)

Txung [t'ung] or [t'ung] vtr. disturb, disrupt, bother, affect negatively. Fisäspxinil ke txayung awngey sireyti ti’iyavay krä’ä. This illness will not disrupt our lifes forever. Oey fpomin txung rä’ä! Don’t bother me! both [B]

Txur [t’ur] or [t’ur] adj. strong. Lu nga win si txur | Lu nga txantslusam. You are fast and strong | You are wise. [Wiki] Nga niawnomum to oetsyip lu txur nitxan. As everyone knows, you’re a lot stronger than little old me. [B] Krro lu ’Ingli’si txur niawhng mi re‘o. Sometimes English is too strong in (my) head. [B] Tsasältaxyn Na’viru srong soli ni’aw fte slivu txur ni’ul. That defeat only helped the People
become stronger. B Nga pamrel soli san sleykivu utralil h'i'ayä leNa'vi pxyaya ayvurit atxur sik. You wrote, “May the Na’vi language tree produce many strong stories.” LN
1. txurtu strength.
2. txurutu powerful.
3. txurtel rope.
4. txurtu strongman/strongwoman, brawny person.

TS \( [\text{ts} \) (Tsâ)

ts- \( [\text{tsa}.] \) 1. prod. pref. on n.s that (there) (distal singular dem. pref.). vur, (a) story, tsavur, that story. (\( \text{w} \) f-) 11. shortened form of tsau’u/tsay with enclitic adp.s Po tsane karmâ a tsengit ke tšine’a oel. I didn’t see where she was going. [lit.: I didn’t see the place that she was going to (it)] LN Oel ngeyä tihawlit natxu ulte tsawâ wasyem. I disapprove of your plan and will oppose (fight against) it. B

tsau’u \( [\text{tsa’u}] \) (pl. (ay)sau’u) 1. n. that thing, it. Tsa’u latsu peu? That’s interesting. LN Tsa’u latsu peu? What on earth is that? B Ke lu oer am’a, tsa’u polähem a krr, sunu oer nixtan. I have no doubt that when it arrives, I’m going to enjoy it very much. B Ngal new a tsau’t râ’ä wivo, ma ‘evi. Vivin. Don’t reach for what you want, child. Ask for it. B Tso tsive’a ayngal keyeyt, rutxe oer piveng fte tsivun oe sa’ut leykivatem. If you see mistakes, please tell me so that I can change them. B Tsa’uri po plingay. He admits it. B

11. tsa’u or tsaw \( [\text{tsaw}] \) pn. it, that. Lângu fiseyn kelhoan ningay. Tson oe hiveyn tsawson’ in’a’awa swawtsyip n’law. This chair is really uncomfortable. I can only sit on it a few seconds. B (shortened forms: tsal, tsa’(i), tsar(u), tseyä, tsa’ri) Tsa’u râ’ä yivom! Don’t eat that. B Ke tsum oe fn’ awkxit tsyivil. Ke lu tsaru kea yi. I can’t scale this cliff. It doesn’t have any footholds. B Fra’u’ä ran ngõpop fa frasyon tseyä. The ran of each thing arises from the totality of its attributes. B Ye’rin fteke ayurtelur tizin sivi! Be careful not to tangle the ropes. B Txeurtelmi fo fta soli fteke ka tsyovk ñivivi. They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn’t slip through their hands. B (\( \text{w} \) txur-telem)

txurtu \( [\text{tp’ur}.tu \) or \[\text{tp’ur} \) n. strongman/strongwoman, brawny person, a person of strong physique or character. (\( \text{w} \) tšur-tu meyptu)

'tyi’a sânume a tsari klfro’ oe. Soon the teaching that I am responsible for will end. LN

tsay+ \( [\text{tsaj}] \) prod. pref. on n.s those (there) (distal singular dem. pref.). Ke poltxe pol txayl’ut. She didn’t say that (i.e., those words). B (\( \text{w} \) tsa-fay-

tsafya \( [\text{tsfjä}] \) adv. that way, like that. Srake tsum oe fayuxpaxaret tslivam nîtue? Tse ... zene pivltxe san pxim tsafya lu sik. Can I understand these messages easily? Well... I must say “Often that way”. LN Slâ tsafya pamrel râ’ä sîl! But don’t write like that. B (a. idiom) fifya tsafya, one way or another. Slâ fifya tsafya, ngari tirection tsatsenget tayok. But one way or the other your spirit will be there. B

tsaheylu \( [\text{tsa’.hej}].lu \) 1. n. bond, neural connection. Sâtxawayon a’awve tsahaylur hasey si; ke tsun nga pivey. First flight seals the bond; you cannot wait. B

11. tsahayl \( [\text{tsa’.hejl}] \) vin. bond (hu, with), establish a neural connection. Ikraniri krah lu tute tsaheyl si, ftang livu yrr. When an ikran bonds with a person, it ceases to be wild. B Tsyl’Iknimayat ulte tsahayl si ikranhu a fi’u lu tifmetok a zene fratranyu a’ewan emziva’u. Scaling Iknimaya and bonding with a banshee is a test that every young hunter must pass. B

tsaheik \( [\text{tsa’.hejk}] \) n. Tsaheik, high priestess (who interprets the will of Eywa). Mo’at alu Tsaheik lu Omatikayaá le’awa hapxitu a ioi sâpi fa ’are. Mo’at, the Tsaheik, is the
only member of the Omatikaya who wears a poncho. B Sko Sahik ke tsun oe miftxele tsginivavvik, sko sa'nok tsun. As Tsahik, I cannot weep over this matter, as mother I can. B Tsahikur txele lu. This is a matter for the Tsahik. A/WIKI

tsakem  [tsa.krm] or tsakem  [tsa.krm] 1. dem., pn. that (action). Tsakem kop krrnekx. That also takes time. LN Txo tsakem liven mi ftawnemkrr. If that happens in the past. B

II. tsakem si  [tsa.krm si] vin. do that (action). Tsakem soli oe ngaru. I did it to you. LN Silpey oe tsi tsiyevun ni’i’a tsakem sivi fya’ot. As for any action that you don’t like, don’t act that way to others. B. adv. that time, then.

ulative

tsal  [tsal] : ts’a(u)

tsala, ts’a(u), or a ts’au  [tsa.la] conj. that (to introduce an agentive subordinate clause).

tsalsungay  [tsal.su.ŋaj] adv. nevertheless, even so. Slâ tsalsungay, txo tītslam for, lu txayox na’ringto siltsan. But even so, if they’re smart they’ll take open terrain over bush. B Tofrai kysar a ayśaunum si ayli’fyavi lu fyn. Tsalsungay silpey oe, numultxa lesar līyevu. That’s why I’ll teach lessons and expressions that are simple. Nevertheless, I hope the class will be useful. B Hufwa lu filur Va’ruä fnefe’ranvi, tsalsungay fpil futa sayrip lu ntxan. Although Va’ru’s facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he’s very handsome. B
tsam  [tsam] n. war. Hu Sawtute a tsam lu hasey. The war with the Skypeople is over. B Srake fpil ayyngal futa awnga tsun hu Sawtute a tsamit ‘ivawnm fa fwa pāŋgxo ēshu ni’aw, ma smuk? Do you think we can avoid a war with the Sky People solely by talking with them, my brothers? B Pori źikakrel źikakpamsi kum tsamä lu. His blindness and deafness are a result of the war. B

Derivations: 1. tsamsiyu warrior. 2. tsampongu war party. 3. tsamopin war paint. 4. tsamuk k war drum. 5. tsams’a o weapon of war.

tsame+  [tsa.mè.] prod. pref. on n.s those two (there) (distal singular dem. pref.). Fpil oel futa tsun ayyngal tslivam teyngta tsame-
I think you understand where those two names come from. [B]

'tsamsä'o' [tsa.], n. [E]Improvement (abstract).

'tsamkuk' [tsam.kuk] or [kuk], n. War drum. [E]Improvement (specific).

'tsamopin' [tsa.mo.pin], n. Warpaint. [E]Improvement (abstract).

'tsampongu' [tsam.po.Nu] or [tsam.kuk], n. War party. [E]Improvement (specific).

'tsankum' [tsan.kum] or [kum], coll. pronounced as [tsaŋ.kum], n. Advantage, benefit, upside, gain. Tsakemiri tsankum lu law. The advantage of that action is clear. [B]


'tsan'ul' [tsan.?, ul] vin., inf.22 Improve, get better. Sawtuteri tikeytok ke tsan'ul lu kaw'it. The situation with the Skypeople hasn’t improved one bit. Li’fyari leNa’vi nga tsan’ereiul fratr. I’m delighted that your Na’vi is improving every day. Lì’fyari leNa’vi hasn’t improved one bit. [B]


-tsap'alute [tsap.?,alu.te] 1. (a. n.) Apology (for, with the topic). Fìskxawngi tsap'alute. Ngiang lahea li’u alu Pol ke lu kxeyy. Apologies for this mistake. However the other word ‘pol’ is not a mistake. [B]

1. Tsap'alute, mì upxare a fìpo’el aynagaru ttram lu kxeyy. My apologies, in the message I sent you yesterday I am sorry. [B]


Nga tsap'alute soli sarak – Soli. Did you apologize? – (Yes,) I have. [LN]

-tsapo [tsa.po] dem. Ph 1. The one that. Tute a keftxo frato lu tsapo a tiaynur lie ke soli kawkrr. The saddest person of all is the one who has never experienced love. [B] Rini tsapolu holun nimal nìwox. Rini left with that guy without thinking twice about
It (a. in contrastive comparisons) Fikaru alu fpo lu tsulfatu; tsakaray alu tsapo lu skxawng. This teacher is a master; that teacher is a fool.

tsapxe [tsa.p’c.] prod. pref. on n. & s. those three (there) (distal singular dem. pref.). Tsapxe-samsiyu lu pesu/tupe? Who are those three warriors? (to introduce a dative subordinate clause).

tsar, tsar or tsa’ru [tsa.ru] tsa’u

tsara, tsa’ur a, or a tsa’ur [tsa.ra] conj. that (to introduce atopic subordinate clause).

(there) (teacher is a fool.

tsa.tu tsatu

tsa’ri a, or a tsa’uri [tsa.ri] conj. that (to introduce a topic subordinate clause).

tsat [tsat’] or tsati [tsa.ti] tsa’u

tsata, tsa’ut a, or a tsa’ut [tsa.ta] conj. that (to introduce a patientive subordinate clause).

tsatu [tsa.tu] pn. that person. (tute tsat)

tsatseng, tsa’ur or tsenh [tsa.sen] 1. n. that place. Tsatsenge lehrrap lu fixtan kuma tsane ke kawnga kawkr. That place is so dangerous we never go there.

Fwampopä temrey tsatsengmi ngâzik lu niwotx. It’s very hard for a tapirus to survive there.

But without a doubt your spirit will be there. B Slâ am’aluke ngeyä tireal tsa’ut a, or a tsa’uri a tsa’ut or tsa’uri a tsa’ur. This tree only grows (i.e., germinates, develops) near a river. It grows (i.e., gets big) this tree only grows (i.e., germinates, develops) near a river. It grows (i.e., gets big) very quickly. B
derivations: 1. tsawlhi size. 2. tsawlultxa large gathering, conference. 3. tsawl-apxangrr uniedita tree. 4. tsawseng muscular. 5. txantsawl huge, giant. 6. tsawtsray small or medium-sized city.

Tsawlultxamaw a Aylì’u. At the great meeting last gathering, conference. Krrka tsawlultxa or tsa’ut a, or a tsa’ur a tsa’u a tsa’ut or tsa’uri a tsa’ur. During the great meeting last gathering, conference. Krrka tsawlultxa or tsa’ut a, or a tsa’ur a tsa’u a tsa’ut or tsa’uri a tsa’ur.

Krrka tsawlultxa vospiam. During the great meeting last month.

Tsawlkxawng. Fà’azù tsawke fpxerâkim (nemfa taw). The sun is rising. both B

1. tsawkenay Alpha Centauri B. 2. tsawke

sun lily.

tsawksyul [tsawk’] or [sjo] n. sun lily, stella lilliam. LNR [tsawk’e] syulang

tsawl [tsawl] 1. adj. big (in size or stature); tall. Kelku ngeyâ lu tsawl: pum oeyâ lu hi’. Your house is large; mine is small. B Frip, frîp, ma Evitsiyê, Torukâ tsawla kxa! The big mouth of the Great Leonopteryx bites, bites, children. LNR Oel lu Txewi trram na’ringit tarnok, tsale’a syep-tutet atsawl frato mì sirey. Yesterday I was with Txewi in the forest and we saw the biggest Trapper I’ve ever seen. WIKI Txonam tengkr tarman ox kxamäl na’ring, sroler eo utral atsawl txewma vrrtep. Last night as I was walking through the forest, a frightening demon appeared in front of a big tree. B Po oeto lu tsawl. He’s taller than I am. B

11. tsawl slu [tsawl slu] vin. grow. Flutural paw kilvanlok ni’aw. Tsawl slu niwin ni-txan. This tree only grows (i.e., germinates, develops) near a river. It grows (i.e., gets big) very quickly.

txawlapping [tsawlapapping] n. in agriculture's harvest.

txawlappping [tsawlappping] n. in agriculture's harvest.
tsä' [tsæ?] vin. squirt.

tsawng [tsawŋ] vin. shatter, break into pieces.

Ma sempu, oey yomyo tsoleawng! Daddy, my plate broke! Ma Entu, ngal lumpe ngey tsmkeyä yomyot tseykolawng? Entu, why did you break your sister’s plate? both [b]

tsawngem [tsawŋ.'gem] adj. muscular. Akwey ke lu tsawngem kaw’it slä lu sayrip nixtan. Akwey isn’t at all muscular but he’s very handsome. [b] tsgem tsaw

tsawntsray [tsawŋ.'tsra] n. small or medium-sized city. (v) tsaw

tsawntsa [tsawntsa] large city, metropolis.

tsä' [tsä?] vin. squirt.

txumtsä'wll

txantsawtsray.

zìskrrtsawn.


Lu Tsenur yawnywela a lam fwa Va’rul pot txiying. Tsenu is broken hearted that Va’ru appears to be about to dump her.

Tsenur Loak ke hänga’. Loak isn’t good for Tsenu. both [b]

tsenga [tsɛŋ.ŋa] conj. where, place where.

Tsenga ’awstengyäpem fimekemyo lu mektseng. Where these two walls come together there’s a gap. [b] tseŋe
tsgn [tsɛŋ] or tṣeng[tsɛŋ.ge] 1. n. place.

Lu poe tstunwi, ulte eviru peng eltur titxen si a ayvurit teri ’Rrta, alu tsengə astxong ningay. She is kind, and tells the kids interesting stories about Earth, a truly strange place. [b]


11i. tṣengpe [tʃɛŋ.pe] or peseng [pe.ʃɛŋ] inter. where? what place? Nga z(ol)a’u ftu tṣengpe/tṣengptu? Where are you from? [b]

Derivations: 1. ftseng(e) here. 2. tṣa-tṣeng(e) there. 3. tsenga where, place where. 4. tṣengo somewhere. 5. fra-tṣeng everywhere. 6. kawtseng nowhere. 7. klitṣeng position. 8. numontṣeng school. 9. mektseng gap, breach. 10. txep-tṣeng fire pit. 11. kxamtṣeng center. 12. zongtṣeng safe place, refuge. 13. sngelṣeng rubbish place, garbage dump. 14. sngā’tṣeng beginning, starting position. 15. fīngā’tṣeng restroom.

tṣengo [tʃɛŋ.o] n. somewhere. Stiwi rā’ā si, ma ’eveng! Uvan si mi sengo alahe. Don’t be naughty, child! Play somewhere else. [b] tṣeng

tseo [tʃɛŋ.o] n. art. tsoo tirusolā, art of singing. LN Fitseori ke tsun kawtu pива́hem tiyo’ne; tsaranten tipáehem tifmi ni’aw. In this art it’s impossible to arrive at perfection; the only thing that matters is the attempt to arrive there. [b]

1. tṣeotu artist.

2. pamtsseq music.

3. reltseq visual art.


Lu Tsenur yawnywela a lam fwa Va’rul pot txiying. Tsenu is broken hearted that Va’ru appears to be about to dump her.

159
livu. Ke tsolerángi oel futa ngari kxetse eo oe lu. Give me. I didn’t notice that your tail was in front of me. both [REFERRED] [DOUBLE REFERENCE]

1. [tsìltsan] n. awareness, notice.
2. [tsìng] n. unawaresness, lack of notice.
3. [tsìlpey] n. observation, something noticed.

tsewtx [tsëwtx] adj. dirty. (+ lâro)

tski [tski] n., fauna reef tick. LN

Tsim [tsim] n. source. Fpil oel futa tsun ayngà tslivam teynjaxa’u ftxu pesim. I think that you can understand which source those two names come from. B

Derivations: 1. letsim, original, unique. (b) nitsim, fourth.
2. nitsim, originally. 3. ingyentsim, mystery, riddle. (a) nitsim, fourth.
3. eenyentsim, worrisome matter. 4. yayayrentsim, s.t. confusing. 6. pay-
tsim, water fountain.

Tsin [tsin] n. (a. body part) nail. (b. of an animal) claw. Palukanúl oeyá pota tsin tsołàngupx. Unfortunately my cat scratched her with its claw. B

Tsireya [tsi.ri.e] ja n. female name (short form: Ê Rey).

tsi- [tsi.] num. pref. four (base form of Ê tsing to form higher numbers or fractions). tsivol, 32 (decimal), 40 (octal); tsipxi, one-fourth, \( \frac{1}{4} \); tsipxi apxey, three-fourth, \( \frac{3}{4} \). tsik [tsik] adv. suddenly, without warning.

’Uol ikranit txopu sleykolatsu, taluna po tsik yawo. Something must have frightened the banchee, because it suddenly took to the air. B

tsilpey [tsil.pej] n. hope (abstract idea). Tsilpeyłuken tsun kawtu rivye. No one can live without hope. Tsilpeyläl tok txé’lanit. Hope lives within the heart. both [REFERRED] [DOUBLE REFERENCE]

Tsiltsan [tsil.tsan] n. good (abstract concept), goodness. Tkwang a suteł ngor ri vey, tsiltsanit pxim kllyem fkol feyä tɑremh. The evil that men do lives after them, The good is oft interfered with their bones. [Julius Caesar, Act III, Sc. 2]. B

Tsin [tsin] num., adj. four. (base: Ê tsisi rest: Ê sìn) Ayngarù tsinga yoratut! May I present the four winners! B Tsokxiri ke lu zekwà atsìng ki anm. The hand doesn’t have four but five digits. B

1. Vospxlsing April.

tsixyì [tsìlx.ji] vin. whisper. Rutxe pivlltxe niwoñ ni’it, oel ngati stum ke stångawm krra nga fìfyà tsyɛsìyì! Please speak up a bit, I can barely hear you when you’re whispering like this! B

2. nìtsìsyì by whispering.


tsivol [tsi.vol] num., adj. 32 (decimal), 40 (octal).

Tskaha [tska.ha] n. name, family name. Ayngarù oheyà tsmukit alu Newey te Tskaha Sorewn’îte. Allow me to introduce my sister, Newey te Tskaha Sorewn’îte. (highly formal) B

Tskalep [tska.lep] n., *crossbow. Maw txantompa, pxaya rikāo lamu tskalep peyä, ha tsat kulat ayoe. After the rainstorm, his crossbow was under a lot of leaves, so we uncovered it. B Tskalepit oel toleng oeyà tsmukanur alu Ìstaw. I gave the crossbow to my brother Istaw. B


Tsko [tsko] n., *bow (weapon). Nari si! Tsatsko lu spuwin ulte ke lu mi txur, slà oeri txanwawe leiu. Lu sxxeli a sempulta. Careful! That bow is old and no longer strong, but it means a lot to me. It was a gift from my father. B Tskot sngolā’i po sivar ’a’awa trrkam. He started to use the bow several days ago. B Furia sneyà tskotì ngop po kañüpil. He’s concentrating on making his bow. B

(i.) Tsko swizaw [tsko swizaw] n., *bow and arrow; archery. Na’vîri txina sà’o tìtusaronà lu tsko swizaw. For the Na’vi the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. B Furia fitxan fnângan Ulreyîl tsko swizawit, lu oeru fnòkx. I’m jealous of the fact that Ulrey is such an excellent archer. B Tsko swizawfa a titaronîri zene fko nivume. You must learn to hunt with a bow and arrow. [LNN/A1] Oe tsxekeng si sâsülnur alu tsko swizaw. I practice my
hobby, which is archery. Ṯtskxaytśiy [tskˈaj.ʃjip] n. hail. (耹 tskxe-pay)

tskxe [tskˈr] n. rock, stone. Ayskxe a mà sasna’o ku’up lu nitxan. The rocks in that pile are very heavy. Li’uri alu tskxe pamrel fyaper?–Pamrelfyàlu na Tsà, KxeKx, È. How do you spell the word tskxe?–It’s spelled ts, kx, e. È Hétuwongil awnyeyà swotut ska’a, fte klikivulat keruseya tskxet. The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. LN Fîtskxeri fa’ò lu yey; ke lu koum. This rock has straight sides; it’s not rounded. È ngul na tskxe, the drab color of stone. (a. idiom) Payìl a lipx tskxeti ripx. Dripping water pierces a stone. [persistent effort can accomplish unexpected and amazing things]

1. Letskxe stony, of stone. 2. Tskxepay ice. 3. Tskxevi pebble. 4. Lingtskxe unobtanium.

Tskxekeng [tskˈkən̩] 1. n. training, exercise. Tskxekengluke ke lu kea titsan’ul. Without practice there is no improvement. È

2. Tskxekeng si [tskˈkən̩ si] vin. exercise, train. Oe tskxekeng si säsulìnur alu tsko swizaw. I practice my hobby, which is archery. ’Ul tskxekeng si, ’ul fnan. The more you practice, the better you’ll get.

Tskxepay [tskˈr.paj] n. ice. Sre fwa sín tskxepay tiran, zene fko flìnutxit stive-ftxaw. It’s necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. È

1. Tskxaytsiyíp hail.

Tskxevi [tskˈr.vi] n. pebble. ’Evengil skxevit ’eykkrrko sko uvan. Children roll pebbles as a game. È

Tslam [tslam] vîr. understand. Mawkrra Tsyeęk fixolúli’u, tslam frapol futu slu po Oló’eékchant amip. After Jake spoke, everyone understood that he had become the new Clan Leader. È Srake tsun oe fayuxparet tslivam niftue? Can I understand these messages easily? LN Hitxoa, ke tslam. Rutxe liveyn. Sorry, I didn’t get that. Could you repeat it, please? È

Ngal ke tslängám teynqta fîtingázikiri pefyinep’ang. Unfortunately you don’t understand how complex this problem is. È (a. conv.) Tslomal “understood”. Oeri lu swoa nfgtxum.–Tslomal. I am allergic to alcohol.–Understood. È

DERIVATION: 
1. Tskxlan understanding, intelligence.
2. Leytslan appreciate.
3. Leytslan

Tsleng [tsləŋ] adj. false. Fîpo lu vrtpè mì sokx atsleŋ! This one is a demon in a false body! WIKI/A (+ ngay)

Tsmi [tsmi] n. nectar. 1. Tsmisurr nectar lantern, bladder lantern. 2. Tsmisurr n. bladder lantern, nectar lantern. (耹 tsmi sänrr)

Tsmim [tsmim] n. track (of animal or human origin). Àò fîtral lu tsmim ’angtsik-ä. There’s a hammerhead track under this tree. È Tsmirimì wàtx fol tinanit ningay. They’re really bad at reading animal tracks. È Ioangìri, tuteri, tsun fko sivar lì’ut alu tsmim. One can use the word ‘track’ for animals and people. È

Tsmuk [tsmuk] or [tsmok] n. sibling. Fyape fko syaw nagar, ma tsmuk?–Oeu syaw Tsyeęsyn. What are you called, brother (or sister)?–I’m called Jason. È Ayngaru seiyi irayo, ma smuk! Thank you all, siblings! È Irayo, ma pxesmuk, ulte seykxel si nitram. Thank you, siblings, and congratulations! È Ma frapo, ayngaru oeyä tsmukit alu Newey. Everybody, please allow me to introduce (to you) my sister, Newey. È

Tsmukan [tsmu.kan] n. brother. Tsatute a ngal tse’a lu tsmukan oeyä. That person you see is my brother. È Oeyä tsmukanil mipa tskoti kimaneiım. My brother just got a new bow, I’m happy to say. È Tskałepit oel tông oeyä tsmukanur alu Ìstaw. I gave the crossbow to my brother Istaw. È

Tsmuke [tsmu.kr] n. sister. Ke lu poru kea smuke. He doesn’t have any sisters. È Tsatsmuke alu Rini molok futu oe ngar muwăpintxu. Sister Rini over there suggested that I introduce myself. È

tsgan [tșŋan] n. meat. Ketsran tutel ‘i-ve’m, tsafnetsngan lu ftxivii’. That kind of meat is gross no matter who cooks it. [º] Fol tsganit pximolun’i ni’eng. They shared the meat. Fol tsganit pximolun’in niyll. They shared the meat with the entire clan. both [º] Ke new oe mivay’ tsganti a ‘olem Rinil. I don’t want to taste the meat that Rini cooked. [º] Fitsnganur a solam lăngu fahew akxănăng. This rotten meat has a putrid smell. [º]

tsgawpay [tșŋaw.paj] n. tears. Mî Na’ring lu tsngawpay. There are tears in the forest. [º] [º] tsngawvik] pay

tsmuktu [tșmuk’tu] or [tșmuk’] n. sibling. Rî’r ră’ă sivi tsmuktur! Don’t imitate your sibling! [º] [º] tsmuk


Poe mowar soli poanur tsnì hivum. Excepting the war party back after nightfall. [º]

tätxaw maw txon’ong. [º]

Poe mowar soli poanur tsnì hivum. She advised him to leave. [º] Srefpîl Omatikaya tsnì Tsyeyk kawkrr ke tätxaw maw. The Omaticaya assumed that I'm currently experiencing a futile gesture, an attempt to achieve something that might be desirable but will clearly not happen [lit.: Ask a thanator to release its prey.] [º]

I'm sorry that I'm obliged to tell you this news. Lu Neytirir ta Mo’at a tson a kar Tsyeykur ayfa’ot Na’vivïyä. Neytiri is under obligation by/from Mo’at to teach Jake the ways of the Na’vi. all [º]

1. nitson] dutifully, as an obligation.

2. tsonta to (with kxim)

tsonta [tson.ta] conj. to (with kxim), (be obliged) to do a task; (short form of tsonit a) Ayevengur kxolim sa’nokl tsonta payit zamunge. The children were told by their mother to fetch water. [º] [º] tsongem] muscular.

tson [tson] n. obligation, duty, imposed requirement, task. Za’u tsatson ta Eywa. That obligation comes from Eywa. Lângu oeru tson a fîmawnit piveng ngr. I'm sorry that I'm obliged to tell you this news. Lu Neytirir ta Mo’at a tson a kar Tsyeykur ayfa’ot Na’vivïyä. Neytiri is under obligation by/from Mo’at to teach Jake the ways of the Na’vi. all [º]

1. nitson] dutifully, as an obligation.

2. tsonta to (with kxim)

tsong [tson] n. valley. Awnga tsongne kivâ fte stivarsim teylut. Let’s go to the valley to gather beetle larvae. [º] [º]

1. tsongropx] hole, cavity.

2. tsongtsyip] dimple.

tsongropx [tșŋo.rop’] n. hole, cavity, excavation with a bottom (visible or presumed) Finfeyayol tsrulit txula mî songropx utralâ fte aylinit hivawnu wä sarnioang. Fitikaniri ropx ke ha’. This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn't suitable. [º] [º] tsong]

tsongtsyip [tșŋo.tstjip’] n. (of the body) dimple. Prrrnen lrrtok si a krr, ser mîsongtsyip ahona. When the baby smiles, two adorable dimples appear. [º] [º] tson
tspang [tspəŋ] n. kill. Snaphilyari le Na’vi krra smarit fko tspang, tsranten nixtan fwa po ke ngä’nän nikelkin. It’s important in Na’vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it’s killed. [B] Tsaikraniri taluna new ngati tspivang, law lu fwa mi ke lu zäfi. Since that ikran wants to kill you, it’s clear it’s still not tame. [B] Fipotì oel tspiyang, fte tikenong liyevu aylaru. I will kill this one as a lesson to the others. [LN] A’] Tsayeriktsiyip li ’anla sa’nikot a fko tspimang. That little hexapede is already yearning for its mother that’s just been killed. [B] (a. idiom) Ke tsun fko tspivang torukit fa fwa pewnti snew. Proverbial expression for a method that will not work. [lit.: You can’t kill a great leonopteryx by constricting its throat] [B]

fwa po ke ngä’nän nìkelkin. It’s important in Na’vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it’s killed. [B] Tsaikraniri taluna new ngati tspivang, law lu fwa mi ke lu zäfi. Since that ikran wants to kill you, it’s clear it’s still not tame. [B] Fipoti oel tspiyang, fte tikenong liyevu aylaru. I will kill this one as a lesson to the others. [LN]

1. tspangyu n. killer.
tspangyu [tspəŋ ju:] n. killer. Tsatutanur a fko tspolang lolu ta’leng aklivwam; tspangyur lu pum ateyr. That person that was killed had brown skin, the killer had white. [B] (tr. tspang)
tsping [tspəŋ] n., fauna austrapede.
tsranten [tsran.τɛn] v. matter, be of importance/import. Toniri alahe, awngal yom wutos tengkrr hereyn nipxim, tengkrr teruvon, ke tsranten. As for all other things, it doesn’t matter whether we eat dinner while sitting upright or leaning. TN

Fitseori ke tsun kawtu pivähem tiyo’ne; tsranten tipähemä tifmi ni’aw. In this art it’s impossible to arrive at perfection; the only thing that matters is the attempt to arrive there. [B] Nga oer tsranten frato. You matter the most to me. [LN]

1. letsranten n. important.
2. ketsran n. whatever, whoever, however.
tsray [tsray] n. village. Mi sray apxa kelku si soaihu. (He) lives with his family in a large village. [B]

1. tsawsray n. small or medium-sized city.
2. txantsawtsray n. large city, metropolis.
tsre’i [tsre’i] v. throw (ne, to, towards; wá at). Oel tsre’i tskxet ne nga. I throw a stone towards you. Oel tsre’i tskxet ngaru.

I throw a stone to you. Oel tsre’i tskxet wä nga. I throw a stone at you. all [LN]

tsrul [tsrul] or [tsrul] n. nest; protected area serving as the home of Pandoran fauna. Fifneyayol tsrulit txula mi songprox utralä fte aylinit hivawnu wä sarnioang. This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. [B] Rolun ayoel tsrulmi hi’ia pxeloit ateyr. We found three little white eggs in the nest. [B]

1. yayotsrul n. bird’s nest.

Pol tstalit wrrzo lápí tspalsenaftu. He pulled the knife out of its sheath. [B] (ftr. tstal)
tstalsena [tsţal.ən.ə] n. knife sheath. Pol tstalit wrrzo lápí tspalsenaftu. He pulled the knife out of its sheath. [B] (ftr. tstal)

sähena

tstaw [tsrəw] adj. (of a person) brave. Tsamisiyu asiltsan lu tsstew släkop swaran. A good warrior is courageous but also humble. [B] Kem atitstewngâ’ si tute atstew. A brave person does brave deeds. [B]

1. titstew adj. courage, bravery.
2. txantstew n. hero.
3. nitstew adj. bravely, courageously.
tstu [tsuju] 1. adj. (a.) closed, shut. (b. of the weather) completely overcast, covered with clouds. TN

II. tstu si [tsuju si] v. close. Oeri menariru tstu si. I close my eyes. [LN]
III. tstu säpi [tsuju säpi] vin. close itself/by itself/ on its own. Pori menari tstu säpoli. His eyes closed. [LN]

tstunkem [tsţun.kəm] or [tsţun.] coll. often pronounced [tsţun.] 1. n. favor, act of kindness. Tung oer futa vin tstunkem ngata. Let me ask you a favor. (ftr. tstunwi kem)

II. tstunkem si [tsţun.kəm si] or [tsţun.] vin. do a favor. Tstunkem si oer rutxe. Please do me a favor. both [B]

1. tstunkemtsiyip little favor.
tstunkemtsiyip [tsţun.kəm.əts ijip] or [tsţun.]
coll. often pronounced [tsutŋ.] n. a little favor, act of kindness.

tstunwi [tsuثن. wi] or [stuثن.] adj. kind, thoughtful, considerate. Leiu aynaq tstun-
wi ntxan niwotx. You are all very kind. Lu nga tstunwia tsuk astunwi. You are a truly kind sibling. (a. idiom) Tstun-wi. “It’s kind of you to say that.” (in response to a compliment). [B]
1. [tstunwi] kindness.
2. tstunkem favor, act of kindness.


1. tstxoli’u noun.
2. tstxoli’ukingvi noun phrase.

stoxoli’u [tsuثن. li’u] n. noun. Srané, li’ul ali frakr leykatem l’ut ahay tsa-fya–fwa livu tstxoli’u, livu lahea ne-li’u ke tsranten. Yes, the word in always changes the following word like that—whether it be a noun or another kind of word doesn’t matter. [LN] (≠) B (≠) lstxoli’u [tsuثن. li’u]

stoxoli’ukingvi [tsuثن. li’u.kingvi] n. noun phrase (a phrase whose pivotal or central word is a noun). Nifkeytongay, tsapxe-li’u alu zisit amip lefdom ke lu lstxoli’ukingvi. In fact those three words zisit amip lefdom are not a noun phrase. B (≠) B (≠)

lì’ukìngvi

Tstxo oeyä lu X. My name is X. [LN] Tstxo negyä sunu oer ningay. I truly like your name. B Pol tstxoti oeyä poltxeie nitsisyä. He whispered my name, I’m happy to say. [B]
1. tstxoli’u noun.
2. tstxoli’ukingvi noun phrase.

tstxoli’u [tsuثن. li’u] n. noun. Srané, li’ul ali frakr leykatem l’ut ahay tsa-fya–fwa livu lstxoli’u, livu lahea ne-li’u ke tsranten. Yes, the word in always changes the following word like that—whether it be a noun or another kind of word doesn’t matter. [LN] (≠) B (≠)

Tstxo oeyä lu X. My name is X. [LN] Tstxo negyä sunu oer ningay. I truly like your name. B Pol tstxoti oeyä poltxeie nitsisyä. He whispered my name, I’m happy to say. [B]
1. tstxoli’u noun.
2. tstxoli’ukingvi noun phrase.

stoxoli’u [tsuثن. li’u] n. noun. Srané, li’ul ali frakr leykatem l’ut ahay tsa-fya–fwa livu lstxoli’u, livu lahea ne-li’u ke tsranten. Yes, the word in always changes the following word like that—whether it be a noun or another kind of word doesn’t matter. [LN] (≠) B (≠)

Tstxo oeyä lu X. My name is X. [LN] Tstxo negyä sunu oer ningay. I truly like your name. B Pol tstxoti oeyä poltxeie nitsisyä. He whispered my name, I’m happy to say. [B]
1. tstxoli’u noun.
2. tstxoli’ukingvi noun phrase.

stoxoli’u [tsuثن. li’u] n. noun. Srané, li’ul ali frakr leykatem l’ut ahay tsa-fya–fwa livu lstxoli’u, livu lahea ne-li’u ke tsranten. Yes, the word in always changes the following word like that—whether it be a noun or another kind of word doesn’t matter. [LN] (≠) B (≠)

Tstxo oeyä lu X. My name is X. [LN] Tstxo negyä sunu oer ningay. I truly like your name. B Pol tstxoti oeyä poltxeie nitsisyä. He whispered my name, I’m happy to say. [B]
1. tstxoli’u noun.
2. tstxoli’ukingvi noun phrase.

stoxoli’u [tsuثن. li’u] n. noun. Srané, li’ul ali frakr leykatem l’ut ahay tsa-fya–fwa livu lstxoli’u, livu lahea ne-li’u ke tsranten. Yes, the word in always changes the following word like that—whether it be a noun or another kind of word doesn’t matter. [LN] (≠) B (≠)

Tstxo oeyä lu X. My name is X. [LN] Tstxo negyä sunu oer ningay. I truly like your name. B Pol tstxoti oeyä poltxeie nitsisyä. He whispered my name, I’m happy to say. [B]
1. tstxoli’u noun.
2. tstxoli’ukingvi noun phrase.
1. ***tsulfätunay*** near-master.

**tsulfätunay** [tsul.ʃæ.tu.ˈnaj] or [tsul.] n. near-master, s.o. who is one step away from becoming a master. ( *[tsulfätu]*

**tsun** [tsun] or [tsun] vin., modal be able, can. 

Tsun oe ngahu nìNa'vi pivängxxo a fi' u oeru prritte ′lu. It's a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na'vi. [Wiki] Tsat ke tsun oe ronsrelngivop. I can't imagine that. [B]

Txo tsvie′a ayngal keyeyt, rutxe oeru teya si nìtxan, ulte ke tswaya′ oel sat kawkrr. These beautiful words fill me with joy, and I will never forget them. [LN] (a. idiom) Tengkr ftxozä sereiyi awnga, ke tswiva′ aylomtuti ko! A toast: To absent friends. [lit.: While we are celebrating, let us not forget those who we wish could also be here (but can't)] [B]

**tswa′** [tswa?] vtr. forget. Tok pesenget pam-rell? Tsat ngal tsowlänga′ nilam. – Nïfkeytongay ke tswoła′ kaw′it. Where is the text? Apparently you've forgotten it. – As a matter of fact, I haven't. [B]

**tswayon** [tswa.ˈjoŋ] (a. vin.) fly (fa, with/ by means of). Oe tswayon io Ayvitrayä Ramunong. I fly over the Tree of Souls. [LN] Riti tswolayon ftumfa slär. The stingbat flew out of the cave. [B]

**tswal** [tswal] n. power (physical, psychological, emotional, or political). 1. **letswal** powerful (ofp.). 2. **tswalnaga′** powerful (nfp.).

**tswesya** [tswe.ˈʃja] l. n. current. 11. **tswesya si** [tswe.ˈʃja si] vin. flow. Nari si, ma 'itan. Kilvan tswesyä si niwin nixtan. Be careful, son. The river is flowing very swiftly. [B]

**tswin** [tswɪn] n. queue, braid (neural queue of the Na'vi to enable them to make tsahaylu). Ngarì tsiwintsyip sevin nixtan lu nang! What a pretty little queue you have! [B]
ikran with two wings. 

What’s the temperature? It’s nice.

As everyone knows, you’re a lot stronger than little old me. Ngatsyìp yawne lu oer. I love you, little one. Ngari tswintsyìp sevin nitxan lu nang! What a pretty little queue you have! (c. to express disparagement or insult) Nga niawnomum to oetsyìp lu txur nitxan. As everyone knows, you’re a lot stronger than little old me. Ngatsyìp new peut ta oe? What does little you want from me?

Fìtaronyutsyìp ke tsun ke’ut stivā’ñi. This little hunter can’t catch anything. all [B]

tsyoy [tsjø] n. flour.

1. tsyosyu food made from flour.

2. tsyorina’wll Cycad.

tsyokx [tsjok] n. hand. Oeri nì’ña tsyokx zosolu. My hand is finally healed. [B] Oeri skxir a mi syokx tisraw sengi. The wound on my hand hurts. [B] Slālu’a’awatìketeng, natkenong, tsyokxirì ke lu zekwā asing ki amrr. But there are several differences, for example, the hand doesn’t have four but five digits. [B] Txsurtelmi fo fta soli fteke ka tsyokx fwivi. They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn’t slip through their hands.

1. hawntsyokx glove.

2. taksyokx clap hands.


(tsyo rina’ ‘wll)

tsyo [tsjø] n. flour.

1. tsyosyu food made from flour.

2. tsyorina’wll Cycad.

tsyokx [tsjok] n. hand. Oeri nì’ña tsyokx zosolu. My hand is finally healed. [B] Oeri skxir a mi syokx tisraw sengi. The wound on my hand hurts. [B] Slālu’a’awatìketeng, natkenong, tsyokxirì ke lu zekwā asing ki amrr. But there are several differences, for example, the hand doesn’t have four but five digits. [B] Txsurtelmi fo fta soli fteke ka tsyokx fwivi. They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn’t slip through their hands.

1. hawntsyokx glove.

2. taksyokx clap hands.


(tsyo rina’ ‘wll)

tsyo [tsjø] n. flour.

1. tsyosyu food made from flour.

2. tsyorina’wll Cycad.

tsyokx [tsjok] n. hand. Oeri nì’ña tsyokx zosolu. My hand is finally healed. [B] Oeri skxir a mi syokx tisraw sengi. The wound on my hand hurts. [B] Slālu’a’awatìketeng, natkenong, tsyokxirì ke lu zekwā asing ki amrr. But there are several differences, for example, the hand doesn’t have four but five digits. [B] Txsurtelmi fo fta soli fteke ka tsyokx fwivi. They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn’t slip through their hands.

1. hawntsyokx glove.

2. taksyokx clap hands.
All the participants came to our house one by chance, encounter. My dog vomited because it ate too much. (b. vtr.) vomit up. **Prrunenil wutsot olue**. The baby vomited up its meal. both

**uk** [uk] or [øk] n. shadow. vawm na uk, dark-shadow color. B

1. **toruk** leonopteryx, the Last Shadow.

**ukxo** [u.'k'o] adj. dry. Takuk set tsawke. Sleyku fra'ut ukxo. Now the sun bears down. (It) makes everything dry. L.N (±± mei)

**ute** [ul.tr] or [ul.] conj. and (to connect sentences) Oel ayyngati kameie, ma oeyä eylan, ute ayyngaru seiyi irayo. I see you, my friends, and I thank you. Kiyevame ute Eywa ngahu. See you again, and may Eywa be with you. both

**ultxa** [ul.t'a] or [ul.] 1. n. meeting. ultxa a mì na'ring, the meeting in the forest. B Am'a-luke fiultxa 'o' layu nìtxan. Without a doubt this meeting will be very exciting. B Pol molåkku ultxati. He interrupted the meeting. B Silpey oe, tsun oeng ultxa sivi ro haya ultxa! I hope we can meet at the next meeting. B

11. ultxa si [ul.t'a si] vin. meet (intentionally with s.o., hu). Tsaria ngahu ye'rin ultxa si nimun, oe serefiey niprrte'. I'm looking forward to getting together with you again soon. B Ultxa sivi oeng sin ramtsyip txon'ongay. Let's meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall. B Vola taronyu mì na'ring ultxa soli. Eight hunters met (together) in the forest. B

1. ultxatul meeting participant.

2. ultxarun meet (by chance).

3. tsawulultxa great gathering, conference. (±± ultxatu)

4. numultxa class (for instruction).

**ultxarun** [ul.t'a.r-un] or [ol.t'a.run] vtr., inf.33 meet by chance, encounter. Ulxharolu lun pol yeriket. He met a Hexapede. L.N (±± ultxa run)

**ultxatu** [ul.t'a.tu] or [ul.] n. meeting participant. Kaymo zola'u frayultxatu ne kelku moeyä fte yivom wutsot, ftivia ni'it li'iyati leNa'vi, ute kivåteng ni'o'. All the participants came to our house one evening to have dinner, study a little Na'vi, hang out together, and have fun. B (±± ultxa -tu)

**um** [um] or [um.] adj. loose. (±± ekxin)

1. **ekxinum** tightness, looseness.

**unil** [unil] 1. n. dream. Kap si ayunil say-lahe. Threats, dreams, and other things. B

11. unil si [unil si] vin. dream. Titxen si, ma 'ite! Unil sarmi nga tengkrr zerawng. Lu fpom srak? Wake up, daughter! You were dreaming and screaming. Are you okay? B (±± unilti)

1. uniltaron dreamhunt. 2. uniltirantorx dreamwalker body, avatar; (the movie) Avatar. 3. uniltiranyu dreamwalker. 4. uniltisá dream of/about. 5. txopunil nightmare.

**uniltaron** [unil.t'a.ron] n. Dreamhunt. Átxä-le si tsnì livu oheru Uniltaron. or Vuyin ohol Uniltaronit. I respectfully request the Dreamhunt. B (±± unil taron)

**uniltirantorx** [unil.ti.ran.tok'] n. (a.) dreamwalker body, avatar. Meuniltirantorx Toktor Kìreysä si Tsheyékä ke lu teng ki steng. The avatars of Grace and Jake aren’t the same, but they are similar. B Poeri uniltirantorxkit tarmok a krr lam stum niayfo. When she is in her Avatar body, she appears almost like them. B (b. the movie Avatar (2009)) Oeri Uniltirantorxkit tìreyti leykolatei nìtxan. Avatar has greatly changed my life for the better. L.N Zene oe 'awsiteng tikangkem sivi fohu a Uniltirantorxkit si kifkeyti Eywa'evengä zamolunge awngar. I must work together with those who have brought us “Avatar” and the world of Pandora. L.N Uniltirantorxkä pamtseongopyu ayawne tolerkăngup. The dear music creator of Avatar has died. B (±± unil tiranyu tokx)

1. **uniltirantorxkolo** Avatar community. **uniltirantorxkolo’** [unil.ti.ran.tok' o.lo?] n. Avatar community. Krrka tsawulultxa Uniltirantorxkolo‘a vospxiam. During the Avatar Community Meet-up last month. B (±± uniltirantorxolo)

**uniltiranyu** [unil.t'i.ran.ju] n. dreamwalker.
Poltxe oe san zene kea uniltiranyu ke ziva'u fitseng. I said no dreamwalker is to come here. [WIKI/A] (v n. uniltiranyu)

uniltsa [u.ni.ts.a] vtr., inf/33 dream of/about, dream (that). Nitrtrrr oel uniltsa sa'unüa teylut. I regularly dream of my mom’s teylu. Uniltsola oel txonam futa tswayan Ney-tirihu. Last night I dreamed I was flying with Neytiri. both [B] (v n. uniltsa tse’a)

unyor [un. jor] adj. sweetly aromatic, a flowery or aromatic woody sort of smell.

uo [u.o] adp. behind. Fnu, fnu, wäpan wä ku | Uo tsaipxa. Quiet, quiet, hide yourself from harm | Behind that fern. [LN] Utral a tsauo Loak wäparman pol vol fa kxtese. She used her tail to point out the tree Loak was hiding behind. [B] ([v n. oeru mowan].

1. uolì’uvi suffix.
2. ftuopa from behind.

uolì’uvi [u.o.lì’uvi] n. suffix. Lu tsali’ur alu fihawre’ti melì’uvi alu ‘awa eolì’u- vi si ‘awa uolì’uvi. The word fihawre’ti has two affixes—one prefix and one suffix. [B] (v n. [v n. ftuopa]

-ur [ur] or [u.r] suf. to mark the dative case of a n. ending in a consonant or the diphthongs ey, ay, aw. (n -r -ru

uran [u.ran] n. boat. Ayfo solop lîh hilvan fa uran. They traveled along (up, down) the river by boat. [B] Txo fkol ke fyivel uranit paywà, zene fko slivele. If one does not seal a boat against water, one must swim. [B] (v n. paywà, zene fko slivele

uos: [u.s] inf. in pre-1 (to form the active participle) (a. always used attributively) PaluluCAN atusaron lu lehrap. A hunting thanator is dangerous. [LN] pay azupus, falling water. [B] (b. to productively form the gerund with [v n. Tirusol lu oeru mowan. Singing is enjoyable to me. [B] Ayngeyä ti-tiusia ’o’ livu ni’aw! May your studying be exciting only. [B] Ran tirusolà peyà lu fyole. The ran of her singing is sublime. [B]

utral [u.tral] or [u.t.] n. tree. Utral a lu few payfä a eo kelku oeyà tsawl lu nitxan. The tree on the other side of the stream in front of my house is very tall. [B] Nga pamrel soli san slekyivu utrail lá’fyayà leNa’vi pxaya ayvurit atxur sik. You wrote, “May the Na’vi language tree produce many strong stories.” [LN] Ngäzik lu fwa var tskoti fyivep tengkrr utrailä tsyeylì It’s hard to keep holding a bow while climbing a tree. [B] Ayutralur lu frrnesyul, the trees have buds. [LN] Utrailä Anawm | Ayrina’ lu ayoeng. We are all seeds | Of the Great Tree. [PP] Tsaxon ayutralöö krr a pol oeti nolin niwawe, olomeium oel fa keyrl futa lu yawne oe poru. That night beneath the trees when she looked at memeaningfully, I knew by the expression on her face that she loves me. [B] (i) Utral Aymokriyä [’ut.’ral aj.’mok’.ri.jæ] n. Tree of Voices. Ke lu kawtu a nulivev oe pohu tireapìnìgkxo òo Utral Aymokriyä. There’s nobody I’d rather commune with under the Tree of Voices. [LD/ WIKI]

DERIVATIONS: 1. utralsyìp bush. 2. kel-utral, Hometree. 3. tastral, sky tree. 4. rumut, puffball tree. 5. pxìnt, razor palm. 6. vitrautral, Tree of Souls. 7. Utral Aymokriyä Tree of Voices. 8. varumut, vein pod. 9. vozìsìxìk, grinch tree. 10. fyìpmai, squid fruit tree. 11. koaktutral, goblin thistle. 12. lanutral, dandetiger. 13. rumaut, cannonball fruit tree.

Utral Aymokriyä or Utraya Mokri [’ut.’ral aj.’mok’.ri.jæ] or [’ut.’] n. Tree of Voices (important spiritual site). Ke lu kawtu a nulivev oe pohu tireapìnìgkxo òo Utral Aymokriyä. There’s nobody I’d rather commune with under the Tree of Voices. [WIKI]

utral syìp [’ut.’ral.ìsjìp] or [’ut.’] n. bush. [B] (v n. utral syìp)

Utraya Mokri [’ut.’ra.ja ’mok’.ri] : Utral Aymokriyä

utu [’u.tu] n. forest canopy. (a. proverb) Kxim utufu fnawetu. “A coward commands from the canopy,” i.e. a real leader will have ‘boots on the ground’ and will help out, whereas a coward will only tell people (from afar) what to do. [B] (v n. utu)

1. utumaútì banana fruit.

utumaúti [’u.tu.ma.u.ti] n. banana fruit. [v n. utumaúti]

uvan [u.’van] 1. n. game. Uvan Vomuna Panrelvivì. The Ten Letter Game. [NOVA]
Fìuvanìl oeti syeykor nìtxan. I find this game very relaxing. [Yimora] Tsu’teyil uvanit. Tsu’tey just won the game. [Trr-anmà ayuvanìri makto Akwey nìyewla ha snytx. Akwey rode disappointingly in yesterday’s games so he lost. [Frauvanìri lu yora’tu, lu snytu. For every game, there’s a winner and a loser. [Sawno’ha ioit kolaneiom oel uvanfa! I got (won) the prized piece of jewelry in the game!]

(i.) uvan letokx physical game/activity, sport. Ayuvan letokx 'o’ lu nìtxan. Sports are great fun.

(ii.) uvan si [u.”van si] play (a game).

Nì’awve oeng yolom wutsot; mawkrr uvan si. First we had dinner; afterwards we played.

Tengkrr hu palukantsyìp uvan serì zolìm oel mì sa’leng a ‘uot a lu txa’ si ekxtxu. While playing with my cat I felt something hard and rough on his skin. [wina uvan si, play a quick game. [Fìtuvan wordplay, pun.

1. [fìuvan] soundplay.

<u>uy</u> [u.j] inf. in <ii> (to indicate formal or ceremonial speech). Faysulfätuä tikang-kem oheru meua luyu ningay. The work of these masters truly honors me. [Ätxäle suyi ohe pivawm, peolo’ luyu pum ngengeyä? May I ask what tribe you belong to? [a. in storytelling opening formula Ayfizayu pltxuye san trro lamu krr a . . . . Once upon a time . . . . [lit.: the ancestors say, once upon a time] closing formula Fifya pltxuye ayfizayu. Thus say the ancestors. [Vîfya pltxuye ayfizayu.

Va’ru [va?ru] n. male name. Fiteyluri ke narmew Va’ru yivom niyl. Va’ru didn’t want to share this teylu with the Omatikaya. [Ayhapxìtu ponguä txopu si nìnän takrra Va’rul pxekutut lätxayn. The members of the group are less afraid since Va’ru defeated three of the enemy. [Hufwa lu filur Va’ruä fnefe’ranvi, tsal-sungay fpìl futa sayrip lu nìtxan. Although Va’ru’s facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he’s very handsome.

Hufwa lu filur Va’ruä fnefe’ranvi, tsal-sungay fpìl futa sayrip lu nìtxan. Although Va’ru’s facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he’s very handsome. [Hufwa lu filur Va’ruä fnefe’ranvi, tsal-sungay fpìl futa sayrip lu nìtxan. Although Va’ru’s facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he’s very handsome.

Va’ru didn’t want to share this teylu with the Omatikaya. [Ayhapxìtu ponguä txopu si nìnän takrra Va’rul pxekutut lätxayn. The members of the group are less afraid since Va’ru defeated three of the enemy. [Hufwa lu filur Va’ruä fnefe’ranvi, tsal-sungay fpìl futa sayrip lu nìtxan. Although Va’ru’s facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he’s very handsome.
vaykrr
vä'
väpam
väng
väfewll
vo' [ve?.'o] n. order (as opposed to disorder or chaos), organization. Mawkrra Sawtuteyä txampxì holum, tìtxaw Na’vine ni’i’a ve’o. After most of the Sky People left, order finally returned to the People. B
vay [ve?] vtr. Hunt, show, give up, surrender, concede defeat. Tì’i’ari tsamä zene Sawtute vive-lek talun titxur Eywa’yä. At the end of the war, the Sky People had to give up due to the power of Eywa. B (ve'ô) y’a’o’
velke [veI.ke] adj. chaotic, messy, disorganized, in shambles. Eyk Kamun a fralo lä-ngu tsatsätar velke niwotx. Taronyt yom smaril! Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess. Everything goes wrong that can! B (ve’ô) luke
ventil [ven.til] n. ankle. (vezo venu til
venu [ve.ni] n. foot. Rini fmarmi hivifwo slâ venu nolip äo tsxke. Rini tried to escape but her foot got caught under a rock. B
Oel tseri futa nga tskawr. Srake ngal venut tisraw seykol? I see you’re limping. Did you hurt your foot? B 1. venzek toe. 2. hawnven shoe. 3. ventil ankle.
venzek [væn.zek] n. toe. (venu zekwä
venga’ [ve.naj'] adj. organized, ‘on top of things’. Txo nivew fko sáro’a sivi, zene ni’awve venga’ livu. If you want to accom-
browse great things, you ought to have to be organized. It’s impossible to think clearly (i.e., in an organized manner) in this muddled situation.

Oel vewng aysngelit. I tend to the refuse.

I look after the infants.

It's very important that we prevent this disease from spreading.

**vitra** [vit'.ra] n. soul. (i.) Ayvitrayä Ramunong, the Well of Souls (the closest connection to Eywa on Pandora, a point of extreme spiritual significance to the Na’vi).

Oe tswayon io Ayvitrayä Ramunong. I fly over the Tree of Souls. L

1. **vonvä’** asshole, dickhead.

**vitrautral** [vit'.ra.ut'.ral] n. Tree of Souls.

vitrautväl’ [vit'.ron.'væ?] n., vulg. butthole, asshole, dickhead (highly abusive and vulgar, and is never used in polite society). Shortened to **vonvä’** [vonvä’] asshole, dickhead.

vll [vll] (PERF, vol) (a. vinn.) indicate, point at. Vll eykyu nefä fte pongu fäkivä. The leader signals the party to ascend by pointing upwards. (b. vtr.) Txopul peyä vll futa kawkr ke slayu tsamisyu. His fear indicates he'll never become a warrior. Utraltä a tsauo Loak wärparman pol voł fa kxetse. She used her tail to point out the tree Loak was hiding behind. (c. metaphorically) Txopul peyä vll futa kawkr ke slayu tsamisyu. His fear indicates he'll never become a warrior. all

vo- [vo.] num. pref. eight (base form of vol to form higher numbers and fractions). vo-mun, 10 (decimal), 12 (octal); mevomun, 18 (decimal), 22 (octal); vopxl, one-eighth, 

vofu [vo.'fu] num., adj. fourteen, 14 (decimal), 16 (octal).

vohin [vo.'hin] num., adj. fifteen, 15 (decimal), 17 (octal).

voik [vo.ik'] 1. n. behavior, how one conducts oneself. Nga simi a tsakem ke lu voik amuiä! What you just did was not proper behavior!

11. **voik si’** [vo.ik si'] vin. behave. Neytiril Tsyeykur oeyktoling teynnga faype zene voik sivi tsatishkeytkomí. Neytiri explained to Jake how to behave in that situation.

vol’ [vol'] num., adj. eight (decimal), ten (octal). (base: vo- Rolor tengkrr kerä | Ìlā fya’o avol | Ne kxamtseng. We sing our
way, down the eight paths, to the center. \*PP\* Pol ke tslam stum ke’ut, omum l’ut avol n’aw. He understands almost nothing and only knows eight words. B 1. Vospxìvol August.

vol\$ völ\* volaw [vo.’law] num., adj. nine (decimal), eleven (octal).


vomrr [vo.’mr] num., adj. thirteen, (decimal), 15 (octal). Aywayl yim kifkeyá | ‘Iheyt avomrr | Sin tìrefya’o avol | Na waytemlā hing. The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like the threads of a Songcord.

vomun [vo.’mun] or [.mun] num., adj. ten, 10 (decimal), 12 (octal). Úvan Vomuna Pamrelviyä. The Ten Letter Game. NOVA

Txewì lu ’evengan a solalew zìsìt avo-

vovà’ [von.’væ?] coll. pronounced as [vø.’væ?] n., vulgar. butthole, asshole, dickhead (highly abusive and vulgar, and is never used in polite society). Shortened from vitronvā (\*vitra onvā\*)


vosp[100] [vo.’p’i] n., num. one-eighth, \textfrac{1}{8}.

vosing [vo.’sning] num., adj. twelve, 12 (decimal), 14 (octal).

Vosp[100] [vo.’sp’i] n. March. (\*vosp[100] pxe\*v)

Vosp[100] [vo.’p’i] n. month (from vosipxi zisitá, a twelfth of the year). Mipa Vospì, Mipa Ayli’u. New Words for the New Month. B Taluna vosipxi amrr ke zolup tom, lángo yi kilvánë tim nitxan. Because it has not rained for five months, the river level is very low. B Fivospixyä Ayli’fyavi Amip. This Month’s New Expressions. B

1. vospxìam [vo.sp’i.’am] n., adv. last month. Krrka tsawhultxa vospxìam. During the great meeting last month.

2. vospxìay [vo.sp’i.’ay] n., adv. next month.

Vospxìayav! Until next month.

vospxìaw [vo.sp’i.’aw] also coll. [.spi.] n. January. (\*vosp[100] paw)

Vospxìkin [vo.sp’i.’kin] also coll. [.spi.] n. July. (\*vosp[100] kinë)

Vospxìmrr [vo.sp’i.’mr] also coll. [.spi.] n. May. (\*vosp[100] mrr)

Vospxìmun [vo.sp’i.’mun] or [.mun] also coll. [.spi.] n. February. (\*vosp[100] mun)

Vospxìpuk [vo.sp’i.’puk] or [.pok] also coll. [.spi.] n. June. (\*vosp[100] pukap)

Vospxìtsìng [vo.sp’i.’tsìng] also coll. [.spi.] n. April. (\*vosp[100] tsìng)

Vospxìvol [vo.sp’i.’vol] also coll. [.spi.] n. Augustine. (\*vosp[100] vol)

Vospxìvolaw [vo.sp’i.’volaw] also coll. [.spi.] n. September. (\*vosp[100] volaw)

Vospxìvomun [vo.sp’i.’vomun] or [.mun] also coll. [.spi.] n. October. (\*vosp[100] mun)


Vospxìvosing [vo.sp’i.’vosing] also coll. [.spi.] n. December. (\*vosp[100] vosing)

vozam [vo.’zam] num., adj. 512 (decimal), 1,000 (octal). ’En si oe, lora tsafkkxileri apxyayopin solar Tsenul srokit avozam. I would guess that Tsenu used a thousand (lit. 1,000) beads for that beautiful multi-colored bib necklace. B

1. vozampasukut grinch tree.

vozampasukut [vo.zam.pa.suk.’ut] or [.suk.’ut] n., grinch tree; thousand berry tree. (\*vozam pasuk utral)

vrrin [vr.in] vin. be busy (negative sense), be tired out and overwhelmed by an activity. Tikangkemiri varmirrin oe niwotx. I was completely swamped (overwhelmed) at work. Peyä tikangkemil ni veykrreiyi̊n pot niwotx. His work is still completely overwhelmeding him (and I’m glad). B both B (\*vrrin)

vrrtep [vr.terp] n. demon. Txonam tengkrr tarînran oe kxamlâ’ na’îng, sroler eo utral atswal txewma vrrtep. Last night as I was walking through the forest, a frightening demon appeared in front of a big tree. B Sawtute lu ayvrrtep niwotx a sâpplît oel wäte. I dispute the idea that the Skypersons are all demons. B Fayvrrtep fitsenë lu kxami. These demons are forbid-
vul [vul] or [vul] n. branch (of a tree). Txo vul ivil nihaung kxìyevakx. If a branch bends too much, it might break. B Krro kro, fiia vul arusye lu txur. A thin living branch is sometimes stronger than a thick dead one. B 'Ali’ät vulsìn keykur za’u fiseng. Hang the choker on the branch and come here. B A peyä tìtxur ... Mì pun | Na ayvul ahusaun. Whose strength is in our arms | As sheltering branches. PP 1. vultsyi̇p stick. 2. pamrelvul pen, pencil. 3. relvul pen, pencil. vultsyi̇p [vul.tsijp] or [vul.] n. stick (of a tree, branch). (vul) 1. 'opinvultsyi̇p, crayon. vun [vun] or [vUn] vtr. provide. Sempulìl asìlsan vun syuvet soaiaru sneyä. A good father provides food to his family. Eywa vayun. Eywa will provide. both B vur [vur] or [vur] n. story. Tsavur oeyä eltixten soli. That story intrigued me. LN Nga pamrel soli san sleykivu utralìl li’fyäyä leNa’vi pxaya ayvurit atxur slk. You wrote, “May the Na’vi language tree produce many strong stories.” LN Nge wawe fìvurä lu ’upe? What is the significance of this story to you? B 1. vurvi summary. 2. ’okvur, (recent) history. 3. hangvur joke. 4. vurway story poem, narrative poem. vurway [vur.waj] or [vur.] n. story poem, narrative poem. Vurway alor. A beautiful narrative poem. Fìvurwayt ivinan ni-’o’ ni’aw! Have fun reading this narrative poem! both B vurvi [vur.vi] or [vur.] n. summary, synopsis. (vur) W [w] (Wä) walak [’wa.lak] adj. energetic, active. Titu-saronirì txo new fko slivu tsulfätu, zene smarto livu walak. If you want to become a master hunter, you have to be more active than your prey. Ftue lu fwa taron ngonga ioangit to fwa taron pumit a lu walak si win. It’s easier to hunt lethargic animals than to hunt perky, speedy ones. both B (£ ngong) walew [wa.lew] vno. get over, accept some fact, reconcile oneself, move on. Furia oe yawne ke lu Va’ru nurulk, ke tsängun oe wivalew. I can’t get over the fact that Va’ru no longer loves me. Tiska’ari Kel-utralä Na’vi wayalew pefyä? With the destruction of Hometree, how will the Na’vi ever move on? both B (w) wape-wa? Why are you hiding? B Yami tsun fko tseva’ a lorant renua kilvanä slä klitesin wäpan. From the air you can see the grace of the river’s form but from the ground it’s hidden. B (a. idiom) Pol sääplit verar wivan. He’s keeping his idea a secret. B 1. tiwan obfuscation, cover-up. 2. niwan secretly; in hiding, by hiding. 3. letwan dodgy, sneaky. wax [wap] vno. sink. Ke umom teynta fiutu akun ak’up fu fwayum fu wayapx. I don’t know (or: It’s not known) whether this heavy boat will float or sink. B waye [wa.ve] n. meaning, importance, significance. Nge rì waye fivurä lu ’upe? What is the significance of this story to you? Waweti ke tsun fko ralpiveng. One can’t explain (or: put into words) waye. both B Uniltirantokxiri li’fyäyä leNa’vi wawet fol tslam. They understand the importance of the Na’vi language for Avatar. B 1. txanwawe personally meaningful, significant. 2. niwawe meaningfully, significantly. way [waj] 1. n. song, poetry. Aywayl yim
kifkeyä | ‘Iheyut avomrr | Sin tireafya’o avol. The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths. PP Fiwayri hinoa renut ngampamā ke tsāngūn oe tšlivam. I’m afraid I can’t understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. B Silpey oe, tsivun oe ngēyā awwayt amip ivinan ye’rìn! I hope, I can read your new songs soon. B Fiwayri hinoa renut ngampamā ke tsāngūn oe tšlivam. I’m afraid I can’t understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. B (i.) way a plītxe, spoken poem. B (ii.) way a rol, song. B (iii.) wayā ayl‘u, words of a poem, lyrics of a song. B

wa [wæ] adp.* (a.) against, opposing. (a.1) fyel wā, seal from/against. Txo fkol ke fyivel uranit paywā, zene fko slivele. If one does not seal a boat against water, one must swim. B (a.2) hawnu wā, protect from. Finneyayol tsrulit txula mī songropx utralā fte aylīnit hivawnu wā sarnioang. Fitikanrī ropx ke ha’. This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young right through the tree trunk isn’t suitable. B (a.3) kan wā, aim s.t. against s.t./s.o. Pol tskoti kolan wā kutu. He raised his bow against the enemy. G/B (a.4) kxap wā, a threat to s.t./s.o., threaten. Krra kxap larmu sīreywā feyā niwortx. When their lives were threatened. B (a.5) tsrē’i wā, throw at. Oel tsrē’i tsxket wā nga. I throw a stone at you. LN (a.6) w(ā)p(an wā, hide (oneself) from. Fnu, fnu, wāpan wā ku | Uo tšaipxa. Quiet, quiet, hide yourself from harm | Behind that fern. LN (a.7) wem wā, fight against. Peyā tsaipxe’un a sweeney

"txo wivem ayoeng Omatikayawā lu fe’. His decision to fight against the Omaticaya was a bad one. B (b.) contrary to (what somebody said). Wā Feyral, muntxa ke soli Ralu si Newey niwan mersram. Contrary to what Peyral reported, Ralu and Newey were not secretly married the day before yesterday. LN (b.1) t’efuwā oeyā, “contrary to my opinion”. T’efuwā oeyā, fpīl Peyralīl futa ke zene ayoeng kivā. I think we have to go, but Peyral doesn’t. LN (‘*) hā

1. wāsul compete.
2. wāte argue, dispute.
3. wātu opponent.
4. on the contrary, conversely.

wāsul [wæ.s-ul] vin., inf.22 compete. Oe new ngahu ’awsiteng tikangkem sivi – ke new futa wāsivul oeng. I want to work together with you – I don’t want us to compete. B (έ) wā tul

1. tiwāsul competition, competing.
2. sāwāsul a competition.

wāte [wæ.t-e] vtr., inf.22 argue, dispute. Saw-tute lu ayvrrtep niwortx a sāsplīt oel wāte. I dispute the idea that the Skypeople are all demons. B (έ) wā plītxe

1. tiwāte dispute, argument.
2. sāwāte a point of contention, source of argument.
3. lewāte disagreeable, argumentative.
4. niwāte disagreeably, begrudgingly.

wātu [wæ.tu] n. opponent. Oe plīngay san molakto oe nīfe’, tafrol snolaytx; wātu lu oeto txur. I acknowledge that I rode badly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. B Krra wātut tse’a, peyā sāsilpey a yora’ ‘olp. When he saw his opponent, his hope of winning vanished. B (έ) wā tute

very difficult for me. I’m hopelessly bad at it. B (leftrightarrow fhan)

we’ay [we.‘ay] adj. sour.

wem [wem] vlm. fight (with/alongside, hu against, oppose, wā). Rutxe wivem nīnān. Please fight less. B Peýa tsaite’im a swey-
lu t xo wivem ayoeng Omakitayawā lu fe’. His decision to fight against the Omakit-
caya was a bad one. B Ayoe ke wasyem. We don’t intend to fight. LN/G Pori wemtswo fratsamsiyur rolo’a nītax. His ability to fight greatly impressed all the warriors. B Oel ngeyā tihawlit natxu ulte tsawā wasyem. I disapprove of your plan and will oppose (fight against) it. B

1. wempongu squad, battle party.

wempongu [wem.po.γu] n. squad, military clan, battle party. (leftrightarrow pongu)

wew [we.‘w] adj. cold. Yari somwewpe (set)? Ya lu wew. What’s the temperature? It’s cold. Nga tsun nīvā wewa payit. You can drink cold water. both B (leftrightarrow som)

DERIVATIONS: 1. tiwew coldness, cold
2. txawew very cold
3. somwew temperature
4. ziskrrwew winter

weyn [we.‘n] vtr. draw, illustrate. Woleyn Īstaw yeyfay mì hlite fte oeyktiving fraporu tihawileri sneyā. Īstaw drew a line on the ground to explain his plan to everyone. B Pol relit woleyn fa pinvul. He drew a picture with a crayon. B

weopx [we.‘op’] n. wave (of water). Krara hu-fwe tuli niwin, tsun fko tsive’a ayweopxit a sin yo payā. When there is strong wind, you can see waves on the water. B

1. lewepx wave-like.

win [win] 1. adj. fast, quick, rapid. Lu nga win si txur | Lu nga txantslusam. You are fast and strong | You are wise. B Po lu win frato. She is the fastest. Oel tsole’a fwampopit awin frato. I saw the fastest Tapirus. both LN Wina sāwāsultsyip ahī’i. A quick little contest. B wina uvan si, play a quick game. WIKI

11.a win si [win si] vin. rush s.t., make s.t. fast.
11.b win sāpi [win sā.pi] vin. hurry oneself. Ke zene win sāpivi. ‘Ivong nik’ong. Take your time; don’t rush. Slow is fine. B

1. niwin fast, quickly, rapidly.

wip [wip’] adj. salty.

wiya [‘wi.γa] intj. expression of warning or frustration.

wintxu [win.’tu] vtr. show. Faysārengopit avā’ oeru rā’ā wintxu nimun, rutxe. Ke sunu oer keng ni’it. Please don’t show me these ugly designs again. I don’t like them one bit. B Narmew oe foru na’ringā tilorit wintxu, slā ku tsāngun fo tslivam. I wanted to show them the beauty of the forest, but sadly, they weren’t able to understand. B Oel lumpe tsat solung mì upxare? Fte wintxu futa lesar lu fill’u nītax. Why have I added it to the message? To show that this word is very useful. B Tsata txe’lanit ngeyā tok wolintxu ngal ayoeru nīngay. You truly showed us where your heart is. B

SEMPUL Neytiri Tsyeeykur wamintxu Omakitayawā vefyat titusaronā. Neytiri showed Jake the Omakitaya’s approach to hunting. B

1. sāwintxu show, showing.
2. muwintxu introduce, present.
3. lyawintxu guide. 4. wingay prove.

wingay [wi.‘ay] vtr., inf.11 prove. Fa fwa tsiyl kxemoy akxayl frato, pol ayoer wolhgay futa tsyltswon tsan’olul. By scaling the highest wall, he proved to us that his climbing ability had improved. B (leftrightarrow wintxu, ngay)

1. tiwingay proving (abstract).
2. sāwingay proof.


1. klwo alight, land, approach for land.
2. yawo take off, launch.

wok [wok’] adj. loud. Lu Sawtute wok si pi-saw niwotx, na prrnë. The Skype people are all loud and clumsy, like a baby. B (leftrightarrow angō)

1. niwok loudly.
2. wokau pendulum drum.


wotx [wot’] n. totality, whole. (a. idiom) ka wotx, generally, for the most part. Hufwa rolun oel ‘a’awa kxeeyeti, fitikangkemvī lu txantsan ka wotx. Although I found a few errors, this piece of work is generally...

wum [wum] or [wum] adv. approximately, roughly. Oeri solalew wum *a14 a krr* folrrfen sponto a’awve. When I was about 12 years old I visited an island for the first time. [B] *wur* [wur] or [wur] adj. cool, a bit chilly. *Yari somwewpe* (set)? *Ya lu wur*. What’s the temperature? It’s chilly. [B] *Ayngari tengkr* ya wur sleru ni’ul, silpey oe, livu helku sang ulte te’lan lefpom. As for you all, while it’s getting cooler, I hope your homes may be warm and your hearts happy. [B] Peyralìl zet wura wutsot a’awnom pxel sngel. Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage. [B] (≤) *sang*

wutso [wu.tso] n. dinner, served meal. *Nìfrakrr* fol ‘olem a wutso ftixìvà lu ningay. As always, the dinner they cooked tasted really terrible. [B] *Ni’awve oeng* yolom wutsot; mawkìr uvan si. First we had dinner; afterwards we played. [B] Peyralìl zet wura wutsot a’awnom pxel sngel. Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage. [B]
tion, go astray. Ne 'oratsyip polāhem, yak si nifārā. When you arrive at the pond, turn to the left. Awng a zene vivar ilā Ḟisalēw-fya. Zenke yak sivi. We must continue in this direction. We must not go astray. all

yaney [ja.ˈnɛj] n. canoe.
1. spulyaney canoe paddle.

yawpay [ja.ˈpaɪ] n. mist, fog, steam. neyn na yawpay, the light, nondescript color of mist or fog. B (فار yawne yewla) yawnyewla

1. leyapay foggy, misty.

yawne [jaw.nɛ] 1. adj. (a.) beloved. Ma oeyā eylan ayawne a li'yaolo'mi. My beloved friends in the language community. LN (b. to express) to love s.o./s.t. Nga yawne lu oer. I love you. LD WIKI Aylî'fya yawne leru oer takrra 'even lamu. I've loved languages since I was a child. B Po yawne lu por. He/she loves him/her. Po yawne lu snor. He loves himself. Mefo yawne lu (snor) fitsap. They (= those two) love each other. all B (e. idiom) Tse'a tik yawnwe.

‘Love at first sight.’

2. yawnne slu [jaw.ne slu] vin. become beloved, fall in love. Lu poe sevin ni-ftxan kuma yawnwe slolu oer. She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her. B Ma muntxatu, oeng yawne lu oengaru fitsap, kefyak? We love each other, don’t we, my spouse? B
1. tiyawn love.
2. yawnetu/yawntu loved one.
3. yawnyewla broken heart, broken-heartedness.

yawnetu [jaw.ne.tu] or yawntu [jawn.tu] n. loved one. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tiffrā a na pum meyawnetuā amip niwotx. Although the two of them have been mates a long time, they still have all the adorable tenderness of new sweethearts. B (فار yawnetu yewla) yawnyewla

1. yawnutysip, darling.

yawntysip [jawn.tu.ˈtsɪp] n. darling, little loved one (often reflects parental or familial love). Semputi rāā sraťxa, ma yawntysip. Tikangkem seri. Don’t bother daddy, little one. He’s working. B (فار yawntu)

-ya [jæ] suf. to mark the gen. case of a n.
ending in a vowel other than u and o. (ephy-

yäkx [jæk’] vtr. not notice; ignore, snub, overlook intentionally. **Srake fo hangham taluna nga snytax?** Foti yäkx. They’re laughing because you lost? Ignore them. **Tsamsiyu zene tsivun yäkx sneyä tisrawit.** Warriors must be able to ignore their own pain. both [ephy-] (ephy-)

1. tiyäkx] lack of notice; snubbing.
2. säyäkx] snub.

ye [jēn] vtr. fasten, tie down.
ye’rìn [jēn.ri] adv. soon. **Silpey oe, layu oeru ye’rìn sïltsana fmawn.** I hope, I will have good news. – **Ye. Tsun tivam.**

ye’krr [jēn’.kr] adv. early. **Karyul fngolo’ futa aynumeuy pivate ye’krr.** The teacher required the students to arrive early. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’rin [jēn’.rin] adv. soon. **Srake yehakx?** – **Ye. Tsun tivam.** Did you get enough to eat? – **Yes. That’ll be enough.**

1. yehakx] satisfied from hunger by food.
2. yeväng] satisfied from thirst by drink.

ye’krr [jēn’.kr] adv. early. Karyul fngolo’ futa aynumeuy pivate ye’krr. The teacher required the students to arrive early. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’rin [jēn’.rin] adv. soon. **Silpey oe, layu oeru ye’rìn sïltsana fmawn.** I hope, I will have good news. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’krr [jēn’.kr] adv. early. **Karyul fngolo’ futa aynumeuy pivate ye’krr.** The teacher required the students to arrive early. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’rin [jēn’.rin] adv. soon. **Silpey oe, layu oeru ye’rìn sïltsana fmawn.** I hope, I will have good news. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’krr [jēn’.kr] adv. early. **Karyul fngolo’ futa aynumeuy pivate ye’krr.** The teacher required the students to arrive early. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’rin [jēn’.rin] adv. soon. **Silpey oe, layu oeru ye’rìn sïltsana fmawn.** I hope, I will have good news. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’krr [jēn’.kr] adv. early. **Karyul fngolo’ futa aynumeuy pivate ye’krr.** The teacher required the students to arrive early. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’rin [jēn’.rin] adv. soon. **Silpey oe, layu oeru ye’rìn sïltsana fmawn.** I hope, I will have good news. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’krr [jēn’.kr] adv. early. **Karyul fngolo’ futa aynumeuy pivate ye’krr.** The teacher required the students to arrive early. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’rin [jēn’.rin] adv. soon. **Silpey oe, layu oeru ye’rìn sïltsana fmawn.** I hope, I will have good news. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’krr [jēn’.kr] adv. early. **Karyul fngolo’ futa aynumeuy pivate ye’krr.** The teacher required the students to arrive early. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’rin [jēn’.rin] adv. soon. **Silpey oe, layu oeru ye’rìn sïltsana fmawn.** I hope, I will have good news. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’krr [jēn’.kr] adv. early. **Karyul fngolo’ futa aynumeuy pivate ye’krr.** The teacher required the students to arrive early. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’rin [jēn’.rin] adv. soon. **Silpey oe, layu oeru ye’rìn sïltsana fmawn.** I hope, I will have good news. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’krr [jēn’.kr] adv. early. **Karyul fngolo’ futa aynumeuy pivate ye’krr.** The teacher required the students to arrive early. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’rin [jēn’.rin] adv. soon. **Silpey oe, layu oeru ye’rìn sïltsana fmawn.** I hope, I will have good news. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’krr [jēn’.kr] adv. early. **Karyul fngolo’ futa aynumeuy pivate ye’krr.** The teacher required the students to arrive early. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’rin [jēn’.rin] adv. soon. **Silpey oe, layu oeru ye’rìn sïltsana fmawn.** I hope, I will have good news. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’krr [jēn’.kr] adv. early. **Karyul fngolo’ futa aynumeuy pivate ye’krr.** The teacher required the students to arrive early. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’rin [jēn’.rin] adv. soon. **Silpey oe, layu oeru ye’rìn sïltsana fmawn.** I hope, I will have good news. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’krr [jēn’.kr] adv. early. **Karyul fngolo’ futa aynumeuy pivate ye’krr.** The teacher required the students to arrive early. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’rin [jēn’.rin] adv. soon. **Silpey oe, layu oeru ye’rìn sïltsana fmawn.** I hope, I will have good news. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’krr [jēn’.kr] adv. early. **Karyul fngolo’ futa aynumeuy pivate ye’krr.** The teacher required the students to arrive early. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’rin [jēn’.rin] adv. soon. **Silpey oe, layu oeru ye’rìn sïltsana fmawn.** I hope, I will have good news. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’krr [jēn’.kr] adv. early. **Karyul fngolo’ futa aynumeuy pivate ye’krr.** The teacher required the students to arrive early. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.

ye’rin [jēn’.rin] adv. soon. **Silpey oe, layu oeru ye’rìn sïltsana fmawn.** I hope, I will have good news. all [ephy-

1. leye’krr] early.
3. yawnyewla, broken heart.

yewn [jewn] vtr. express, convey (a thought or feeling). Oe new oey sì'efut yivewn poeru, slà ke tsängun. I want to express my feelings to her, but, sadly, I can't. B

1. tiyewn, expression (of a thought or feeling).

yey [jej] adj. straight. Fitskxeri fa'o lu yey; ke lu koum. This rock has straight sides; it's not rounded. B

1. nyey, directly, straight to the point; just.

2. yeyfya, straight line.

yeyfya [jej.fja] n. straight line. Woleyn Ístaw yeyfya mì hìlte fte oeyktivì. Put your bow on that ledge and come here! B

yo [jo] n. (a.) surface. Yosìn kilvanä lu tatx. There are bubbles on the surface of the river. B

yo'kofya [joP.ko.fja] n. large social kava bowl. Pol awngaru horenit ayll leyke. He makes us obey the laws. B

1. niyell, communally, in a communal manner.

2. ylltxep, communal fire.

ylltxep [jl.t'rp] n. communal fire or fire pit. Nitrtrrr yom Na'vil wutsot 'awsiteng pxaw ylltxep. The Na’vi regularly eat dinner together around a communal fire. B

yo'ko [joPko] n. circle, a perfectly circular ring. B

1. yo'kofya, cycle.

yo'ko'fya [joPko.fja] n. cycle. Hum zìsit alal, pàhem pum amip. Yo'ko'fya ati'ılıuke. The old year leaves, the new one arrives. An
endless cycle. 2 yo’ko yfa’o

yoa [jo.a] adp. in exchange for (usually used with ting, tel, kanom, stxenuting, mll’an) Oel toling ngaru tsangan yoa flxen. I traded you meat for vegetables. Fol kol-anom pota aysrokit fayoangyoa. They bartered fish with him for beads. Tayel Tse-nul pxeswizawi yoa munsnahawnven. Tsenu will receive three arrows in exchange for a pair of shoes. Kásrolin oel nikoît Peyralur yoa fwa po rol oer. I loaned Peyral a hair ornament in exchange for her

yomhì’ang [jom.i’o.an] n.,  chalice plant, pseudocenia rosea.
yomtìng [jom.t-n] vin., inf.22 feed. Sa’nok prrnenur yomting fa okup sneyà. A mother feeds an infant with her milk. B Taronyu aswey lu tsatute a taron fte yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the one who hunts to feeds others. LN Ha ftxey | ’awpot set ayngal a lu ayngakip | ’Awpot a Na’viru yomtìyìng. So choose | one among you | Who will feed the People. B (ër yom tìng)
yomvey [jom.vëj] vin., inf.11 dine on flesh, be carnivorous. Palukantsyip yomvey nì-wotx. All cats are carnivorous. B (ër yom vëy)
yomyo [jom.jo] n. plate (for food). Ma sempu, oey yomyo tsolawng! Daddy, my plate broke! Ma Entu, ngal lumpe ngey tsmukeyà yomyot tseykolawng? Entu, why did you break your sister’s plate? both B (ër yom yo)
yomyo lerìk [jomjo le.’rik] n. leaf plate; (coll. rìk) (ër yomyo lerìk)
yomzeswa [jom.ze.swa] vin., inf.11 graze. Snayerik yomzeswa mì tayò. A herd of hexapodes are grazing in the field. B (ër yom zeswa)
yorä [jo.’ra?] vtr. win. Krra wätut tse’a, peyà säsîlphey a yora’ ’olip. When he saw his opponent, his hope of winning vanished. B Tsu’teyri lu foru nrra a firewon yolora’. They’re proud of Tsu’tey for having won this morning. B Am’aluke snayaytx Savtute, yayora’ Na’vi. Without a doubt the Sky People will lose and the People will win. B Yimora’ Tsu’teyil uvanit. Tsu’tey just won the game. B (ër snaytx)
yorä tu yi-yora’ 1. winner. 2. victory, a win.
yorä tu [jo.’ra? tu] n. winner. Frauaniri lu yorä tu, lu snaytu. For every game, there’s a winner and a loser. B Ayngaru tsinga yorä tut! May I present the four winners! B (ër snaytu = yora’)
yrr [jr] adj. wild, natural (s.t. in its original, unmodified, untampered-with natural state)
Ikranìri krra hu tute tsaeyleyi sì, ftang livu yrr. When an ikran bonds with a person, it ceases to be wild. Lu tsafnpayoang ftxilor frato krra lu yrr. That kind of fish is most tasty when eaten as sashimi. Txepìri, yrra rìnti rä’ä sar, ma skxawng. Don’t use that green wood for a fire, you fool. all [B] ([→ zāfì)

yrrap [jrr.ap’] n. storm. Frapo ne mìfa! Lerok yrrap apxa! Everybody inside! A big storm is approaching! [B] (a. idiom) yerik (a) mì yrrap extreme panic, anxiety or timidity, [lit.: Hexapede in a storm]. mì yrrap e.g.: taronyu tient person, storm is approaching! Lerok yrrap apxa! Hawngkrr rä’ä ziva’u! thing comes to the patient people, right? fra’u ne tute lemweypey, kefyak?

Hawngkrr rä’ä sar, ma skxawng. use that green wood for a fire, you fool. yrra rìnti rä’ä sar, ma skxawng.

She’s beautiful on the outside and the inside. B

yune [ju.ne] vtr. listen to (+control). Nga zene ayl’ut karyuä yivune, ma ’evi. You must listen to your teacher, my son. B

Yilmuneie oel ayngeyä stä’nipamit soka tsapostiyä oeyä. I was happy to listen to your recording of that recent blog post of mine. LN [Emerging] mingyuni stawn.


Z [z] (Zä)


za’u [za.’u] vtn. come (ne) to/towards (can be optionally omitted if the destination comes after the verb); ftu from (a place); ta from (fig.)). Nga za’u fitseng pxìm srak? Do you come here often? [LD] Ftxey nga za’u fuke? Are you coming (or not)? LN Za’u kaltxi sì ko! Come and say hello! B Za’u fra’u ne tute lemweypey, keyfak? Everything comes to the patient people, right? B Hawngkrr rä’ä ziva’u! Don’t come late! B Nga zola’u ftu peseng? Where are you from? B Pxaya atokirina’ ne fiketuwong zima’u. Many atokirina just came to this alien. LN Za’u níprtte’ ayngaru niwotx! Welcome to you all! B Kaltxi, ma frapo, ulte zola’u níprtte’ awngeyä numultxane a teri li’ya leNa’vi. Hello, everyone and welcome to our Na’vi language class. B (b. idiom) za’u níeng, share an interest in common. Trurosl za’u ne fo níeng. They share an interest in singing. B Sorewnil kan’inn t’emmit nixtan ulte kxawm tsatxele mengane za’atsu níeng. Sorewn is really into cooking and you two might share that in common. B (c. of the weather) Yafkeyk (za’u) fyape? How’s the weather? B

Derivations: 1. emza’u pass, overcome. 2. 🅰️ za’u come up, ascend. 3. kilza’u come down, descend. 4. 🅲️ wrzza’u come out, emerge. 5. zima’yyu newcomer. 6. zawprtte’ be enjoyable. 7. zusawkrre’ future.

zam [zam] num., adj. 64 (decimal), 100 (octal). (base: za-) Zama Li’u Amip. 64 new words. B

zam mi zam [zam mi zam] adv. completely, one hundred percent. Ngalu mìlÌe oe zam mi zam. I agree with you one hundred percent. B

zamunge [za.mu.n- ري] vtr., inf.23 bring. Ayevengur kxolìm sa’nakol tsonta payit zamunge. The children were told by their mother to fetch water. B Paye’un sweya fyà’ot a zamunenge oel ayngar ayl’ut horentisì li’fuya leNa’vi. I will decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na’vi. [LN] Ayfol zamolunge awngar ayrina’it fa sähena apxa. They brought us the seeds in a large container. B [Inf.3] munge

zapxì [za.’pì] n. front (part or section). [Inf.3] ha-pxi

1. zare’ forehead, brow.

Zare’ [za.ri?] n. forehead, brow. [Inf.3] zapxi
have four but five digits.

zëkwä atsìng ki amrr.  

're'o

zasrìn [za.'s rè-n] vtr., inf.22 borrow. New Va'-ru tskot Eytukanà zasrìn. Va'-ru wants to borrow Eytukan’s bow. B Frasyurati fkol zasroin nì’aw ulte tiro zene teykivätxtaw. All energy is only borrowed, and one day it will have to be given back. B (эр sрин)

zazam ['za.zam] num., adj. 4096 (decimal), 10,000 (octal).

zawng [zawñ] vin. scream. Tıttxen si, ma 'ite! Unil sarmi nga tengkrr zerawng. Lu fpom srak? Wake up, daughter! You were dreaming and screaming. Are you okay?

zawprtte’ [z-aw.pr.te?] vin., inf.11 be enjoyable (deriving physical or emotional pleasure from s.t.); used with े ne Tsaftpempanto ke zawprtte’ oene. I don’t enjoy that kind of music. Silpey oe tsnì fpom livu ayngaru niwotx ulte snég rà’i a ziékkr asang zivawprtte’ ayngang. I hope that you are all well and that you are enjoying the beginning warm season. both B (эр za’un níprtte’)


zawse na [zaw.se.na] n., coll. quiver (attached to the ikran’s saddle), shortened form of े swizawsena

zäfi [zæ.fi] adj. modified, interfered with, no longer in a natural state; tamed. Oel yom tsvnganit azäfi nì’aw. I only eat cooked meat. Tsakraniri taluna new ngati tspivang, law lu fwa mi ke lu zäfi. Since that ikran wants to kill you, it’s clear it’s still not tame. both B (эр za’un)

zäríp [zæ'ríp] vtr. (coll. form of) pull. (эр za-äríp)

zekwä [zëk'wa] n. finger. Tsyokxiri ke lu zekwä atsing ki amn. The hand doesn’t have four but five digits. B Holpxay ayzek-wä feyä. The number of their fingers. LN (i.) ting zekwä, vin. (+control) touch (intentionally). Rää ting zekwä oer! Don’t touch me! Lu fivul susyang nìtxan. Txo fko tiving zekwä kxakx. This branch is very fragile. If you touch it, it’ll break. both B (эр zin 'ampi)

1. venzek toec.
2. pxayzekwä spiny whips.

zel [zèl] conj. then (for counterfactuals) Zun tompa ziyevup trray, zel fo sriyevew./... zel fo srew. If it rained tomorrow, they’d do a dance. Zun ayoe livu tsamsiyu, zel tsakem ke simvi. If we were warriors, we wouldn’t have done that. both B (эр zun)

zene [ze.ne] vin., modal must. Slä niawnomum, zene oe 'awsiteng tikangkem sivi fohu. But as you know, I must work together with them. LN Nga zene kivä. You must go. Ke zene nga kivä. It’s not necessary/obligatory that you go. both B

1. zenke must not.
2. kezemplitxè of course.

zenke [zæ-ke] vin., modal must not. (irregular infix distribution with second position infixes) zenánkè, zeneike, zenuyèke, zénateke [LN] Nga zenke kivä. You must not go. B Hem ngeyä zenke fkoru livu, tsay-hem a ngaru prtte’ ke lu. Your actions must not be to others (as) those actions that you don’t like. [WIKI]

zerok [ze.rök] vtr. remember. Mawkr ryle-iu oer krr nì’ul fte ngivop aylì’ut sì tsay-kintro, zel fo srìyèw. After that I will have more time to create words and the kinds of lessons that can help everyone best learn and remember. [LN] Zerok awngal niwotx kritt a poltxe Tseyk san Eo ayoeng lu txana tikawng sik. We all remember the time that Jake said, ‘A great evil is upon us.’ B

zeswa [ze.swa] n. grass. Palukanit tsolé’a, yerik lopx hifwo kxamlä zeswa. Spoting a thanator, the hexapede panicked and escaped through the grass. B Torukul ke yom zeswat. A toruk doesn’t eat grass. B

1. lezeswa grassy.
The trunk of the tree feels solid.

The touch of the tree feels solid.
pey zisitay! Hopefully next year. [B]
1. zisikrr season.
2. zitsaltrr (yearly) anniversary.

zisitsaltrr [zi.sítsa.ltr] n. (yearly) anniversary; (coll. shortened to zisaltrr). [B] zisitalew (yearly)
ziskrrmipaw [zi.skr. ’mip. paw] n. spring (season of new growth). (Ziskrrmipaw)
ziskrrtsawn n. summer (hot season). Tengkrr lerok ziskrrsomìl tì’i’at, I hope that fall season proceeds with many smiles from Eywa for you all. B (Ziskrrtsew)

ziskrrsawn [zi.skr. ’sawn] n. fall, autumn. Silpey oe, ayangari ziskrrtsawn sirvalew pxaya lrrtokhu a ta Eywa. I hope that the fall season proceeds with many smiles from Eywa for you all. [B] (Ziskrrtsawn)

ziskrrmipaw [zi.skr. ’mip. paw] n. spring (season of new growth). (Ziskrrmipaw)

ziskrrtsew [zi.skr. ’tsew] n. winter (cold season). (Ziskrrtsew)

zitsaltrr [zi.tsal. tr] or [zi.tsal.tr] n. (yearly) anniversary; (coll. form of zitsaltrr). Zitsaltrrirì tìrumayá aylrrtok! Happy anniversary (of your marriage)! B (Ziskrrtsawn)

zo [zo] vin. be well, be intact, be as it should be, work correctly or as nature intended. Nga zo srak? Are you well? (e.g. have you recovered from your illness/fall, etc.)? B (a. conversational expressions) ‘Uo ke zo srak?/’Uk zo srak? ‘Is something wrong?’ ‘Upe ke zo? ‘What’s the matter?/What’s wrong?’ both [B]
1. vezo be in order, be organized.
2. zoslu heal, become well, get fixed.
3. frawzo all is well.
4. zeyko heal, fix.

1. zongtseng safe place, refuge.
2. niza-

zungtseng [zoŋ. ’tseng] n. safe place, refuge. (Zong)
zoplo [zo̞p. ’lo] i. n. offense, insult. Tì’al lu zoplo a tsari ke tsun txoa livu nifmue. Wastefulness is an offense that cannot easily be forgiven. [B]
11. zoplo sì [zo̞p.’lo ’sì] vin. offend, insult (s.o.) Poltxe oe san zene kea unilittanyu ke ziva’u fitseng fte po kelkur zoplo sivisik. I have said no dreamwalker will come here to offend our home. LN

zol [zo. ’l] vin., inf.22 heal, become well, get fixed. Furia ’lìngö ngeyä zol, ’efu oe nitram ni’aw. I’m just happy that your hip is getting better. [B] Oeri ni’ì’a tsyokx zosolu. My hand is finally healed. B Tikxey zosolu. The incorrectness has been fixed. [B]

Tsatikongirö oel kxyeyt zosleykolu. As for that example, I got the mistake fixed. [B] (Zol)
zun [zun] or [zun] n. object, thing (physical or tangible). Fayzum lu peu? What are these things? [B]

zun [zun] or [zun] conj. if (for counterfactuals) Zun tompa zìyevup trray, zel fo sriyevew/. . . . zel fo srew. If it rained tomorrow, they’d do a dance. [B] Zun ayoe livu tsamisyu, zel tsakem ke simvi. If we were warriors, we wouldn’t have done that. [B]

zung [zoŋ] or [zoŋ] vin. crouch. Zolung ayoe nekkl fteke ayoiang tsvun ayoeti tsive’å. We crouched down so that the animals wouldn’t be able to see us. [B]

zup [zup] or [zup] vin. (a.) fall. Po pxunfe pxek tsakrr mefo zup nekk! He shoved the two of them and they fell down. [B] (b. of the weather, precipitation) Zup tompa/ herwi. It’s raining/snowing. B Oeri aysom-piva sin re’o var zivup. Raindrops keep falling on my head. [B] (c. with ne perish. Ke zasyup li’Ona ne kxxute a mìfa fu a wrppa. The l’Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. G/LN
1. zeykup fall (intentionally).
2. tungzup drop, let fall (unintentionally).

zu sawkrr [zu. saw.krr] i. n. future time, future. Nisung, t xo tsakem liven mì zu sawkrr,
zene fko sivar kemli’uvit alu ‹iyev›. Furthermore, if that happens in the future, one must use the infix ‹iyev›. B Sin Asok, Sin Zusawkkrä, Recent and Upcoming Activities [lit.: recent activities, future’s activities]. B Olo’iri poan zusawkrrur ’on soli. He shaped the tribe’s future. B

II. adv. in the future. ’Awa tipawmìri ’iveyng oe set; aylari zusawkrr ’ayeyng. Let me answer one of the questions now; the others (I’ll) answer in the future. LN(za’u krr)
Change Log

2022-03-04 transitivity of nong and kenong cleared up, added examples to those; added txopunili corrected an error in the yak entry (irayo ngaru, ma wn.annis); added new blog entry [LI'FYENGTERI].

2022-01-03 added the vocab, idioms and proverbs of the latest blog posts ([A'AWA AYLI'U] ULTE AYYORA'TU LEIU . . . and ZOLA'U NIPRTE' . . .], finally cleared up unknown transitivity as per this bit of NEWS; added a long overlooked example of ekxan] added an example to vira refined the definition of ling; added examples to fnawe'tu saoia ikxile yayotsru [fpom] layon attkxke spä tea'aywne sâlang tila and krr.

2021-05-09 added new vocabulary from [MIPA AYL'U, MIPA SIEOYKTING] corrected mistakes in the IPA of te'ran and te'ranvi removed erroneous “offp.” designation from and added an example to venga as per this correction; added examples to pimtxan 'u pun king txurte' ingyentsim 'etu zeneke fimuntrr way sâlonvi and keltsun.

2021-04-05 added an example of topical inalienable possession in [krey] an example of sunu referring to people, and fixed a broken link in [tsât'xyuyu] (tsari irayo ma wn.annis); added bookmarks for all the lexical sections; changed the example in [lpap] as per [THIS CORRECTION] by Karyu Pawl; finally added [fray] (totally my mistake); added an example for irayo added kot from the OmatiCon event on Jan 02; corrected a few errors pertaining the patientive ending after ey and errors in the IPA of vira words; added vitronva' as the fuller form of vonva' added the transitivity of txey as per this update; added an example to [fppl] that uses san . . . sâk; included new vocabulary from [MIPA AYL'U SI AYL'FYAVI] added examples to tsta'sena txe'lan txan pasuk zisikrr and tmintsa continued adjusting formatting to make the list more consistent up to section M.

2020-11-25 added new vocabulary from [HITA VURI] and [VOSPXI'OPEYA AYL'U AMIP] added paysim added examples to lekiye'ung muia oeyktng 'u tiyawn hasey si sar tswe'kkexyoy srâtx and sâsrâtx edited the definition of slikop fixed a mistake in the ary entry (irayo ma Neytri) began adjusting formatting to make it more consistent up to section I.

2020-08-06 added new vocabulary from the blog post [VOSPXI'OL LEPOM] confirmation of transitivity of ikxake added examples to yune tleynkem yoa txal terkup miftxan kuma tsim ne tong zo and tra'u.

2020-06-04 added new vocabulary from the blog post [MI TANLOXKE OEYA . . . ] added examples to koren yll kil-vawm kawng tangawvik txantsawtsray muia tsaktap timmâi nga'am zeyko paw and tsawl slu.

2020-05-30 added ak a note on komum from HERE in the omum entry; edited the entries for pawm reyn and ta as per this blog post added examples to makto fyape mizawngnx spxin and latsi.

2020-05-25 added new words from [A'AWA LI'U AMIP SI VURWAY ALOR] added example to [fwing] and [Eywa].

2020-04-24 added new words from [A'AWA U AMIP] corrected a typo in the Abbreviation section (Irayo nitzan ma Altafen); edited the pltxke section to include transitive examples; added examples to [hayalo lahe yomyo sëy] pay [ripx tsxke kangay si mkam] pxawpa 'etnaw 'târ and sâmunge corrected a few errors in the hyperlinks.

2020-03-27 added new words from [MIPA SAWASULSYIP] and [KELTRTRRA TEYLAN] added examples to [keltrtrr] 2020-03-24 added new words from [TERI TIPFKEYTOK LERKRR] added examples to [latem txopu si 'tu la'a yll] and koaktu.

2020-03-02 added yokx new words from [SOME WORDS FOR LEAP YEAR DAY] added examples to sâspxin mungwrr and tok.

2019-01-03 NOT A DRAFT ANYMORE!

2016-07-04 major reworking, hyperlinks up to section N added.

2015-10-29 ‘change log’ added.

2015-08-06 sections ‘Introduction to IPA’, ‘word classes’, and ‘abbreviations’ added.

2014-08-31 first draft (work in progress) presented on LN.

2014-02-01 project start.

186